QuickField™

Finite Element Analysis System

Version 5.10

User's Guide

Tera Analysis Ltd.

Copyright © 2012, Tera Analysis Ltd.

All Rights Reserved.

Information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Tera Analysis Ltd.
Knasterhovvej 21
DK-5700 Svendborg
Denmark

Phone: +45 8820 8201
Fax: +45 8853 6948
http://quickfield.com

QuickField is a trademark of Tera Analysis Ltd.

All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Contents

About This Manual 11

What Is QuickField? 11
How to Use this Manual 11
Conventions 12

Chapter 1 Getting Started 13

Required Hardware Configuration 13
QuickField Installation) 13
Autorun Applet) 14
Using QuickField Setup Program 14
QuickField password (for Professional version only) 15
Modifying, Repairing and Removing QuickField 16
Installing Several Versions of QuickField Simultaneously 16
Configuration Notes 16

Chapter 2 Introductory Guide 18

Basic Organization of QuickField 18
Window Management Tips 20
Problem Window 20
Document Windows 21
Tool Windows 21
Properties Window 21
Overview of Analysis Capabilities 22
Magnetostatic Analysis 22
Transient Magnetic Analysis 22

AC Magnetic Analysis 23
Electrostatic Analysis 24
DC Conduction Analysis 25
AC Conduction Analysis 26
Transient Electric Field 26
Thermal Analysis 27
Stress Analysis 28

Chapter 3 Problem Description 29

Structure of Problem Database 29
Editing Problems 29
Editing problem description properties 30
Establishing Coupling Links 31
Setting Time Parameters 33
Automatic Time Step Size Calculation in Transient Analysis 34
Choosing Length Units 35
Cartesian vs. Polar Coordinates 36
Problem Properties Window 37

Chapter 4 Model Geometry Definition 39

Terminology 39
Geometry Description 40
Creating Model Objects 40
Basic Objects Manipulation 42
Drag and Drop and Clipboard Editing 46
Undo/Redo Operations 53
Definition of Properties, Field Sources and Boundary Conditions 55
Meshing Technology 56
Geometry Model Properties Window 58
Tuning the View of the Model 59
Zooming 59
Model Discretization Visibility 59
Background Grid 60
Exchanging Model Fragments with Other Programs 61
Importing Model Fragments from DXF Files 61
Exporting Model Fragments to DXF Files 61

Copying Model Picture to Windows Clipboard 62
Exporting Model Picture 62
Printing the Model 62

Chapter 5 Problem Parameters Description 65

Editing properties of materials and boundary conditions 66
Creating a New Label 66
Editing Label Data 67
Editing Data in DC and Transient Magnetics 67
Editing Data in AC Magnetics 72
Editing Data in Electrostatics 75
Editing Data in DC Conduction Problems 77
Editing Data in AC Conduction Problems 79
Editing Data in Transient Electric Analysis 81
Editing Data in Heat Transfer Problems 83
Editing Data in Stress Analysis 86
Periodic Boundary Conditions 89
Editing Curves 90
Using Formulas 92
Copying, Renaming and Deleting Labels 102

Chapter 6 Electric Circuit Definition 105

What is a Circuit? 105
How to Create a Circuit 106
Adding Electric Components to the Circuit 106
Specifying Properties for Circuit Components 106
Adding Components Representing Model Blocks to the Circuit 107
Connecting Circuit Components with Wires 108
Editing Circuit 108
Moving, Copying and Resizing Circuit Elements 108
Rotating Circuit Components 109
Deleting Circuit Elements 110

Chapter 7 Solving the Problem 111

Achieving Maximum Performance 112
Adaptive Mesh Refinement 112

Chapter 8 Analyzing Solution 113

Building the Field Picture on the Screen 114
Interpreted Quantities 114
Field Presentation Methods 120
Field Picture Constructing 121
Zooming 124
Selecting a Time Layer 124
Animation 125
Calculator Window 125
Examining Local Field Data 126
Analysis of Connected Electric Circuit 127
Current and Voltage Time Plots for the Circuit Elements 128
Parameter Calculation Wizards 130
Inductance Wizard 130
Capacitance Wizard 133
Impedance Wizard 136
Editing Contours 136
X-Y Plots 138
X-Y Plot Control 139
Calculating Integrals 140
Data Tables 163
Table Columns 163
Table Rows 164
Plots and Tables versus Time 165
Time Plot 165
Time Plot Curves 166
Time Dependencies Table 167
Controlling the Legend Display 168
Trajectories of Charged Particles 168
Theoretical Background 168
Using Trajectories 170
Export of Field Calculation Results 173
Printing the Postprocessor Pictures 173
Copying the Postprocessor Pictures 173
Field Export into File 175
Additional Analysis Opportunities 176

Field Distribution Along the Contour Harmonic Analysis 176
Partial Capacitance Matrix Calculation for the System of Conductors 176

Chapter 9 Add-ins 181

Add-ins Available in QuickField 182
Advanced Add-in Features 183
Adding, Editing and Deleting Add-ins 183
Creating Your Own Add-ins 183
Add-in Properties Dialog Box 183
Add-in Menu Item Dialog Box 185

Chapter 10 Theoretical Description 187

Magnetostatics 188
Field Sources 188
Boundary Conditions 189
Permanent Magnets 191
Calculated Physical Quantities 192
Inductance Calculation 193
Transient Magnetics 194
Field Sources 196
Boundary Conditions 197
Permanent Magnets 199
Calculated Physical Quantities 199
AC Magnetic 201
Field Sources 204
Boundary Conditions 205
Calculated Physical Quantities 206
Impedance Calculation 209
Electrostatics 209
Field Sources 210
Boundary Conditions 210
Calculated Physical Quantities 211
Capacitance Calculation 213
DC Conduction Analysis 214
Field Sources 214

Boundary Conditions 214
Calculated Physical Quantities 215
AC Conduction Analysis 216
Field Sources 217
Boundary Conditions 217
Calculated Physical Quantities 218
Transient Electric Analysis 220
Field Sources 220
Boundary Conditions 221
Calculated Physical Quantities 222
Heat Transfer 225
Heat Sources 226
Boundary Conditions 226
Calculated Physical Quantities 228
Stress Analysis 228
Displacement, Strain and Stress 228
Thermal Strain 232
External Forces 233
Restriction Conditions 234
Calculated Physical Quantities 234
Coupled Problems 236
Importing Joule Heat to Heat Transfer Problem 237
Importing Temperature Field to Stress Analysis Problem 237
Importing Magnetic Forces to Stress Analysis Problem 237
Importing Electric Forces to Stress Analysis Problem 238
Importing Magnetic State to DC or AC Magnetoic Problem 238
Importing Temperature Field to AC Magnetic Problem 239

Chapter 11 Examples 240

Magnetic Problems 241
Magn1: Nonlinear Permanent Magnet 241
Magn2: Solenoid Actuator 242
Magn3: Ferromagnetic C-Magnet 245
Magn4: Electric Motor 246
Magn5: Armature Winding Inductance 248
Perio1: Periodic Boundary Condition 250

Transient Magnetic Problems 252
TEMagn1: Transient Eddy Currents in a Semi-Infinite Solid 252
TEMagn2: Transient Eddy Currents in a Two-Wire Line 253
TEMagn3: Thermal Relay 255
Dirich1: Time- and Coordinate-Dependent Boundary Condition 257
TECircuit1: Coil with Ferromagnetic Core 259
TECircuit2: Pulse Transformer 260
AC Magnetic Problems 263
HMagn1: Slot Embedded Conductor 263
HMagn2: Symmetric Double Line of Conductors 264
HMagn3: Nonlinear ferromagnetic core in sinusoidal magnetic field 266
HMagn4: Coil with ferromagnetic core 267
Hmagn5: Induction pump 269
Perio2: Linear Electric Motor 271
Circuit1: Symmetric Double Line of Conductors 272
Circuit2: Welding Transformer 273
Circuit3: Bandpass Filter 275
Electrostatic Problems 278
Elec1: Microstrip Transmission Line 278
Elec2: Two Conductor Transmission Line 280
Elec3: Cylindrical Deflector Analyzer 281
DC Conduction Problems 283
DCCond1: Cable Thermal Breakdown Voltage 283
AC Conduction Problems 285
ACElec1: Plane Capacitor 285
ACElec2: Cylindrical Capacitor 286
ACElec3: Slot Insulation 288
Transient Electric Problems 290
TElec1: Nonlinear Capacitor 290
TElec2: ZnO lighting arrester 291
TElec3: Stress control tube for cable termination 293
Steady State Heat Transfer Problems 295
Heat1: Slot of an Electric Machine 295
Heat2: Cylinder with Temperature Dependent Conductivity 296
Transient Heat Transfer Problems 298

THeat1: Heating and Cooling of a Slot of an Electric Machine 298
THeat2: Temperature Response of a Suddenly Cooled Wire 300
THeat3: Transient Temperature Distribution in an Orthotropic Metal Bar 302
Stress Analysis Problems 305
Stres1: Perforated Plate 305
Coupled Problems 307
Coupl1: Stress Distribution in a Long Solenoid 307
Coupl2: Cylinder Subject to Temperature and Pressure 308
Coupl3: Temperature Distribution in an Electric Wire 309
Coupl4: Tokamak Solenoid 311
Coupl5: Saturable reactor 312
Coupl6: Electromagnetic Screen 313

About This Manual

What Is QuickField?

Welcome to QuickField Finite Elements Analysis System. QuickField is a PC-oriented interactive environment for electromagnetic, thermal and stress analysis. Standard analysis types include:

- Electrostatics.
- DC and AC conduction analysis.
- Linear and nonlinear DC and transient magnetics.
- AC magnetics (involving eddy current analysis).
- Linear and nonlinear, steady state and transient heat transfer and diffusion.
- Linear stress analysis.
- Coupled problems.

During a 15-minute session, you can describe the problem (geometry, material properties, sources and other conditions), obtain solution with high accuracy and analyze field details looking through full color picture. With QuickField, complicated field problems can be solved on your PC instead of large mainframes or workstations.

How to Use this Manual

This manual has eleven chapters:

Chapter 1, *"Getting Started"*, describes first steps of using QuickField. In this chapter, you will learn how to install and start the package.

Chapter 2, *"Introductory Guide"*, briefly describes the organization of QuickField and gives an overview of analysis capabilities.

Chapter 3, *"Problem Description"*, explains how to specify the analysis type and general problem features.

Chapter 4, *"Model Geometry Definition"*, explains how to describe geometry of the model, build the mesh, and define material properties and boundary conditions.

Chapter 5, *"Problem Parameters Description"*, introduces non-geometric data file organization, and the way to attach this file to the model.

Chapter 6, *"Electric Circuit Definition"*, describes the circuit schematic editor.

Chapter 7, *"Solving the Problem"*, tells you how to start the solver to obtain analysis results.

Chapter 8, *"Analyzing Solution"*, introduces QuickField Postprocessor, its features and capabilities.

Chapter 9, *"Add-ins"*, describes QuickField add-ins, and methods of their creation and use.

Chapter 10, *"Theoretical Description"*, contains mathematical formulations for all problem types that can be solved with QuickField. Read this chapter to learn if QuickField can solve your particular problem.

Chapter 11, *"Examples",* contains description of some example problems, which can be analyzed using QuickField.

Conventions

In this manual we use SMALL CAPITAL LETTERS to specify the names of keys on your keyboard. For example, ENTER, ESC, or ALT. Four arrows on the keyboard, collectively named the DIRECTION keys, are named for the direction the key points: UP ARROW, DOWN ARROW, RIGHT ARROW, and LEFT ARROW.

A plus sign (+) between key names means to hold down the first key while you press the second key. A comma (,) between key names means to press the keys one after the other.

Bold type is used for QuickField menu and dialog options.

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started

Required Hardware Configuration

Operating System:	Windows XP with Service Pack 2 or later, Windows Vista, Windows 7
Peripherals:	USB port for hardware copy-protection key (not required for Student's version or workstation installations of networked Professional versions).

QuickField Installation

QuickField can be supplied on a CD, or packed in ZIP-archive. Depending on the format, do the following:

- Professional QuickField in a ZIP-archive - unpack the archive preserving the directory structure and run *Autorun.exe* from the root of the unpacked directory tree.
- Student QuickField in a ZIP-archive - unpack the archive in the same way and run *Setup.exe*.
- QuickField on a CD - insert the CD and, if not started automatically, run *Autorun.exe* from the CD root.

Autorun Applet

On the left side of the Autorun screen you can see several menu topics organized in a scrollable tree. When you highlight a topic, additional topic-related information appears in the bottom pane. To execute the command associated with this topic double-click it or click **Run** in the right-bottom corner of the window.

Menu topics allow you to:

- See the complete QuickField User's Guide in Adobe PDF format (**Read User's Guide** command);
- Learn QuickField interactively (**Virtual classroom** command);
- Find technical support and sales contact information (**Contact Us**);
- Install additional third party software like Adobe Reader (**Additional Software** command group);
- Install QuickField (**Install QuickField** command group).

With the Student version of QuickField the last command starts QuickField installer.

With QuickField Professional the installation steps depend on the type of license you purchased. For single-user license, choose the **Single-user QuickField** option below.

If your QuickField is licensed for multiple users, install the workstation component (**Network: workstation** option**)** on every workstation, and the license server (**Network: license** option) on the server computer.

Using QuickField Setup Program

QuickField installer can be launched either from the Autorun applet or manually by running *Setup.exe* found in the unpacked ZIP-archive with QuickField.

Note. Installation of QuickField always requires administrator privileges.

First of all, installer offers to review the license agreement. To continue the installation, you must accept its conditions checking **I accept the license agreement**. That activates the **Install** and the **Advanced** buttons. We strongly recommend choosing **Install** which automatically installs all components of QuickField in the default folder.

Still, if you want to change the installation folder, or, for some reason, skip installation of individual components, choose **Advanced**. The installer will first prompt you to select the installation folder for QuickField and its help system. Secondly, it will

display the tree of QuickField components. To skip installation of a component, click the down arrow to the left of the component's name and choose **Entire feature will be unavailable**. Having finished with the tree click **Install** to begin the installation process.

Having transferred all necessary files to your hard drive the installer might ask you to reboot the system. Press **OK** to agree. If you have other software protected by Sentinel hardware key (e.g. another version of Professional QuickField), installer might also ask whether you want to upgrade the Sentinel system driver. We recommend you to agree. Then attach the protection key to your computer (to the license server computer in case of network license) and wait for the notification message that the device is detected and ready to go. After that, QuickField is ready to use.

If you met any troubles answering the questions of QuickField Setup program you may try to find answers in the *Installation Guide.htm* file in the *Doc* folder on your QuickField compact disk.

QuickField password (for Professional version only)

After the end of installation you are ready to start QuickField for the first time. Before that, you must attach your hardware copy-protection key. Having installed the single-user licensed QuickField attach the key to the USB port of your computer. Otherwise, attach the key to the USB port of the computer acting as a license server and be sure that the license server software is properly installed and running. This procedure is detailed in *NetLicence.htm* file in the *Doc* folder on your QuickField compact disk.

See also *ReadMe.pdf* in the *Sentinel* folder on the same CD.

During the first run of QuickField you must enter the password supplied by Tera Analysis Ltd. The password is a case insensitive string of 16 Latin letters uniquely identifying the hardware copy-protection key and the purchased subset of QuickField options. Every time you change the key or the set of options you must enter the new password to activate it.

If you upgrade QuickField without changing the subset of options, you can use the same password with the upgraded version of QuickField. To make it possible you need to choose **Edit->Password** from QuickField menu.

In its first run QuickField should not be used as automation server (e.g. from LabelMover or ActiveField samples). In such case its behavior would be

unpredictable since there would be no way to enter the password. To avoid this, we recommend starting QuickField in interactive mode immediately after the installation.

Modifying, Repairing and Removing QuickField

Having installed QuickField you can always modify or repair its configuration or uninstall it from your computer. To do that, open the **Control Panel** and start the **Add/Remove Programs** (or **Programs and Features**, depending on the Windows version you are using) applet. After that, choose *QuickField* from the list of installed software and choose the appropriate item from the menu.

Installer provides you with three options:

- **Modify** (or **Change**) lets you to add another QuickField component or remove any optional QuickField component that was installed on your computer;
- **Repair** automatically restores the installed QuickField configuration. For example, you might need it having unintentionally deleted some of mandatory files or after virus attack.
- **Remove** (or **Uninstall**) completely removes QuickField from your hard disk.

Installing Several Versions of QuickField Simultaneously

When you install QuickField alongside one or several older versions installed in different folders, old installations remain usable. You can even run them simultaneously. However, you should be aware that each copy of QuickField attempts to register itself in the system registry as the default handler of all QuickField documents and automation requests. Any client program that uses QuickField will be served by the copy of QuickField that was registered last. To register another version of QuickField as the default handler, start it in interactive mode. On Windows Vista and later Windows versions with UAC QuickField successfully registers itself only when it is started with administrator's privileges.

If you remove (uninstall) any of installed QuickField versions, a part of information related to other versions is also removed from the system registry. To restore usability of another QuickField version after such action, you would have to start that version in interactive mode.

Configuration Notes

To solve very large problems on a computer with insufficient memory it is essential that virtual memory is configured optimally.

To manage virtual memory settings:

1. Bring up Control Panel and double-click **System**.
2. Switch to **Performance** tab.
3. See Windows Help for details.

CHAPTER 2

Introductory Guide

This chapter briefly describes the basic organization of the QuickField program. It presents an overview of the available capabilities.

The aim of this chapter is to get you started with modeling in QuickField. If you are new to the QuickField, we strongly recommend you to study this chapter. If you haven't yet installed QuickField, please do so. For information on installing QuickField, please see **Chapter 1**.

Basic Organization of QuickField

In QuickField, you work with several types of documents: problems, geometry models, material libraries and so on. Each document is opened into a separate window within the main application window of QuickField. You can open any number of documents at once. When switching between windows, you switch from one document to another. Only one document and one window are active at a time, so you can edit the active document. Editing actions are listed in the menu residing on the top of main window of QuickField. Menu contents are different for different document types. You can also use context-specific menus, which are available by right-button mouse clicking on specific items in document window.

The QuickField documents are:

Problem corresponds to specific physical problem solved by QuickField. This document stores the general problem parameters, such as the type of analysis ("Electrostatics", "Magnetostatics", "Heat transfer" and etc.) or the model type (planar or axisymmetric). The detailed description of working with problems is given in **Chapter 3**.

Geometric Model is a complete description of the geometry, the part labels and the mesh of your model. Several problems may share the same model (this is particularly useful for coupling analysis). Editing models is described in details in **Chapter 4**.

Property Description, or Data documents are specific to types of analysis (Electrostatics data, Stress Analysis data, etc.) These documents store the values of material properties, loadings and boundary conditions for different part labels. Data documents can be used as material libraries for many different problems. The detailed description of how to specify material properties and boundary conditions is given in **Chapter 5**.

Electric Circuit defines the associated electric circuit and the parameters of its elements. You can associate circuits with problems of the following types:

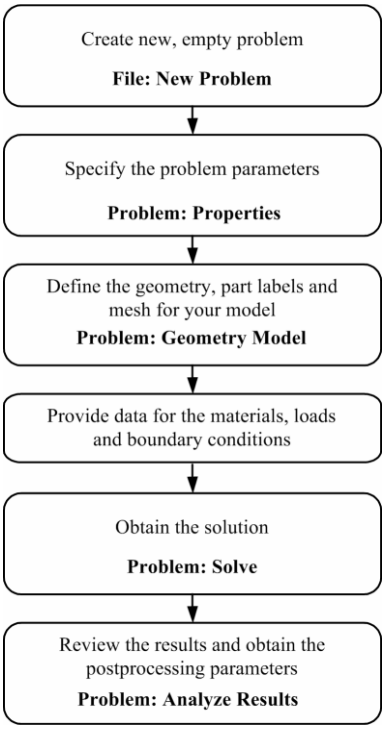
- AC Magnetics
- Transient Magnetics

For the problem to be solved and analyzed, it must reference the model and data documents. For convenience, the problem can reference two data documents at once: one document containing properties for commonly used materials (material library), and another document containing data specific for the problem or group of problems.

The last of QuickField documents stores the solution results. QuickField creates it while solving the problem. The file always has the same name as and belongs to the same folder as the problem description file. Its extension is **.res**.

Between sessions, QuickField documents are stored in disk files, separate file for each document. During the session, you can create new documents or open existing ones. The detailed description of how to get and explore the results of the analysis is given in **Chapter 7** and **Chapter 8**.

Using this very flexible architecture, QuickField helps you build and analyze your design problems very quickly. In analyzing a problem, the typical sequence of phases that you go through with QuickField is depicted in the flowchart below:


Create new, empty problem
File: New Problem
Specify the problem parameters
Problem: Properties
Define the geometry, part labels and mesh for your model
Problem: Geometry Model
Provide data for the materials, loads and boundary conditions
Obtain the solution
Problem: Solve
Review the results and obtain the postprocessing parameters
Problem: Analyze Results

Window Management Tips

QuickField is a multi-document application, so you can work with several documents – geometry, materials, results, etc. – at once. We will discuss dealing with specific documents later; here are the common principles for creating and opening documents, switching between the editors and arranging the windows.

There are three basic window types in QuickField:

1. The *Problem window* presents the structure of the problem and its components.
2. The *Document window* shows graphics and tables related to the model geometry, or the field picture, the circuit, etc.
3. *Tools windows* display additional information and provide control functions.

Windows of each type can be differently arranged on the screen.

Problem Window

The problem window is normally docked on the left side of the main QuickField window. When several problems are open at once, their windows can be docked side by side, or in a column, or they can be tabbed in a single pane, leaving maximum space for graphics. This window can also be left floating on top of the other windows.

To move the problem window, simply drag it to the new position holding by the window title. While dragging, the possible docking positions are shown by the diamond shaped arrows. When you move the pointer over the diamonds, QuickField shows the corresponding rectangle where the window can be docked if you release the mouse button.

Document Windows

QuickField document windows, such as the model editor, the field plot, or the electric circuit window, occupy the main are of the QuickField workspace; they cannot be docked. For fast switching between these windows, there is a tab bar near the bottom edge of the main window, similar to the Windows task bar.

A document window can be minimized to an icon, or maximized, or arranged with its regular size and position, which you can change by dragging any corner or edge of the window. This is useful to display several document windows at once. QuickField can also tile all document windows automatically, when you choose **Tile Vertically** or **Tile Horizontally** in the **Window** menu.

Some document windows can be split into two or four panes. To split the window, drag the small gray rectangle on top of the vertical scrollbar or on the left of the horizontal scrollbar. You can also choose **Split** in the Window menu. To switch between panes, click it with the mouse or use **F6**.

To restore the single view, double-click the splitter or drag it to the window border until it disappears.

Tool Windows

Finally, the tool windows–the field calculator, color legend, circuit elements list, etc. –are usually docked within the corresponding document window. Like the problem window, you can drag and dock tools within their parent's boundaries. When floating, tools can be dragged anywhere on the screen, even to another monitor.

Properties Window

The Properties window can be opened using the **Properties** command in the **View** menu. This window is docked to the problem window (as shown in the picture) by default or can be switched to floating. The Properties window displays different editing fields relevant to the current object (the problem, geometry model, etc.) Some properties are for information only (shown in grey), the others can be changed by typing in the new value or selecting from the dropdown list. The changed property value comes into effect immediately.

Overview of Analysis Capabilities

This section provides you with the basic information on different analysis capabilities. For detailed formulations of these capabilities see Chapter 10.

Magnetostatic Analysis

Magnetic analysis is used to design or analyze variety of devices such as solenoids, electric motors, magnetic shields, permanent magnets, magnetic disk drives, and so forth. Generally the quantities of interest in magnetostatic analysis are magnetic flux density, field intensity, forces, torques, inductance, and flux linkage.

QuickField can perform linear and nonlinear magnetostatic analysis for 2-D and axisymmetric models. The program is based on a vector potential formulation. Following options are available for magnetic analysis:

Material properties: air, orthotropic materials with constant permeability, ferromagnets, current carrying conductors, and permanent magnets. B-H curves for ferromagnets can easily be defined through an interactive curve editor, see the *"**Editing Curves**"* section in .

Loading sources: current or current density, uniform external field and permanent magnets.

Boundary conditions: Prescribed potential values (Dirichlet condition), prescribed values for tangential flux density (Neumann condition), constant potential constraint for zero normal flux conditions on the surface of superconductor.

Postprocessing results: magnetic potential, flux density, field intensity, forces, torques, magnetic energy, flux linkage, self and mutual inductances.

Special features: An integral calculator can evaluate user-defined integrals along specified contours and surfaces. The magnetic forces can be used for stress analysis on any existing part (magneto-structural coupling) . A self-descriptive Inductance Wizard is available to simplify the calculation of self- and mutual inductance of the coils. The magnetic state of the media calculated using the demagnetization curves of all the involved materials can be remembered. for future use. In particular, it allows for calculation of self- and mutual differential inductances of multi-coil systems

Transient Magnetic Analysis

Transient magnetics allows performing transient or steady state AC analysis designing a variety of DC or AC devices such as electric motors, transformers, and so forth. Generally the quantities of interest in transient magnetics analysis are time functions of magnetic flux density, field intensity, external, induced and total current densities, forces, torques, inductance, and flux linkage. The transient magnetic field simulation

can be coupled with electric circuit. The circuit can contain arbitrarily connected resistors, capacitors, inductances, and solid conductors located in the magnetic field region.

Material properties: air, orthotropic materials with constant permeability, ferromagnets, time-dependent current carrying conductors, and permanent magnets. B-H curves for ferromagnets easily defined with interactive curve editor, see the *"**Editing Curves**"* section in .

The electrical conductivity of material can depend on temperature. . The dependence of conductivity on temperature is given in tabular form using the **Curve Editor**. The temperature value can be defined for each block by a number or a formula of time and coordinates.

Loading sources: time-dependent current or current density, uniform external field and permanent magnets. Electric circuit can contain any number of time-dependent current and voltage sources. QuickField introduces powerful Formula Editor allowing to define time dependency with a wide set of intrinsic functions.

Boundary conditions: prescribed potential values (Dirichlet condition), prescribed values for tangential flux density (Neumann condition), constant potential constraint for zero normal flux conditions on the surface of superconductor.

Postprocessing results: magnetic potential, flux density, field intensity, external, induced and total current densities, forces, torques, magnetic energy, flux linkage, self and mutual inductances.

Special features: a special formula editor allows specifying virtually any type of time-dependent sources (currents and current densities, Neumann boundary condition). An integral calculator can evaluate user-defined integrals along specified contours and surfaces. The magnetic forces can be used for stress analysis on any existing part (magneto-structural coupling) . Joule heat generated in the conductors can be used for transient heat transfer analysis of your model (electro-thermal coupling). QuickField provides a special type of inter-problem link to import field distribution from another problem as initial state for transient analysis. Transient magnetic field simulation can be coupled with electric circuit. The circuit can contain arbitrarily connected resistors, capacitors, inductances, and solid conductors located in the magnetic field region.

AC Magnetic Analysis

AC magnetic analysis is used to analyze magnetic field caused by alternating currents and, vise versa, electric currents induced by alternating magnetic field (eddy currents). This kind of analysis is useful with different inductor devices, solenoids, electric motors, and so forth. Generally the quantities of interest in AC magnetic analysis are electric current (and its source and induced component), voltage, generated Joule

heat, magnetic flux density, field intensity, forces, torques, impedance and inductance. The AC magnetic field simulation can be coupled with electric circuit. The circuit can contain arbitrarily connected resistors, capacitors, inductances, and solid conductors located in the magnetic field region.

A special type of AC magnetic is nonlinear analysis. It allows estimating with certain precision the behavior of a system with ferromagnets, which otherwise would require much lengthier transient analysis.

Following options are available for AC magnetic analysis:

Material properties: air, orthotropic materials with constant permeability or isotropic ferromagnets, current carrying conductors with known current or voltage.

The electrical conductivity of material can depend on temperature. . The dependence of conductivity on temperature is given in tabular form using the **Curve Editor**. The temperature value can be defined for each block by a number or a formula of coordinates. In addition, the temperature field can be imported) from a linked problem of heat transfer analysis.

Loading sources: voltage, total current, current density, uniform external field. Electric circuit can contain any number of time-dependent current and voltage sources.

Boundary conditions: prescribed potential values (Dirichlet condition), prescribed values for tangential flux density (Neumann condition), constant potential constraint for zero normal flux conditions on the surface of superconductor.

Postprocessing results: magnetic potential, current density, voltage, flux density, field intensity, forces, torques, Joule heat, magnetic energy, impedances, self and mutual inductances.

Special features: An integral calculator can evaluate user-defined integrals along specified contours and surfaces. The magnetic forces can be used for stress analysis on any existing part (magneto-structural coupling); and power losses can be used as heat sources for thermal analysis (electro-thermal coupling). Two wizards are available for calculation of the mutual and self-inductance of coils and for calculation of the impedance.

Electrostatic Analysis

Electrostatic analysis is used to design or analyze variety of capacitive systems such as fuses, transmission lines and so forth. Generally the quantities of interest in electrostatic analysis are voltages, electric fields, capacitances, and electric forces.

QuickField can perform linear electrostatic analysis for 2-D and axisymmetric models. The program is based on Poisson's equation. Following options are available for electrostatic analysis:

Material properties: air, orthotropic materials with constant permittivity.

Loading sources: voltages, and electric charge density.

Boundary conditions: prescribed potential values (voltages), prescribed values for normal derivatives (surface charges), and prescribed constraints for constant potential boundaries with given total charges.

Postprocessing results: voltages, electric fields, gradients of electric field, flux densities (electric displacements), surface charges, self and mutual capacitances, forces, torques, and electric energy.

Special features: An integral calculator can evaluate user-defined integrals along specified contours and surfaces. Floating conductors with unknown voltages and given charges can be modeled. Electric forces can be imported into stress analysis (electro-structural coupling). A Capacitance Wizard is available for calculation of the self- and mutual capacitance of the conductors.

DC Conduction Analysis

DC conduction analysis is used to analyze variety of conductive systems. Generally, the quantities of interest in DC conduction analysis are voltages, current densities, electric power losses (Joule heat).

QuickField can perform linear DC conduction analysis for 2-D and axisymmetric models. The program is based on Poisson's equation. Following options are available for DC conduction analysis:

Material properties: orthotropic materials with constant conductivity.

The electrical conductivity of material can depend on temperature. The dependence of conductivity on temperature is given in tabular form using the **Curve Editor**. The temperature value can be defined for each block by a number or a formula of coordinates.

Loading sources: voltages, electric current density.

Boundary conditions: prescribed potential values (voltages), prescribed values for normal derivatives (surface current densities), and prescribed constraints for constant potential boundaries.

Postprocessing results: voltages, current densities, electric fields, electric current through a surface, and power losses.

Special features: An integral calculator can evaluate user-defined integrals along specified contours and surfaces. The electric power losses can be used as heat sources for thermal analysis (electro-thermal coupling).

AC Conduction Analysis

AC conduction analysis is used to analyze electric field caused by alternating currents and voltages in imperfect dielectric media. This kind of analysis is mostly used with complex insulator systems and capacitors. Generally, the quantities of interest are dielectric losses, voltage, electric field components, forces, and torques.

The following options are available for AC conduction analysis:

Material properties: air, orthotropic materials with constant electric conductivity and permittivity.

Boundary conditions: prescribed voltage values (Dirichlet condition), prescribed values for boundary current density (Neumann condition), constant potential constraint for describing conductors in surrounding dielectric media.

Postprocessing results: voltage, electric field, current density, power and losses, forces, and torques.

Special features: An integral calculator can evaluate user-defined integrals along specified contours and surfaces. Electric forces can be imported into stress analysis (electro-structural coupling); and electric losses can be used as a heat source for the thermal analysis (electro-thermal coupling).

Transient Electric Field

Transient electric analysis is a generalization of electrostatics and conduction analyses:

- An electrode potential or induced current density (field sources) can be an arbitrary function of time;
- Dielectric materials can be moderately conductive, to account for dielectric losses;
- Electric conductivity and permittivity of any material can vary with electric field.

In contrast to electrostatics, prescribed electric charge density cannot be a field source.

This analysis type may be used to study the field distribution in objects subjected to pulse sources, e.g., lightning-induced overvoltages. It may also be applied to design modern insulation constructions, which include nonlinear field equalizing elements, varistor overvoltage protection, and other applications, which involve zinc oxide varistors, semiconductive ceramics, and similar materials.

The following options are available for transient electric analysis:

Material properties: air, orthotropic materials with electric field dependent conductivity and permittivity.

Boundary conditions: prescribed voltage values (Dirichlet condition), prescribed values for boundary current density (Neumann condition), constant potential constraint for describing conductors in surrounding dielectric media.

Postprocessing results: voltage, electric field, conduction and displacement current density, ohmic and reactive power and losses, forces and torques.

Special features: A calculator of is available for evaluating user-defined integrals on given curves and surfaces. Capacitance wizard is a convenient tool to calculate the capacitance using different methods.

Thermal Analysis

Thermal analysis plays an important role in design of many different mechanical and electrical systems. Generally the quantities of interest in thermal analysis are temperature distribution, thermal gradients, and heat losses. Transient analysis allows you to simulate transition of heat distribution between two heating states of a system.

QuickField can perform linear and nonlinear thermal analysis for 2-D and axisymmetric models. The program is based on heat conduction equation with convection and radiation boundary conditions. Following options are available for thermal analysis:

Material properties: orthotropic materials with constant thermal conductivity, isotropic temperature dependent conductivities, temperature dependent specific heat.

Loading sources: constant and temperature dependent volume heat densities, convective and radiative sources, Joule heat sources imported from DC or AC conduction or AC or transient magnetic analysis.

Boundary conditions: prescribed temperatures, boundary heat flows, convection, radiation, and prescribed constraints for constant temperature boundaries.

Postprocessing results: temperatures, thermal gradients, heat flux densities, and total heat losses or gains on a given part; with transient analysis: graphs and tables of time dependency of any quantity in any given point of a region.

Special features: A postprocessing calculator is available for evaluating user-defined integrals on given curves and surfaces. Plate models with varying thickness can be used for thermal analysis. The temperatures can be used for thermal stress analysis (thermo-structural coupling). Special type of inter-problem link is provided to import

temperature distribution from another problem as initial state for transient thermal analysis.

Stress Analysis

Stress analysis plays an important role in design of many different mechanical and electrical components. Generally the quantities of interest in stress analysis are displacements, strains and different components of stresses.

QuickField can perform linear stress analysis for 2-D plane stress, plane strain, and axisymmetric models. The program is based on Navier equations of elasticity. Following options are available for stress analysis:

Material properties: isotropic and orthotropic materials.

Loading sources: concentrated loads, body forces, pressure, thermal strains, and imported electric or magnetic forces from electric or magnetic analysis.

Boundary conditions: prescribed displacements, elastic spring supports.

Postprocessing results: displacements, stress components, principal stresses, von Mises stress, Tresca, Mohr-Coulomb, Drucker-Prager, and Hill criteria.

CHAPTER 3

Problem Description

Structure of Problem Database

A special database is built for each problem solved with QuickField. The core of the database is *the problem description*, which is stored in file with the extension **.pbm**. The problem description contains the basics of the problem: its subject, plane, precision class, etc., and also references to all other files, which constitute the problem database. These files are the model file, with standard extension **.mod**, the connected electric circuit file **.qcr** (where applicable) and physical data (property description) files, with extension **.dms**, **.dhe**, **.des**, **dtv**,**.dcf**, **.dec**, **.dht**, or **.dsa**, depending on the subject of the problem.

The problem description may refer to one or two files of physical data. Both files have the same format, and differ only in purpose. Usually, the first data file contains specific data related to the problem, as the second file is a library of standard material properties and boundary conditions, which are common for a whole class of problems.

Depending on the problem type, you may share a single model file or a single data file between several similar problems.

While solving the problem, QuickField creates one more file—the file of results with the extension **.res**. This file always has the same name as the problem description file, and is stored in the same folder.

Editing Problems

- To create a new, empty problem description, click **New** in the **File** menu and then select **QuickField problem** in the list that appears. Then enter the name and path

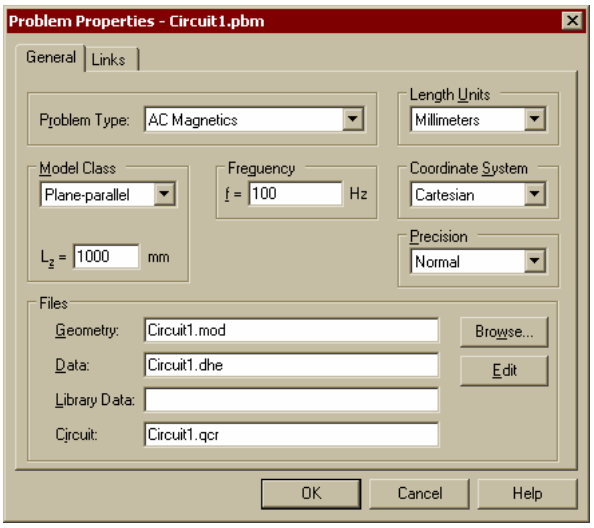
of the new problem. You can also create a new problem as a copy of another problem being currently opened. In that case new problem inherits all the properties of the sample one and the referenced model and data documents are copied if necessary.

- To open an existing document, click **Open** in the **File** menu, or use drag and drop features of Windows.

Open problem documents are shown in a special view to the left of main QuickField window. In problem view, you can edit problem description options and references to files. The tree shows the names of files, which the problem currently references.

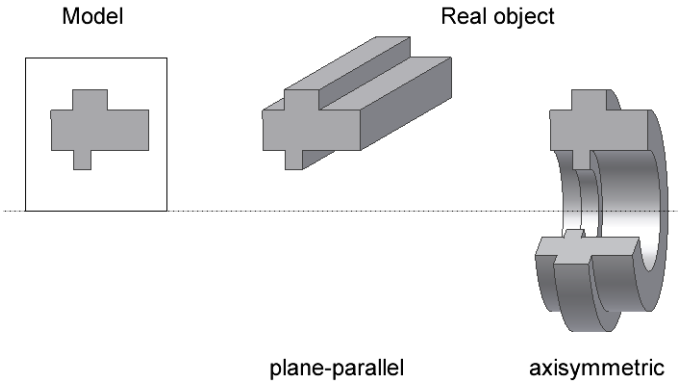
- To change problem settings or file names, click **Problem Properties** in the **Problem** menu or context (right mouse button) menu.
- To start editing a referenced document (model, data, secondary data or other problem referenced as coupling link), double-click its name in the tree, or click **Edit File** in the context menu, or click correspondent item in **Edit** menu.
- To solve the problem, click **Solve Problem** in the **Problem** menu or context (right mouse button) menu.
- To analyze the results, click **View Results** in the **Problem** menu or context menu.

Editing problem description properties



Problem type: Select the type of analysis, which your problem belongs to.

Model class: Select the geometry class of your model: plane or axisymmetric. Enter the length of plane-parallel model in *z*-direction (perpendicular to the model plane) into the $\mathbf{L_Z}$ field. Default depth of the model $\mathbf{L_Z}$ is one meter.



Precision: Select the precision you need. Note that higher precision leads to longer solution time.

Formulation: Select the formulation of planar stress analysis problem.

Frequency: Type the value of frequency for the time-harmonic problem. Note the difference between frequency *f* and angular frequency ω: $\omega = 2\pi f$.

Files: Edit the file names of your model, data files, and circuit file (if applicable). You may use long file names. If the name is given without the full path, it is assumed with respect to the problem description file. You can also click Browse to select file in any folder on your hard disk or the network.

Edit: Instantly loads selected file into the new QuickField window.

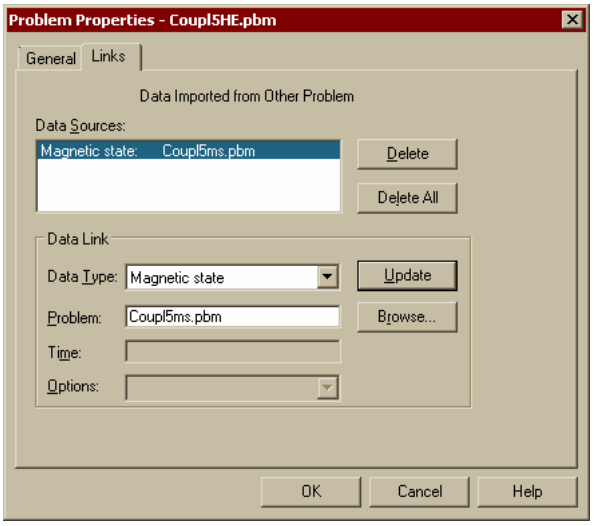
Establishing Coupling Links

The stress analysis, heat transfer, and transient magnetic problems can incorporate data, which come from other analysis types. The data types are:

- electric and/or magnetic forces;
- temperature field for the stress analysis;
- power losses generated by the current flow for the heat transfer;
- remembered (frozen) magnetic state of the materials from another problem;
- temperature field for calculating of the temperature dependent electrical conductivity;

Transient problems can import initial state of field distribution from another steady state or transient problem (at specified time moment in case of importing from transient into static problem).

To establish a link between the problem that imports data and the problem that originates them, click **Links** tab in problem description dialog box.



To add a data link:

1. Select the type of the data in the **Data Type** list;
2. Type a name of the source problem in the **Problem** box, or click **Browse** button to make the selection from the list of existing problems;
3. In case the source problem is of transient analysis type, specify the time moment you wish to import in the **Time** field; if this specific time layer does not exist in the results file, the closest time layer will be imported;
4. And, click **Add** button to add the link to the list of data sources.

Note: For Magnetic State linking it is also required to specify the type of magnetic permeability to be imported by using corresponding control

To change a data link:

1. Select the link of choice in the **Data Sources** list;
2. Change the source problem name or the moment of time as necessary;
3. And, choose **Update** button to update the link in the list of data sources.

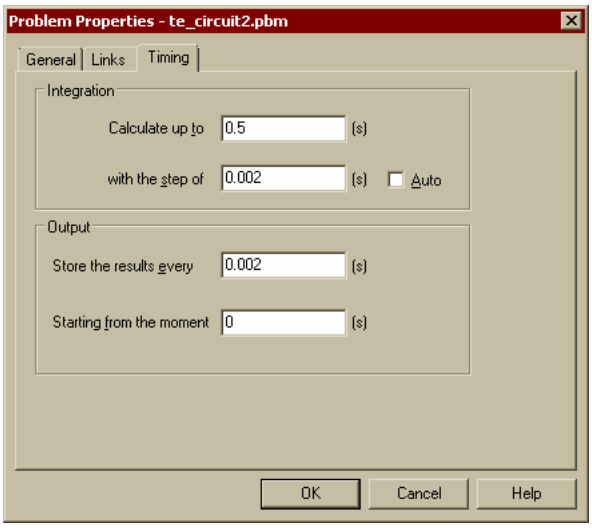
To delete a link:

1. Select the link of choice in the **Data Sources** list box;
2. And, click **Delete** button to delete the link from the list of data sources, or use **Delete All** button to delete all data links at once.

The links to the imported data are considered to be a part of the problem description. The changes made in them are preserved only if you choose **OK** when completing the problem description editing. And, vice versa, if you would choose **Cancel** button or press ESC, the changes made in data links will be discarded along with other changes in problem description.

Setting Time Parameters

With problems of transient analysis type, you need to set up the time parameters, before the problem can be solved. To do so, click **Timing** tab in the problem description dialog box.



Calculate up to: Specify the period of time you wish to simulate. Simulation always starts at ‘zero’ time moment.

With the step of: Specify the step size for the calculation. In transient analysis, this is the most important parameter controlling the precision of calculations in time domain: the smaller the step, the better the precision. Usually you will have minimum of 15 to 20 steps for the whole integration period. It may have sense to start with bigger value of this parameter and then decrease it if the result seems to change not smoothly enough.

If for some model you cannot estimate suitable time parameters, we recommend that you set some arbitrary value for the time period, and set the step size to have 5-7 points of integration, and then explore the X-Y plots against time in several points in the domain to tune the parameters.

Auto: specifies that QuickField should calculate step size automatically.

Store the results every: defines the time increment for saving the results of calculation to the file. This value must be equal or greater than the step size.

Starting from the moment: defines the first point to be written to the file. If this value is zero, the initial state will be written.

Automatic Time Step Size Calculation in Transient Analysis

In transient analysis, QuickField is now capable to automatically calculate and adjust the time step size for the integration process.

To calculate the initial time step size, the following conservative estimate is used:

$\Delta t_0 = \min(\xi^2/4\alpha)$,

where ξ is the "mesh size" (diameter of a mesh element)

and $\alpha = \dfrac{\lambda}{\rho C}$ — for problems of heat transfer,

$\alpha = \dfrac{1}{\mu g}$ — for magnetic problems.

The ratio $\xi^2/4\alpha$ is evaluated in all the mesh elements in the model, and the smallest value is used as an initial time step size.

As the solution progresses, the time steps are adjusted automatically by an adaptive time stepping scheme.

The next time step is adjusted by

$$\Delta t_{n+1} = k\Delta t_n,$$

where k is a scaling factor varying from 0.25 to 4.0 (with discrete values of 0.25; 0.5; 1.0; 2.0; 4.0) and dependent on behavior of potential and its time derivative, as well as all the time- and coordinate-dependent sources and boundary conditions in the model.

The two factors are taken into account when choosing the value of k:

- The norm of time derivative variation on previous time step in all mesh nodes:

$$\Delta\bar{u}_n = 2\frac{\|\dot{u}_n - \dot{u}_{n-1}\|}{\|\dot{u}_n\| + \|\dot{u}_{n-1}\|}$$

- The inverse of characteristic time:

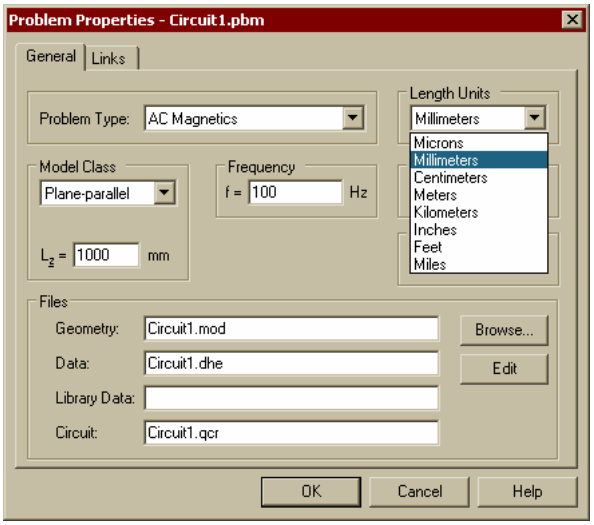
$$\omega_n = \frac{\{\Delta u_n\}^T \{F_n - F_{n-1}\}}{\{\Delta u_n\}^T \left[K_{T_n}\right]\{\Delta u_n\}},$$

In thermal analysis, $\{F_n\}$ is the heat flow vector associated with conduction, convection, and radiation. In magnetics, $\{F_n\}$ is a vector of induction, u - is a potential value, and K_T is a stiffness matrix in the finite-element analysis.

The actual value of scaling factor k is chosen based upon two dimensionless characteristics: $\Delta\bar{u}_n$ and $2\pi/\Delta t_n\omega_n$, by means of predetermined proprietary threshold tables, and the smaller is considered to be used for the next time step size, thus guaranteeing to produce smooth and accurate time dependency in every spatial point of the model.

Choosing Length Units

QuickField allows you to use various units for coordinates when creating model's geometry. You can use microns, millimeters, centimeters, meters, kilometers, inches, feet, or miles.



Chosen units are associated with each particular problem, which gives you freedom to use different units for different problems. Usually units of length are chosen before creating the model geometry. It is possible to change units of length later, but it does not affect physical dimensions of the model. So, if you create your geometry as a square with 1 m side and then switch to centimeters, you will get a square measured 100 cm by 100 cm, which is the same as it was before. To actually change size of the model you should rather use **Scaling** option of the **Move Selection** command of the Model Editor (see page 44 for details).

The choice of length units does not affect units for other physical parameters, which always use standard SI units. E.g., the current density is always measured in A/m^2 and never in A/mm^2. The only physical quantity that is measured in chosen units of length, is the displacement vector in stress analysis problems.

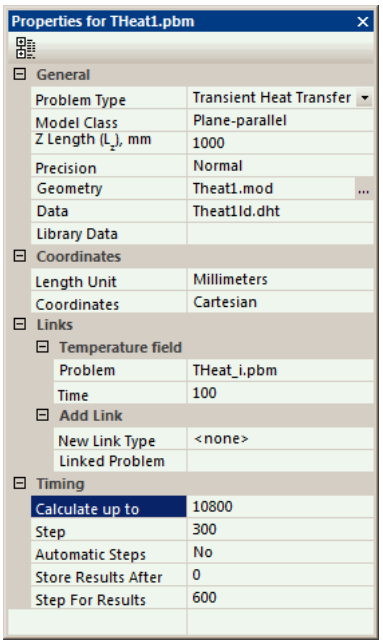
Cartesian vs. Polar Coordinates

Problem geometry as well as material properties and boundary conditions can be defined in Cartesian or polar coordinate systems. There are several places in QuickField where you can make choice between Cartesian and polar coordinate systems. Using **Coordinate System** section in problem description dialog box you can define the default coordinate system associated with a problem. The same option is also available in the Model Editor and in the Postprocessor. Definition of orthotropic material properties, some loads and boundary conditions depends on the choice of the coordinate system. You can choose Cartesian or polar coordinate system for each element of data individually and independently from the default coordinate system

associated with the problem. This choice is available in the dialog boxes of the Data Editor.

Problem Properties Window

The Properties window can be opened using the **Properties** command in the **View** menu. This window is docked to the task windows by default or can switched to floating.



The Properties window dynamically displays the current problem's properties.

Here you can review and modify the common properties of the problem such as problem type, class, accuracy, and geometry or material data file names. Changing certain problem parameters will invalidate the existing solution. In this case you will be given a warning.

To link a problem in the “Coupled problems” section, select the imported physical property type and choose or enter the name of the source problem. The new link will be checked and if the problem meets the coupling criteria, the new link will be added to the list. To remove an existing link, simply clear the source problem filename from the corresponding property.

CHAPTER 4

Model Geometry Definition

This chapter describes the process of building the *geometric model*—a type of QuickField document describing the problem geometry.

Terminology

Geometric Model, or simply *Model*, is the name we use for the collection containing all geometric shapes of a problem. Besides being an object container the model helps to link the contained objects with related material properties, field sources, and boundary conditions.

Vertex, *edge* and *block* are three basic types of geometric objects contained by QuickField models.

Each *Vertex* represents a point. Point coordinates could be either explicitly specified by user or automatically calculated by QuickField at the intersection of two edges. For each vertex you can define its *mesh spacing* value and its *label.* The mesh spacing value defines the approximate distance between mesh nodes in the neighborhood of the vertex. Define vertex *label* to link a vertex with, for example, a line source or load.

Each *Edge* represents a linear segment or a circular arc connecting two vertices. Model edges do not intersect each other. Creating new model edge QuickField splits it as many times as needed at intersection points with existing model edges and at the points represented by existing model vertices. QuickField also automatically creates new model vertices representing intersection points of the new edge and splits the old model edges at these points. Define edge *label* to link an edge with, for example, related boundary conditions.

Each *Block* represents a continuous subregion of the model plane. External block boundary is a sequence of edges. Blocks might contain holes. Each of internal boundaries separating a block from its holes is either a sequence of edges or a single isolated vertex.

All blocks included in field calculation must be meshed and labeled. QuickField can mesh any subset of model blocks. The mesh density depends on *mesh spacing* values defined for model vertices. These values are either calculated automatically by QuickField or specified for particular vertices by the user. Define block *label* to link the block with, for example, related material properties or distributed field sources.

Each *Label* is a string of up to 16-character length. Labels establish the correspondence between model objects - blocks, edges, and vertices - and numerical data describing such real world entities as material properties, loads and boundary conditions. Any printable characters including letters, digits, punctuation marks and space characters are permitted. Labels cannot begin with space; trailing spaces are ignored. Labels are case sensitive.

The Mesh Spacing value defines an approximate distance between mesh nodes in the neighborhood of a model vertex. Mesh spacing property is associated with vertices and measured in the current units of length. Setting mesh spacing values for some vertices you can control the accuracy of the solution.

Geometry Description

Model development consists of three stages:

- Geometry description and manipulation;
- Definition of properties, field sources and boundary conditions;
- Mesh generation.

Creating Model Objects

To describe model geometry create vertices and edges that form boundaries of all subregions having different physical properties. Use Move and Duplicate operations to adjust shapes and coordinates of created objects to your needs. To perform editing actions upon several objects at once use the *selection* mechanism. Assign labels to blocks, edges, and vertices to link them with such real world objects as material properties, boundary conditions and loads. Build mesh in all blocks participating in field calculation.

There are two options available for creating the finite element mesh for your model:

- Fully automated method that generates a smooth mesh with a density based on region's dimensions and sizes of geometrical details. This option does not require any information from the user.
- The second method allows you to choose the mesh density. In this case you need to define the spacing values at few vertices of your choice. Spacing values for other vertices are calculated automatically to make the mesh distribution smooth.

Creating Edges

To create new edges:

- Choose **Insert Mode** in the **Edit** menu, or click the **Insert Vertices/Edges** toolbar button or context menu item, or press INS, to switch model view into insert mode.
- Specify the angle of the new edge in the New Edge Angle box on the toolbar. Use one of the predefined angles provided in the list, or type another value in the edit box. To create a linear segment specify zero angle.
- Left-drag the mouse from the starting point of the edge to its end, or use SHIFT+DIRECTION keys. The ends of the created edge can coincide with the existing model vertices, otherwise QuickField automatically creates the new vertex (vertices) as needed, so that QuickField, adding the new edge to the model, always connects two existing model vertices together. Switch on the snap to grid option (default), to force the new vertices on the current grid. Navigating with the keyboard, use the CTRL key to fine tune the points.

Creating Vertices

To create new vertices:

- Choose **Insert Mode** in the **Edit** menu, or click the **Insert Vertices/Edges** toolbar button or context menu item, or press INS, to switch model view into insert mode.
- Make sure that current coordinate grid settings fit coordinates of the vertices you want to create.
- Use mouse or DIRECTION keys to move the cursor to the vertex insertion point and double-click the left mouse button or press ENTER.

Or:

- Choose **Add Vertices** from the **Edit** menu.
- Enter new vertex coordinates and click **Add**. Repeat if you need more vertices.
- Click **Close**.

Attraction Distance

To avoid small unrecognizable inaccuracies in geometry definition, new vertices or edges cannot be created very close to the existing objects. Creation of new geometric objects is controlled by the value we denote by ε and call the *attraction distance*.

The following rules apply to creation of new vertices and edges.

- New vertices cannot be created within 2ε-neighborhood of the existing vertex.
- New edge cannot connect the ends of the existing edge and lie inside its ε-neighborhood.

The value of ε is proportional to the size of the visible region, so to create very small details you would have to zoom in the model window.

Basic Objects Manipulation

Objects Selection

To select geometric objects:

1. If the *Insert Mode* is on, press INS to switch it off.
2. Keep CTRL pressed if you want to add objects to the selection set instead of replacing it.
3. Click any model object to select it alone, or press any mouse button outside of selected objects and drag diagonally to select all objects that entirely fit inside the displayed rubberband rectangle.

Note. Keep in mind that when you click inside a block QuickField select neither boundary edges nor vertices. Similarly, when you click in the middle of an edge QuickField does not select either of its ending vertices. This might be important for correct understanding of such model operations as **Delete**, **Duplicate**, and **Move**.

If you want to select a block and its boundary edges or an edge and its ending vertices, drag the mouse to select the required objects with a rubberband rectangle.

You can also use **Select All** and **Unselect All** commands in the **Edit** or context menu. Note that you can select objects of different types - blocks, edges or vertices - at once.

The set of selected model objects is shared between the windows displaying the model. If several windows display the same model, selected objects are highlighted in all of them.

Keyboard shortcuts:

Select All	CTRL+A
Unselect All	CTRL+D

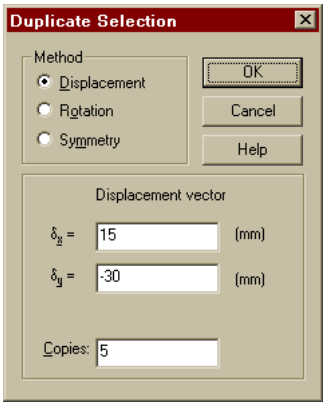
To select all model objects having the same label, click this label in the *Problem Tree View*.

Geometric Objects: Duplicating and Moving

The Duplicate feature allows easily create geometric objects at regularly defined coordinates. To duplicate:

1. Select the set of model objects (vertices, edges and blocks) you want to duplicate.
2. Choose **Duplicate Selection** from the **Edit** or context menu. QuickField will display the **Duplicate Selection** dialog asking for parameters.
3. Choose the required transformation, enter its parameters in the dialog fields, and click **OK**. QuickField will add the duplicated objects to the model automatically selecting all of them. The rest of the objects will be unselected

QuickField copies labels and spacing values associated with duplicated objects wherever possible. New model blocks are always unmeshed.



The first copy of a model object is always the result of the specified transformation applied to the object itself. When the transformation allows to create several copies of every involved object simultaneously, the second and the following copies of any object are the results of the transformation applied to the preceding copies

You can also move the selected objects to another location. The only limitation is that QuickField will not perform moves that change the model topology. You cannot move

vertices or edges into any block or out of the containing block. To move selected objects , choose **Move Selection** in the **Edit** or context menu. The displayed **Move Selection** dialog is similar to the **Duplicate Selection** dialog described above.

Successful **Move** preserves all labels and spacing values. Mesh is preserved in the blocks that are not reshaped.

QuickField always removes the mesh from the reshaped blocks before checking that the topology remains unchanged. So, if you try a move that changes the model topology QuickField will block it displaying the corresponding message, and in result of the operation you might find that some of the blocks are no longer meshed.

If you do not like the results of your operation, use Undo to restore the previous state of the model

Geometric transformations available with move and copy operations are:

- **Displacement** — parallel displacement is applied to selected objects for specified displacement vector. With copy operation, several copies can be asked for, it means that copying operation will be performed several times, each time being applied to the previous result. Parameters needed are displacement vector components.
- **Rotation** — selected objects are rotated around the specified point for the specified angle. With copy operation, several copies can be asked for, it means that copying operation will be performed several times, each time being applied to the previous result. Parameters needed are center of rotation coordinates and angle measured in degrees.
- **Symmetry** — selected objects are mirrored; symmetry line is specified by coordinates of any point on it and the angle between the horizontal axis and the symmetry line. Positive value of an angle means counter-clockwise direction. This transformation is available for copy operation only.
- **Scaling** — selected objects are dilated (constricted) by means of homothetic transformation. Parameters needed are center of homothety and scaling factor. This transformation is available for move operation only.

There is also a more simple method of copying and moving of the geometric objects – mouse dragging (see *Drag and Drop and Clipboard Editing*). Drag-and drop is possible within the same or different model editor windows.

Deleting Objects

To delete geometric objects:

1. Select the objects you want to delete.
2. In the **Edit** or context menu, click **Delete Selection**.

If the selection contains the vertex (vertices) adjacent to exactly two remaining edges that could be merged together, QuickField, having deleted the separating vertex, automatically performs the merge.

Otherwise, when one of vertices being deleted is adjacent to one or several of remaining edges, QuickField adds the adjacent edges to the list of objects to be deleted and requests the user to confirm the action.

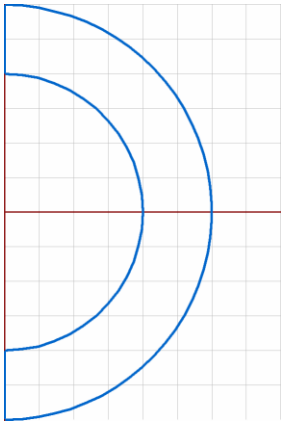
This feature is frequently used for "clipping" of the obsolete parts of model edges.

Example:

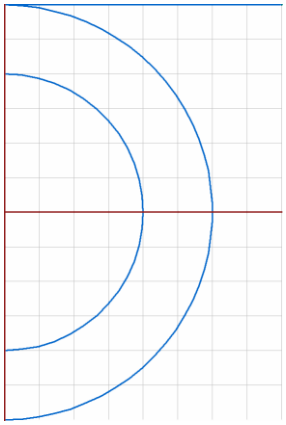
Consider the model shown in Pic.1 below with the semicircles having the radiuses of *2* and *3* and the common center at *(0, 0)*. Suppose that you need to create several horizontal edges inside the block with the distance between consecutive edges equal to *0.5*.

The fastest way to create them would be the following:

- Set focus to the model window clicking inside it.
- Choose **Grid Settings** from **View** menu and set **Spacing** to *0.5*.
- Press INS to enter the Insert Mode.
- Drag mouse from *(0, 3)* to *(4, 3)* to create the new edge connecting these points.
- Press INS to leave the Insert Mode. You will get the model shown in Pic.2.

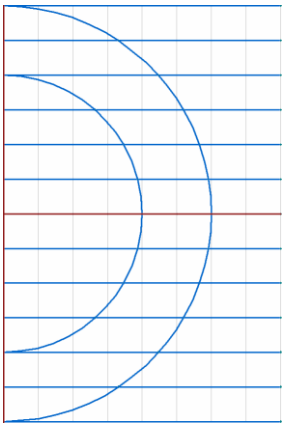


Pic.1

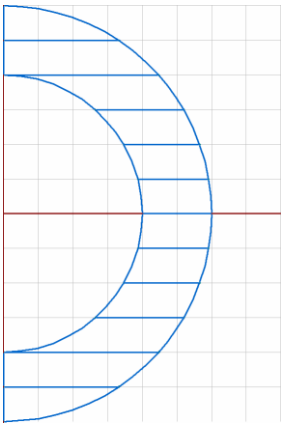


Pic.2

- Select the new edge dragging the left mouse button from *(-0.25, 3.25)* to *(4.25, 2.75)*.
- Choose **Duplicate Selection** from the **Edit** menu, set displacement ordinate to *-0.5*, set **Copies** to 12, and click **OK**. You will get the model shown in Pic.3.
- Select the right ends of horizontal edges dragging the left mouse button from *(3.75, 3.25)* to *(4.25, -3.25)*.
- Choose **Delete Selection** from the **Edit** menu and click **Yes** to confirm deletion.
- Select the left ends of the edges dragging the left mouse button from *(-0.25, 1.75)* to *(0.25, -1.75)* and delete them similarly. You will get the required model (see Pic.4).



Pic.3



Pic.4

Keyboard shortcuts:

Delete DEL

Drag and Drop and Clipboard Editing

What Can Be Done with Drag and Drop?

You can move or copy any group of model objects - vertices, edges, and blocks - to another place on the model plane, or to another model opened by this or another session of QuickField.

How to Start Dragging?

First of all, find out which objects you want to drag and select them. To find out how to select model objects in QuickField, see *Objects Selection*.

Place the mouse pointer over one of selected objects and press any mouse button. The shape of the cursor and the color of the selected objects will change.

Note. Placing the pointer over selection might be difficult when the selected set of objects does not contain blocks and *snap-to-grid* option is on. In such case we suggest you to place the pointer over one of the vertices you are going to drag.

Keep in mind that if you press a mouse button with the pointer outside of selection, QuickField, instead of dragging, initiates a *rubberband selection*. In such case the shape of the cursor and the color of selected objects do not change when you press the mouse button down.

The difference between dragging with left and right mouse buttons is described in *Actions Performed on Drop*.

Defining the Exact Drop Position

When you press a mouse button with pointer over the selection QuickField displays the bright red dot close to the current pointer position. This dot indicates the so-called anchor point that helps to set the exact position of the copied or moved objects after drop.

In the beginning the exact position of the dot depends on:

- the distance between the pointer and the nearest model vertex; and
- the distance between the pointer and the nearest background grid node, unless the *snap-to-grid* option is off

In particular, when you press the mouse button with the mouse pointer over a model vertex QuickField always positions the anchor at the same point.

When you drag the objects the anchor point is also dragged. QuickField keeps displaying it as a bright red dot. The dragged anchor always coincides with one of the model vertices or, unless the snap to grid option is off, with one of the background grid nodes. You can see the coordinates of the dragged anchor point in the status bar.

After the drop QuickField calculates the difference between initial and final anchor positions and shifts all dragged objects exactly for the length of that vector.

Example: Suppose that you want to move a group of model objects containing the point with coordinates *(a, b)*. After the move the new coordinates of the point should be *(c, d)*. Here is the sequence of required actions:

- If there is no vertex at *(a, b)*, add it choosing **Add Nodes** from the **Edit** menu and entering the coordinates in the dialog.
- If there is no vertex at *(c, d)*, add it in the same way.
- Select the objects to move including the vertex at *(a, b)*.
- Place mouse pointer over this vertex and press the left button. You will see the anchor at *(a, b)*.
- Drag the objects until the anchor coincides with the vertex at *(c, d)* and release the mouse. The first vertex will be moved exactly to *(c, d)*.
- Delete one or both of the created vertices (in most cases, the first vertex will not exist after move) if you no longer need them.

Visual Drag Effects

To help you drag and drop objects correctly QuickField provides visual feedback consisting of:

- the dragged anchor position indicated by the bright red dot and its coordinates in the status bar;
- the shape of the cursor;
- the rubberband representation of the dragged edges;
- the status message telling how to change the drag mode.

Using of the anchor is described in *Defining the Exact Drop Position*

A shape of the cursor reflects your choice between moving and copying of the objects. The Copy cursor displayed by QuickField shows the plus sign ('+') while the Move cursor does not. As usual, the cursor displayed over the places where drop is not allowed looks like the "No Parking" sign.

The rubberband always contains all the edges those will be moved or copied to another position upon Drop. When you move connected objects the rubberband also contains the connecting edges.

Note. the rubberband does not contain any of selected isolated vertices. This does not mean that these vertices will not be moved or copied. When isolated vertices constitute the whole selection, the only things that move during drag are the cursor and the anchor.

When you change the drag mode the rubberband feedback and the shape of the cursor are changed appropriately.

Drag Modes and Drop Effects

Dragging of model objects can be performed in different modes. The drag mode used immediately before the drop defines the actions performed by QuickField.

Drag mode is defined by:

- the mouse button you keep pressed while dragging; and
- the state of CTRL and ALT keyboard keys before the drop.

There is no way to change the mouse button in the middle of the drag - you press it at the beginning and release to perform the drop. On the other hand, you can change the state of CTRL and ALT keyboard keys at any moment.

Note. If you drag with right mouse button make sure that the ALT key is released before the drop. If you release the right mouse button with the ALT key pressed QuickField will do nothing.

To get the specific drop effect choose the drag mode according to the following rules:

- To choose the required action from the displayed context menu drag with right mouse button and keep control keys released before the drop.
- To move the objects inside the same model preserving connections between the moved and the stationary parts drag with left mouse button and keep control keys released before the drop.
- To move the objects inside the same model breaking connections between the moved and the stationary parts drag with left mouse button and press ALT before the drop.
- To copy the objects inside the same model drag with left mouse button and press CTRL before the drop.
- To copy the objects to another model drag with left mouse button and keep CTRL key released before the drop.
- To move the objects to another model drag with left mouse button and press ALT keeping CTRL released before the drop. QuickField cannot preserve connections between different models.

Canceling Drop

To cancel drop either press the ESC key on the keyboard or click the alternate mouse button before drop. Besides that, drag will not be started if you release the pressed button without moving the mouse. In the latter case QuickField proceeds as if you performed the corresponding mouse click.

Actions Performed on Drop

Depending on the drag mode used at the drop moment QuickField chooses the action from the following list:

- Moving the dragged objects preserving their connections with the rest of the model;

  Or,

- Moving the dragged objects breaking their connections with the rest of the model;

  Or,

- Copying the dragged objects.

If you drag with the right mouse button, QuickField displays the context menu with available drop actions and waits for your choice. Besides the actions listed above this menu contains the **Cancel** option. If you close the menu without choosing any item, QuickField does nothing.

If you dragged with the left mouse button, QuickField defines the required action depending on the last drag mode used before the drop. The correspondence between the drag modes and the actions performed after drop is described in Drag Modes and Drop Effects.

The effects of drag-copying are the same as if you invoked the Duplicate command for the selected objects shifting the copies together with the anchor point.

The effects of drag-moving are sometimes different from the similar **Move** operation. Here are the main differences:

- The Move operation never moves objects from one model to another. Drag-moving can move objects to another model breaking the connections with the stationary part of the source model.
- The Move operation does not allow changing the model topology - it does not allow moving vertices to other blocks, or creation of intersections. Drag-moving inside the same model does not have any limitations.
- The Move operation always preserves the labels of the related objects. Drag-moving might cause labels to change.

See also *Dragging to Another Model*.

Undo after Drag and Drop

QuickField Model Editor performs Undo/Redo operations on per-model basis. It maintains separate stack of model states for every model and, when you request Undo or Redo, restores the state of the model before or after the corresponding operation.

If several model windows are opened simultaneously, Model Editor performs Undo/Redo for the model displayed in the active window. To make another window active, click anywhere inside it. Click scrollbar if you do not want to change the current selection set of the model.

Unlike other Model Editor operations, Drag and Drop might affect two different models at once. When you drag a group of items moving them from one model to another, QuickField changes both the source and the target models. In case you want to Undo the effects of the whole operation you need to do it for each of these models separately. If you decide to Undo the effects only on one of the models, you should be careful and prior to performing Undo make sure that proper model window is active at the moment.

Dragging to Another View

In some cases moving model objects could be quite inconvenient. For example, this would be the case when you need to move or copy relatively small objects across relatively large spaces. Inconveniency would be caused by the fact that it is impossible simultaneously select the small source objects and fit the target place inside the window.

This inconveniency could be easily eliminated with Drag and Drop between different views of the same model. Try the following:

- Open the second window for the same model choosing **New Window** from **Window** menu.
- Arrange the windows so that both are visible.
- Zoom in the first window on the source objects. Select those objects you want to move or copy.
- Zoom in the second window on the target place.
- Drag the selected objects from the first to the second window.

Dragging to Another Model

There are several things that make dragging to another model slightly different from that where the source and the target models are one. Here is the short list of the differences:

- You cannot move objects to another model preserving connections between the moved and the stationary parts of the source model.
- **Move** is the default operation (the operation performed on drop with released control keys) when you drag inside the same model; **Copy** is the default when you drag to another model.
- To undo the effects of **Move** to another model you would have to perform **Undo** twice - once for each of the involved models.
- Both **Move** and **Copy** to another model might cause the target problem to become incompletely defined. This is caused by the fact that Model Editor automatically adds all missing labels associated with the moved/copied objects to the target model, but fails to copy the corresponding label definitions from the source to the target data file.
- Both **Move** and **Copy** to another model might make the target coordinates of an object different from its source coordinates. This is the case when the source and the target models use different length units. Copying/moving objects to another model Model Editor preserves the real-world sizes, for example, the source length of 1 m becomes 100 cm when the source model uses meters and the target model uses centimeters as their length units.

Using Clipboard

You can copy selected model objects to the Clipboard and then Paste them to another place of the same model, or transfer to another model. Doing this you can either preserve the original objects, or Cut them from the source model.

To invoke **Copy**, **Cut**, or **Paste** choose the corresponding command from the **Edit** or context menu, or click the corresponding toolbar button, or press one of the keyboard shortcuts listed below.

The **Copy**/**Cut** commands are disabled when none of the model objects are selected. The Paste command is disabled when the Clipboard does not contain geometric objects copied with the copy/cut operations.

When you paste one or several objects into a model, positioning of the pasted objects relative to each other remains the same as in the source model. If the target model is empty QuickField preserves the original coordinates of the pasted objects. Otherwise, to separate the pasted objects from the rest of the target model QuickField places them behind the right bound of the target model. This makes possible dragging of the objects to another position and preserves original object properties - labels and mesh spacing values.

The pasted objects remain selected after the operation. All other objects in the target model become unselected.

Keyboard shortcuts:

Copy CTRL+C
Cut CTRL+X
Paste CTRL+V

Undo/Redo Operations

To undo the latest operation, make sure that the active window shows the geometric model you are editing and choose **Undo <your last operation>** from the **Edit** menu. To redo the last operation undone, make sure that the active window shows the geometric model you are editing and choose **Redo <last operation undone>** from the **Edit** menu. QuickField modifies the corresponding menu items to show you which operations would be undone and redone.

By default QuickField allows you to undo 25 latest operations for every model. You cannot increase the number of undoable operations above 100 but you can make it any number between 0 and 100 at any time. You can find the detailed description of this feature in *Undo Settings*.

The operations that could be undone are listed in *Undoable Operations*.

Keyboard shortcuts:

Undo CTRL+Z
Redo CTRL+Y

Undo Settings

To be able to undo and redo your editing operations QuickField maintains internal stack of increments to geometrical model database associated with these operations. The topmost increment on stack corresponds to the latest editing operation performed. QuickField also keeps track of its current stack position that steps in top-to-bottom direction with every Undo action and steps in the opposite direction with every Redo action.

The depth of this internal stack defines maximum number of operations you can undo. When the total number of editing operations on the model exceeds the stack depth, the database increments corresponding to the eldest operations are destroyed to free stack positions for new increments. When you start QuickField the stack depth has its default value of 25 that allows to undo last 25 editing operations done on the model.

Maintaining geometrical model database increments impacts QuickField memory requirements. To make you able to influence this impact QuickField provides the possibility to reduce the depth of internal undo stack. You can do it at any time setting the depth value to any integer between 0 and 100 (both limits included). Ultimately, setting the stack depth to 0 switches off storage of database increments and effectively disables Undo/Redo feature until you make stack depth positive.

To change undo stack depth for a model do the following:

- Make sure that active window shows the model that you want to change depth for;
- Choose **Undo Settings...** from the **Edit** menu
- After **Undo Settings** dialog appears on screen, change undo stack depth to desired value and click **OK**.

If the new depth value exceeds the old one, only the depth of the stack is affected. Stack contents remains unchanged allowing you to undo and redo the operations performed before this change. The same is true if the new depth value is less than the old one but still exceeds the number of accumulated stack positions.

Suppose, for example, that you started QuickField, performed 10 editing operations and invoked Undo 5 times. At this moment the stack accumulates 10 stack positions. If you decide to reduce stack depth to 10 no database increments will be lost. If, however, you decide to perform one more editing operation before reducing the depth, you lose the possibility to redo anything and the number of accumulated positions becomes equal to 6. After that you can set the depth to 6 and lose nothing.

The only case you lose some of accumulated data changing undo stack depth is when you reduce the depth to the value that is less than the number of accumulated stack positions. In such case, QuickField performs the following actions:

- if the new depth value exceeds the number of positions below current stack position, QuickField discards several topmost database increments to make the number of remaining increments equal to new stack depth;
- if the new depth value is less than the number of positions below current stack position, QuickField retains only the database increments at the current stack position and immediately below it making the number of retained database increments equal to new stack depth.

Suppose once again that you started QuickField, performed 10 editing operations and invoked Undo 5 times. If at this moment you set depth to 7, only 3 topmost positions will be discarded. You will still be allowed both to undo 5 operations with database increments below current stack position and to redo 2 operations with increments retained above current stack position. On the other hand, if you decide to set depth to

2 you will only be able to undo 2 operations with database increments retained immediately below current position.

Undoable Operations

You can undo the following types of geometric operations (we use menu item labels whenever appropriate):

- Add Edge
- Add Vertices
- Build Mesh
- Cut
- Delete Edges
- Delete Vertices
- Delete Selection
- Drag
- Drop
- Duplicate
- Import DXF
- Move Selection
- Paste
- Properties
- Refine Mesh
- Remove Mesh
- Select
- Select All
- Unselect All

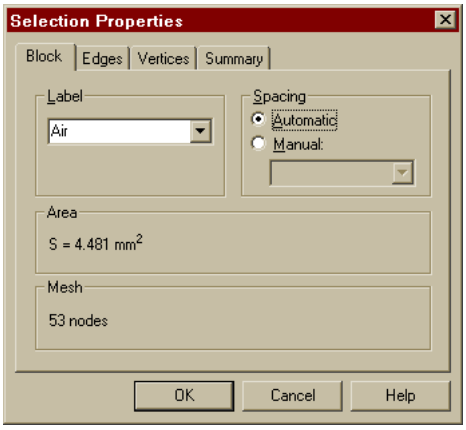
Definition of Properties, Field Sources and Boundary Conditions

Labels establish the correspondence between geometrical objects and their physical properties, such as material properties, boundary conditions, or field sources.

Assigning Labels to Objects

To assign labels to objects:

- Select the required objects
- Choose Properties from the **Edit** or context menu.
- Type the label and click **OK**.



You can simultaneously set different labels to different kinds of objects - blocks, edges, or vertices - defining these labels on different pages of the **Selection Properties** dialog.

Meshing Technology

Having described a reasonable part of the model geometry you can start building the finite element mesh. It is important to remember that the mesh you build even for a highly complex geometry can be rather non-uniform. Namely, you can set the size of mesh elements in some of the model blocks to be much less than in the other blocks. In such cases the meshing technology we call *geometric decomposition* will automatically produce smooth transition from large to small elements of the mesh. As a rule, the places where the mesh has to be the finest are those with the highest field gradient and those where you need higher precision.

In case of simple model geometry we suggest to leave calculation of element sizes to QuickField. The same applies to the case of preliminary design analysis when draft precision should perfectly suit your needs. Click the Build Mesh toolbar button and QuickField will automatically generate suitable mesh.

It might happen, however, that the quality of the automatically generated mesh would not satisfy you. For such cases, QuickField provides you with the way to set the mesh density manually. You control the mesh density defining *mesh spacing* values for particular model vertices. The mesh spacing value defined for a vertex specifies the approximate distance between adjacent mesh nodes in the neighborhood of the vertex.

You never need to define the spacing for all model vertices. To obtain a uniform mesh it would be enough to set the spacing for a single vertex. If you need non-uniform mesh start with defining the spacing values only for the vertices where you need the

finest and the roughest mesh. The spacing values will be automatically interpolated to other model vertices smoothing the mesh density distribution across the meshed blocks. Use selection mechanism to simplify assigning the same mesh spacing value to several vertices at once.

With spacing values in place you are ready to build the mesh and eventually solve your problem.

In some cases the obtained solution results might show that you need more precise results in some places of the model. This is the good reason to change the density of your mesh. Doing that, do not forget the following:

- When you change the spacing value for a vertex, QuickField automatically removes the mesh from all blocks adjacent to this vertex.
- The spacing values defined along the boundaries of the blocks retaining their mesh will be frozen as if they were defined manually.

To set mesh spacing:

- Select vertices, edges or blocks, in neighborhood of which you need to specify the same spacing value.
- Choose **Properties** from the **Edit** or context menu.
- Type the spacing value and click **OK**.

If you specify mesh spacing for selected blocks or edges the spacing value is assigned to the vertices on the ends of the edges and/or on block boundaries.

If the spacing visibility switch is on (**Spacing** in **View** menu), the explicitly set spacing values are shown as small circles around the vertices

To build mesh do one of the following:

- Choose the appropriate option of **Build Mesh** submenu in the **Edit** or context menu. QuickField will build mesh in the blocks specified by the chosen option.
- Click **Build Mesh** toolbar button. QuickField will build mesh in:
    - Selected blocks, if any exist
    - Otherwise, in labeled blocks, if any exist
    - Otherwise, in all model blocks.

QuickField can mesh any subset of model blocks at a time. However, when you start to solve the problem all blocks included in field calculation must be covered with mesh.

You can watch the mesh building process in real time if **Mesh** or **Domains** toggle in **View** menu is on.

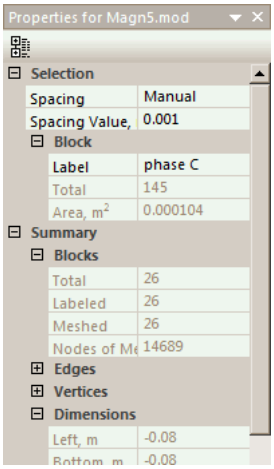
To remove the mesh do one of the following:

- Choose the appropriate option from the **Remove Mesh** submenu of the **Edit** or context menu. The blocks described by the chosen option will be unmeshed.
- Click the **Remove Mesh** toolbar button. All selected blocks will be unmeshed. If none of the blocks are selected, mesh will be removed from all model blocks.

Geometry Model Properties Window

The Properties window can be opened using the **Properties** command in the **View** menu. This window is docked to the task windows (as shown in the figure) by default or can switched to floating.

The Properties window dynamically displays the current model's properties.



The figure shows the statistics related to the geometry model as well as the properties of the selected geometric objects (blocks, edges, and nodes). Some properties like the object label or the discretization step may be changed by typing it in or selecting the new value from the drop-down list.

The label value is set separately for every type of geometric object.

To set the step of discretization, switch the mode to Manual and enter the new Spacing value or select one from the list.

Tuning the View of the Model

QuickField provides the following ways to control the contents of the model window:

- **Zooming the Model** - gives you the ability to see more or less of your model to deal with small or large objects.
- Setting **Model Discretization Visibility** - makes the picture more suitable to specific tasks of model creation process.
- Changing **Background Grid Settings** - simplifies creation of model vertices and edges.

Consider also opening several windows for the same model and tuning them differently. To do so, choose **New Window** from the **Window** menu.

Zooming

To match window size with the size of the model:

- Click **Zoom to Fit** toolbar button.

To magnify the picture:

- Click **Zoom In** toolbar button.
- With left button pressed drag the mouse diagonally drawing a rubberband rectangle around that part of the model you want to fill the window, and release the button.

Or

- Click inside the window. QuickField will use magnification factor 2 relative to the clicked point.

  Shortcut: CTRL + emulates click at the central point of the window.

To see more of the model:

- Click **Zoom Out** toolbar button.

  Shortcut: CTRL -

Model Discretization Visibility

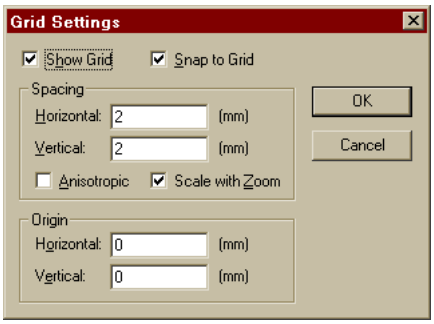
There are four switches in the **View** menu that control the discretization visibility level: **Mesh, Domains, Breaking**, and **Spacing**. These are accessible in the **View** menu. When all these switches are off, QuickField displays blocks without discretization. This mode is the most convenient when you describe the geometry and

assign labels to objects. When the **Spacing** switch is on, QuickField draws the circles with corresponding radiuses around the vertices where the spacing values have been set manually.

When the **Breaking** switch is on, the ends of the elements are indicated with tic marks along the edges. It is convenient to switch both **Spacing** and **Breaking** on while setting the mesh spacing values. Turn the **Mesh** switch on to view the mesh building process. In the end you will see the complete triangular mesh. If the **Domains** switch is on and the **Mesh** switch is off, QuickField displays the subdomains prepared for triangulation by the geometric decomposition process.

Background Grid

Grid makes creation of model vertices and edges easier and helps to check correctness of the model. To change the grid, choose **Grid Settings** in the **Edit** or context menu and change the dialog fields described below according to your needs.



The **Show Grid** option allows to switch grid visibility on and off.

The **Snap to Grid** option allows to switch grid attraction on and off. When attraction is on new vertices can appear either at intersection points of model edges or at grid nodes. This makes model description faster and results in more consistent models.

The **Grid Spacing** field defines the sizes of the grid cell. To define different horizontal and vertical sizes, first check the **Anisotropic** box.

The **Anisotropic** option allows to define the grid cell with different horizontal and vertical sizes.

The **Scale with Zoom** option allows to switch between different policies related to changing grid cell sizes with zoom.

When the option is on (default) the grid cell sizes retain approximately the same values in screen coordinates.

When the option is off the grid cell sizes retain the same values in length units defined for the model.

The **Grid Origin** field defines the coordinates of one of grid nodes. This allows to create vertices at even distances from the point with such coordinates.

Exchanging Model Fragments with Other Programs

Importing Model Fragments from DXF Files

You can import model geometry or its fragments from a DXF file produced by any of major CAD systems. To do so, click **Import DXF** in the **File** menu and enter the required file name in the dialog. If needed, the window will be automatically zoomed after the import to fit the entire model.

We provide the special add-in to QuickField that allows you to import sketches from running SolidWorks® application to QuickField models. Choose **Import from SolidWorks...** command from the **Edit** menu to invoke this add-in.

For more details refer to online help library.

Exporting Model Fragments to DXF Files

You can export model geometry or its fragments to files in DXF format which is readable by QuickField and by all major CAD system. To do so, choose Export DXF from the **File** menu and specify the name of the output file in the dialog. If some of the model objects are selected, choose whether to export the selected objects or the entire model.

It is also possible to export the model mesh to an ASCII text file. This feature allows to interact with other finite element analysis programs. In particular, you can use QuickField as a mesh generator for your own FEM solver.

The detailed description of the resulting file format can be found in the QuickField Help. In brief – the file contains the data defining the model geometry, the finite element mesh and the labels assigned to model objects. We provide the utility allowing to import files in this format to MATLAB® in the form compatible with Partial Differential Equations Toolbox (PDE Toolbox).

Copying Model Picture to Windows Clipboard

You can copy the model picture, as you see it in the window, to clipboard for subsequent including it to your paper or report in any word-processing or desktop publishing utility.

- To copy the picture, click **Copy Visible Picture** in the **Edit** or context menu.

The picture is copied to the clipboard in both vector (WMF and EMF) and raster (device independent bitmap) representation.

Exporting Model Picture

The model picture may be saved to a file in either vector or raster representation. Vector formats include Windows Metafile format (WMF) or Extended Windows Metafile (EMF).

The list of supported raster formats includes BMP, GIF, TIFF, JPEG and PNG. Select BMP for maximum picture quality, (without compression), GIF if you prefer the minimum size, JPEG or PNG as a compromise between size and quality, and TIFF for best compatibility with prepress or publishing software.

For raster formats QuickField allows to define the height and width of the resulting picture in pixels. Their default value is agreed with the actual size of the copied window. Increasing of the raster picture size requires more disk space, but provides higher quality pictures for publishing.

To save the picture into the file:

- Select "**Export Picture**" in the **File** menu of the window with the picture displayed. File name and format selection dialogue will be shown.
- Select needed **File Type** from the list, and set the name and location of the file in the **File Name** field.
- Click on **OK** button.
- The **Picture Properties** dialog box will be displayed if one of the raster formats is chosen. Here you may accept the default picture size, or redefine it by setting other height and width.

Printing the Model

You can directly print the model picture to your local or network printer, just as you see the model in the window, with the same zooming and discretization visibility.

- To print the picture, choose **Print** from the **File** menu. You will be able to choose the printer and set up such picture settings as paper size and orientation, before the printing process begins.
- To preview the output before printing, choose **Print Preview** from the **File** menu.
- To see how the picture looks on the printer of your choice, choose **Print Setup**.

CHAPTER 5

Problem Parameters Description

Before solving the problem you have to describe properties of materials and define field sources and boundary conditions. QuickField associates groups of related parameters with labels storing these labeled groups in property description files. When you edit the geometric model you label some of its elements thereby linking these elements with properties associated with the labels. Labeling blocks, edges and vertices is described in Chapter 4 *"Model Geometry Definition"*.

Property description labels can be divided into three groups:

- block labels describing material properties and loads for subregions of the model;
- edge labels assigning specific boundary conditions to model boundaries;
- vertex labels describing singular sources or constraints applied to points of the model.

Property descriptions differ between different problem types. QuickField opens property descriptions for different problem types in different windows and stores them in a different files with different file extensions:

Problem type	**File extension**
DC and Transient magnetics	.dms
AC (time-harmonic) magnetics	.dhe
Electrostatics	.des
DC conduction	.dcf
AC conduction	.dec
Steady state and Transient heat transfer	.dht
Stress analysis	.dsa

- To create empty property description, open **File** menu, click **New,** and select appropriate document type from the list.
- To load property descriptions from the existing file, open **File** menu and click **Open**, or drag the file from Windows Explorer into QuickField window, or open the corresponding QuickField problem and double-click the name of the file in problem description window.

Editing properties of materials and boundary conditions

Having opened the property description file, you will see a new window displaying property labels as a tree. The tree contains three branches representing, top to bottom, labels assigned to blocks, edges and vertices. To provide visual assistance to users, QuickField accompanies all labels with meaningful icons.

Icons displayed by the labels mean:

	Block label specifying material properties
	Edge label specifying boundary condition
	Vertex label specifying boundary condition or source
	Label without associated properties that is referenced in a model
	Empty block label. The blocks assigned this label will be excluded from calculations.
	Label associated with default boundary condition and zero source

Creating a New Label

To create a new label:

1. Open **Insert** menu and click **Block Label, Edge Label** or **Node Label**, or click **New Label** in the context (right mouse button) menu of the corresponding branch of labels in the tree.
2. A new label appears in the list prompting you to specify the label's name.
3. Type the name and press enter.

4. After you define the data, new label appears in the list of existing labels. If data editing was canceled, new label is not created.

Editing Label Data

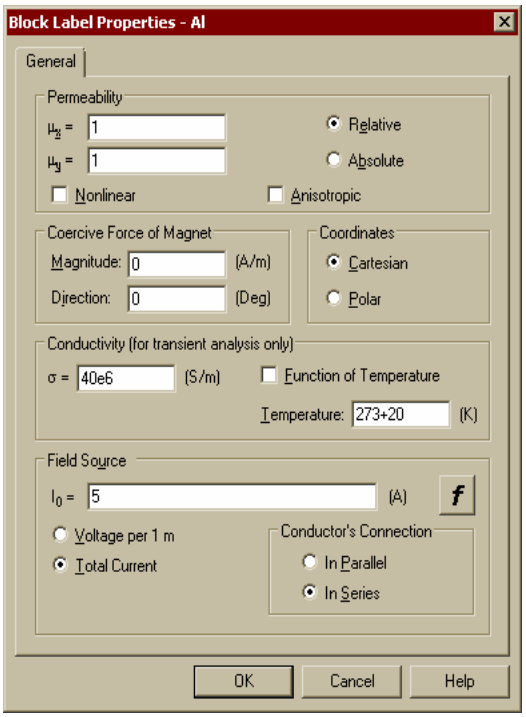
To edit the data associated with a label:

- double-click the label in the list, or
- select the label and click **Properties** in **Edit** menu, or
- right-click the label and choose Properties from context menu.

You will see a dialog box dependent on the types of the problem and the geometric object linked to the label.

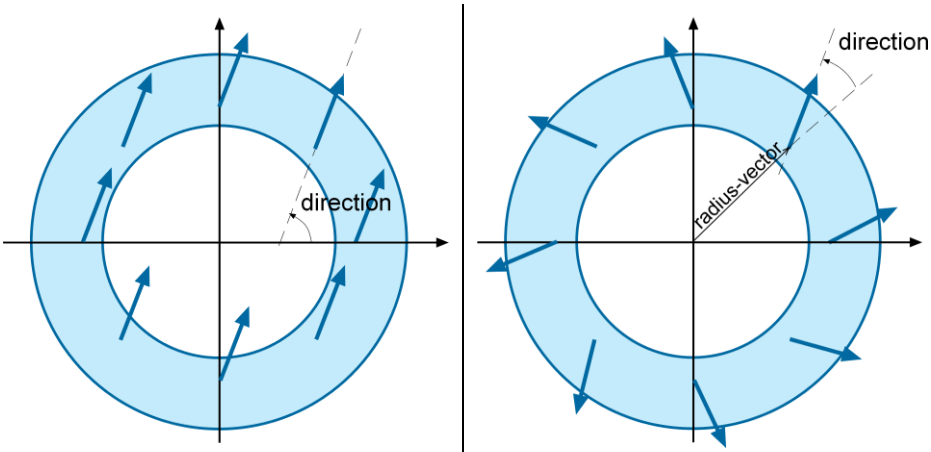
To close the dialog accepting all changes, click **OK**. To close the dialog discarding changes, click **Cancel**.

Editing Data in DC and Transient Magnetics



Block labels in magnetostatic problems can be associated with data containing two components of magnetic permeability tensor, the total current or the current density, and the magnitude and the direction of permanent magnet's coercive force.

To specify linear or circular magnetization, select **Cartesian** or **Polar** coordinates respectively. In case of Cartesian coordinates the angle is measured from the horizontal axis. In case of Polar coordinates the angle is measured from the radius vector.



Cartesian Polar

For nonlinear materials, magnetic permeability is replaced with magnetization curve. To define a new curve, check **Nonlinear**. It will get you into B-H curve editor. If B-H curve is already defined, the dialog box contains the **B-H Curve** button allowing you to open the curve editor. Editing the magnetization curve is discussed in "*Editing Curves*" section later in this chapter.

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for magnetic permeability components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values mean blocks with the label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required value of magnetic permeability.

As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the components of magnetic permeability tensor synchronously. To specify different components, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

For transient problems, QuickField allows specifying non-zero electric conductivity in any block. In such case, it calculates the distribution of eddy currents in this block. The electrical conductivity of the material may depend on temperature. Dependency is given in tabular form and automatically be approximated by a spline. To specify the electrical conductivity, which depends on temperature, check the **Function of Temperature** check box to get into the curve editor.

Enter a number or a formula into the **Temperature** field. The formula describes the temperature dependency on time and coordinates. Please note that all coordinates in a formula are given in meters no regards to length units you have choose for the problem

The ways you define field sources for transient and non-transient problems are slightly different. Also transient problems allow using two types of conductors, stranded and solid. QuickField distinguishes between these types by the specified electric conductivity. Zero electric conductivity value implies stranded conductor and no eddy currents in the block. Non-zero value implies solid conductor and forces QuickField to calculate eddy current distribution for the block.

For non-transient problems, as well as for zero electric conductivity blocks in transient problems, you can define the field source either by current density value or by the total number of ampere-turns (total current). For total current, QuickField will, depending on your choice, either consider the blocks labeled with the label as single conductor or as several conductors connected in series. Serially connected conductors always carry the same current with calculated current densities inversely proportional to their squares.

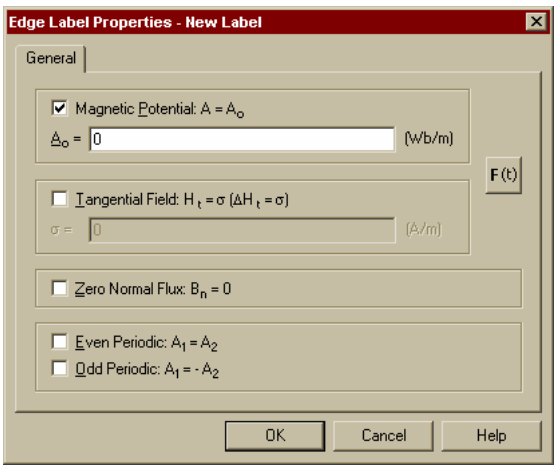
Providing total number of ampere-turns for axisymmetric problems, you can additionally specify that current density in your coil varies inversely to radius rather than being distributed uniformly. It might be closer to reality if your block represents massive spiral coil with considerably different internal and external diameters.

The specified current density can depend on coordinates. Besides that, for transient problems, both the current density and the total current can be time-dependent. To specify time- or coordinate-dependent physical property, type the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

For transient problems, QuickField allows specifying non-zero electric conductivity in any block. In such case, it calculates the distribution of eddy currents in this block. For non-zero electric conductivity blocks in transient problems, you define the field source as applied voltage or total current. QuickField considers the voltage as applied

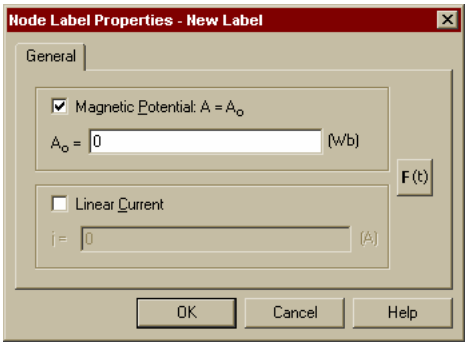
to whole conductor. The voltage, therefore, cannot depend on coordinates but can be time-dependent.

If the field analysis is performed with the electric circuit connected, then applied voltage or the full current for the solid conductor (with non-zero conductivity) cannot be defined in the label properties window. Instead of it, include all the conductive blocks into electric circuit with voltage or current sources attached to them. Only the parallel or serial connection of the separate conductors with the same label assigned should be defined in the label properties window.



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Select condition type and enter appropriate values.

Dirichlet (known magnetic potential) and Neumann (a density of surface current) boundary conditions can depend on coordinates. For transient problems, they can also be time-dependent. To specify time- or coordinate-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

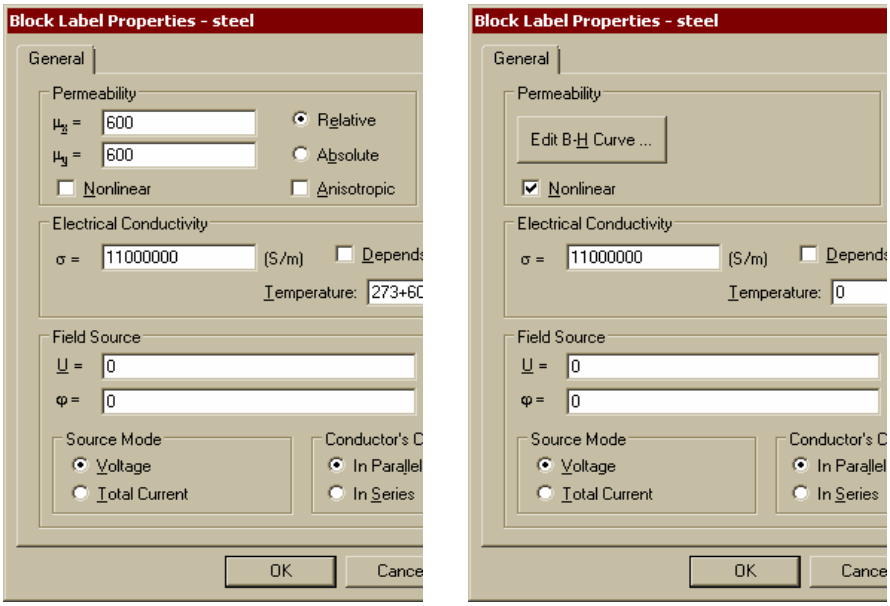


Vertex labels in magnetostatic problem can be associated with known magnetic potential or concentrated current values. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

In transient magnetic problem magnetic potential or linear current can be time dependent. To specify time dependent boundary condition enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formula syntax and other details are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

Magnetic potential and concentrated current can depend on coordinates. In such case, QuickField calculates individual boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label.

Editing Data in AC Magnetics



Block labels in problems of ac magnetics can be associated with data containing the values of two components of magnetic permeability tensor, the value of electric conductivity and one of three values defining the field source: source current density, voltage, or total current.

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for magnetic permeability components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values mean that blocks with this label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required value of magnetic permeability.

As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the components of magnetic permeability tensor synchronously. To specify different components, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

When dealing with nonlinear materials, instead of magnetic permeability you need to define the magnetization curve. To do so, check the **Nonlinear** box and QuickField will display the **Edit B-H Curve** dialog that allows to define the curve. To reopen the Edit Curve dialog later, click the **Edit B-H Curve** button.

Note. In AC Harmonic Magnetics the magnetic flux density value at every field point depends on time. So, the magnetic permeability values do the same. To calculate the field values QuickField defines such equivalent time-independent magnetic permeability that the average magnetic field energy, (B·H)/2, for the period remains unchanged.

Defining a magnetization curve with the Curve Editor you specify the DC-based B(H) dependency and QuickField automatically recalculates the curve for the problem-defined frequency. The graph shows the original DC-based curve in green color while the curve recalculated for the problem-defined frequency is dashed red.

Enter the value of electrical conductivity to the **Conductivity** field or leave zero for non-conductive material. The electrical conductivity of the material may depend on temperature. Dependency is given in tabular form and automatically be approximated by a spline. To specify the electrical conductivity, which depends on temperature, check the **Function of Temperature** check box, to get into the curve editor.

Enter a number or a formula into the **Temperature** field. The formula describes the temperature dependency on coordinates. Please note that all coordinates in a formula are given in meters no regards to length units you have choose for the problem.

You can import the temperature field from a coupled heat transfer problem. To do that create and solve a heat transfer problem based on the same geometry model, and link it to the problem. When the imported temperature field and temperature given by a constant or a formula are both available, the imported temperature will be used.

If the field analysis is performed with the electric circuit connected, then applied voltage or the full current for the solid conductor (with non-zero conductivity) cannot be defined in the label properties window. Instead of it, include all the conductive blocks into electric circuit with voltage or current sources attached to them. Only the parallel or serial connection of the separate conductors with the same label assigned should be defined in the label properties window.

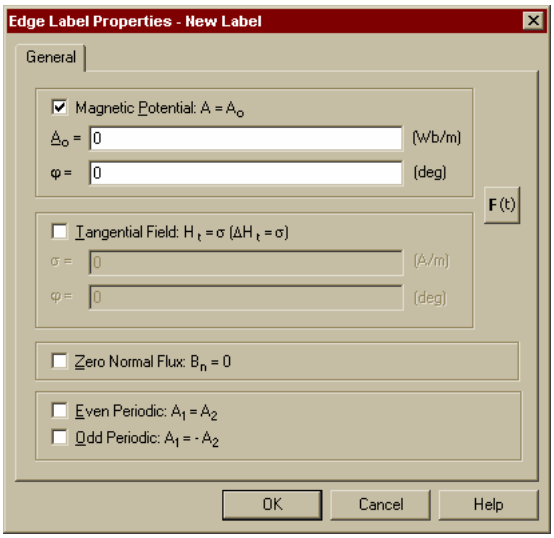
The ways you define field sources are different for conductors and non-conductive blocks. For solid conductors, you specify either applied voltage or total current. For non-conductive blocks and stranded conductors you always specify zero conductivity value and the field source can only be specified by total current or current density values.

You can specify coordinate-dependent current density phase and magnitude. To do it, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formula syntax and other details are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

For total current and applied voltage, QuickField will, depending on your choice, either consider the blocks labeled with the label as single conductor or as several conductors connected in series. Serially connected conductors always carry the same current, whereas current densities will be calculated when QuickField finishes solution of the problem.

Note. Unless the conductors are connected in series, the value of total current associated with a block label specifies the *gross* current in all blocks labeled with that label.

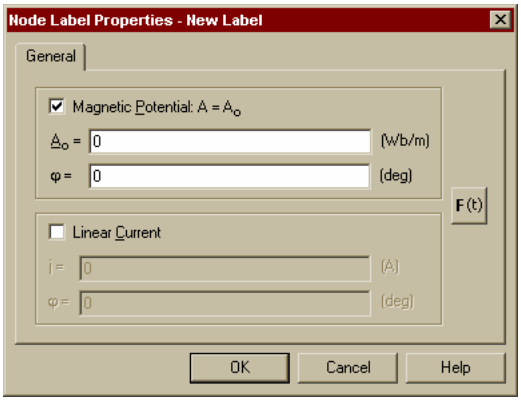
With time-harmonic problems, you always specify amplitude, or peak, values for all alternating quantities.



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Select condition type and enter appropriate values.

Dirichlet (known magnetic potential) and Neumann (a density of surface current) boundary conditions can depend on coordinates. To specify coordinate-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

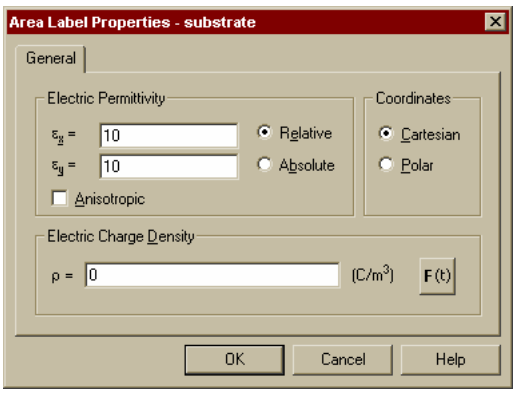
For details about the periodic boundary condition, please see section "*Periodic Boundary Conditions*" later in this chapter.



A vertex label in ac magnetics can be associated with known potential or concentrated current values. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

Magnetic potential and concentrated current can depend on coordinates. In such case, QuickField calculates individual boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label.

Editing Data in Electrostatics

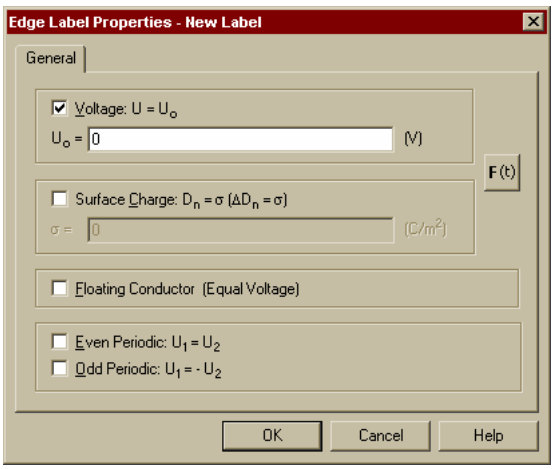


Block labels in electrostatics problem can be associated with data containing two components of electric permittivity tensor and electric charge density".

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for electric permittivity components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values means blocks with the label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required value of electric permittivity.

As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the components of electric permittivity tensor synchronously. To specify different components, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

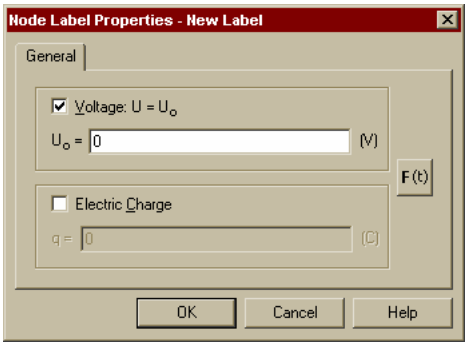
You can specify coordinate-dependent electric charge density. To do it, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formula syntax and other details are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Select condition type and enter appropriate values.

Dirichlet (known voltage) and Neumann (known normal component of electric induction) boundary conditions can depend on coordinates. To specify coordinate-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

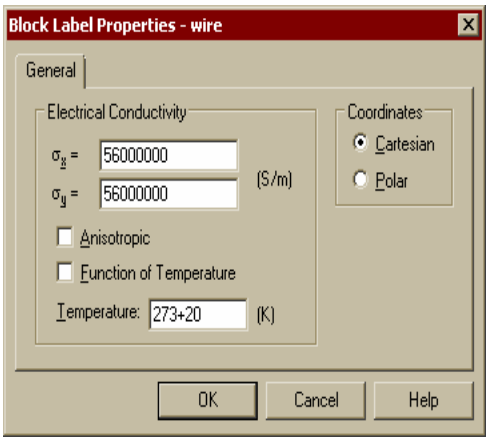
For details about the periodic boundary condition, please see section "*Periodic Boundary Conditions*" later in this chapter.



A vertex label in electrostatics can be associated with known potential or concentrated charge values. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

The values of known potential and concentrated charge can depend on coordinates. In such case, QuickField calculates individual boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label.

Editing Data in DC Conduction Problems



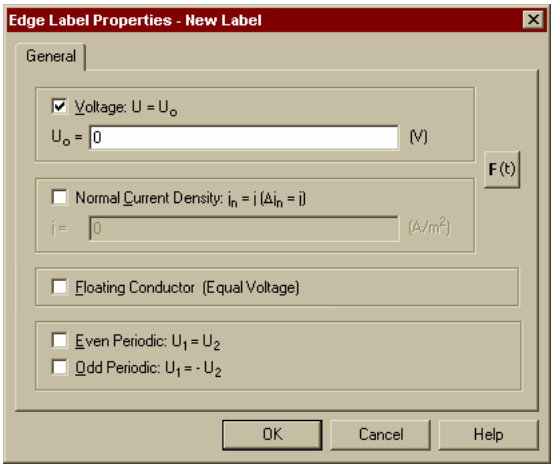
Block labels in dc conduction problem can be associated with data containing two components of electric conductivity tensor.

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for electric conductivity components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values means blocks with the label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required value of electric conductivity.

As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the components of electric conductivity tensor synchronously. To specify different components, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

The electrical conductivity of the material may depend on temperature. Dependency is given in tabular form and automatically be approximated by a spline. To specify the electrical conductivity, which depends on temperature, check the **Function of Temperature** check box to get into the **curve editor** .

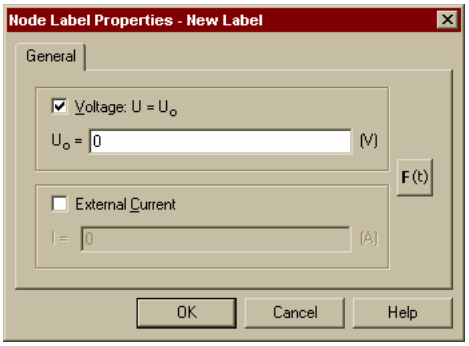
Enter a number or a formula into the **Temperature** field. The formula describes the temperature dependency on coordinates. Please note that all coordinates in a formula are given in meters no regards to length units you have choose for the problem



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Select condition type and enter appropriate values.

Dirichlet (known voltage) and Neumann (known normal dc conduction density) boundary conditions can depend on coordinates. To specify coordinate-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

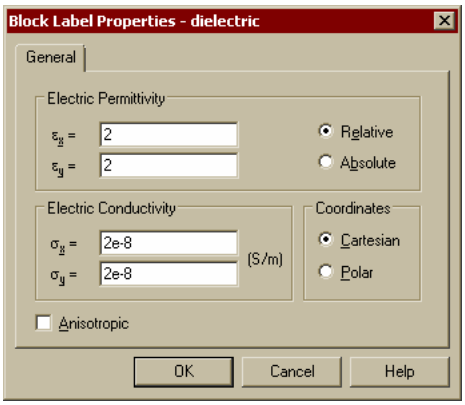
For details about the periodic boundary condition, please see section "*Periodic Boundary Conditions*" later in this chapter.



A vertex label in dc conduction problem can be associated with known potential or external current values. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

The values of known potential and external current can depend on coordinates. In such case, QuickField calculates individual boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label.

Editing Data in AC Conduction Problems

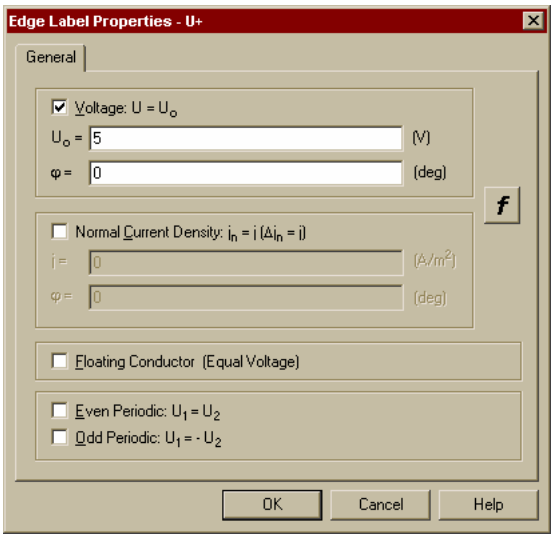


Block labels in ac conduction problems can be associated with data containing the values of two components of electric permittivity tensor and two components of electric conductivity.

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for electric permittivity components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values means blocks with the label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required value of electric permittivity.

As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the tensor components synchronously. To specify different component values, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

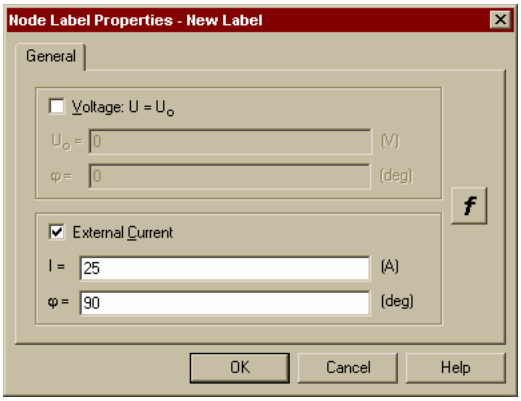
With time-harmonic problems, you always specify amplitude, or peak, values for all alternating quantities.



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Select condition type and enter appropriate values.

Dirichlet (known voltage) and Neumann (normal component of the current density) boundary conditions can depend on coordinates. To specify coordinate-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

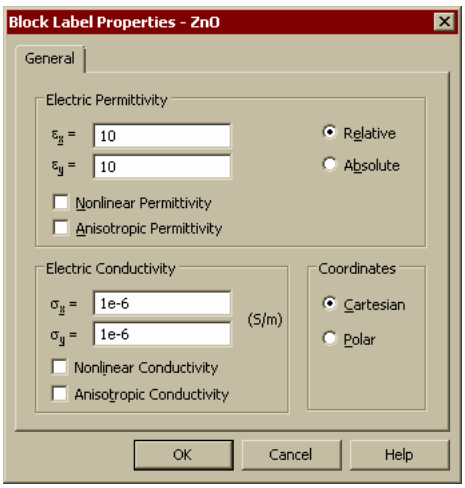
For discussion on periodic boundary condition, please see section "*Periodic Boundary Conditions*" later in this chapter.



A vertex label in ac conduction problem can be associated with known potential or external current values. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

The values of known potential and external current can depend on coordinates. In such case, QuickField calculates individual boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label.

Editing Data in Transient Electric Analysis



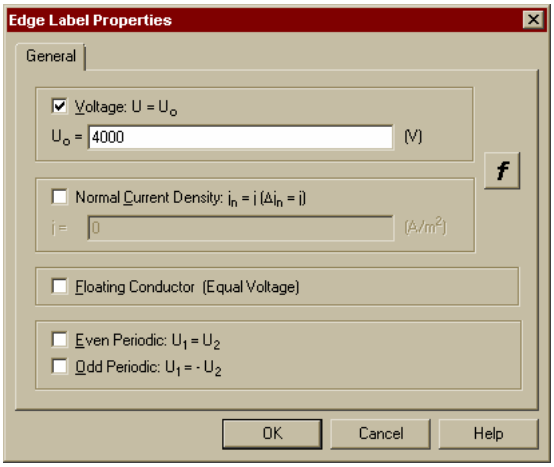
Block labels in transient electric problem are similar to AC Conduction, except both permittivity and conductivity can be nonlinear.

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for electric permittivity components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values

means that the blocks with this label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the block into calculation), type in the required value of electric permittivity.

To define the field dependent permittivity or conductivity, check the corresponding **Nonlinear** box, the curve editor will appear allowing to enter or edit the dependency curve.

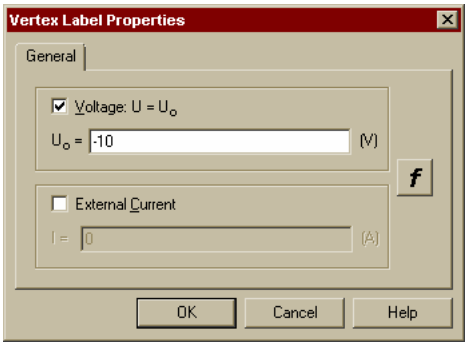
As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the tensor components synchronously. To specify different component values, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Select condition type and enter appropriate values.

Dirichlet (known voltage) and Neumann (normal component of the current density) boundary conditions can depend on coordinates and on time. To specify coordinate and time dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

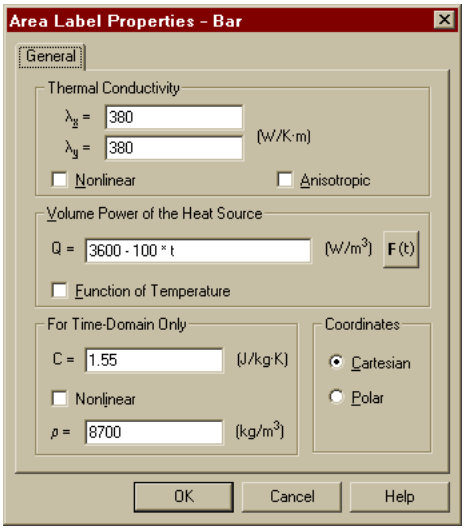
For details about the periodic boundary condition, please see section "*Periodic Boundary Conditions*" later in this chapter.



A vertex label can be associated with known potential or external current. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

These values can be time or coordinate dependent. In this case QuickField calculates individual boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label.

Editing Data in Heat Transfer Problems



Block labels in heat transfer problem can be associated with data containing two components of thermal conductivity tensor and heat source volume power. For transient problems the data should also contain specific heat and volume density values.

When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for thermal conductivity components contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values

means that blocks with the label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required value of thermal conductivity.

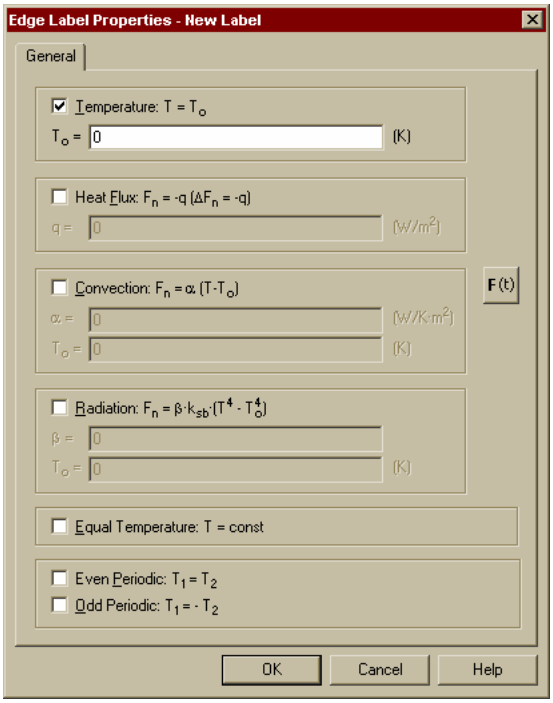
As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, QuickField changes the components of thermal conductivity tensor synchronously. To specify different components, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values. The dialog labels besides tensor components reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

To define thermal conductivity as a function of temperature, check **Nonlinear** in Thermal Conductivity field group. It will get you into temperature curve editor for defining $\lambda = \lambda(T)$. Curve editing is discussed in detail in *"Editing Curves"* section later in this chapter.

To define heat source volume power as a function of temperature, check **Function of Temperature**. It will get you into temperature curve editor for defining $q = q(T)$. Curve editing is described in detail in *"Editing Curves"*.

Heat source volume power can be dependent on coordinates or, in transient problems, on time. To define coordinate- or time-dependent heat source volume power, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

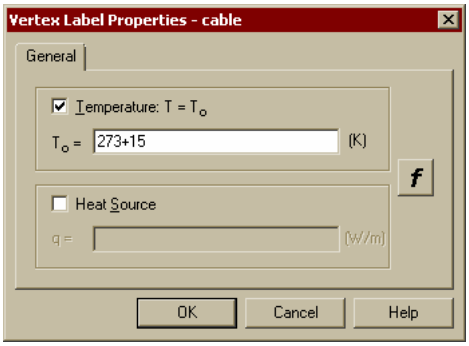
To define specific heat as a function of temperature, check **Nonlinear** in For Time-Domain Only field group. It will get you into temperature curve editor for defining $C = C(T)$. Curve editing is described in detail in *"Editing Curves"*.



Edge labels can be associated with boundary conditions. Heat flux, convection, and radiation can be combined together implying that the heat flow through the surface will consist of several components. Check appropriate condition types and enter the required values.

Dirichlet (known temperature), Neumann (heat flux), convection and radiation boundary conditions can be coordinate- and, in transient problems, time-dependent. To specify coordinate- or time-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

For details about the periodic boundary condition, please see section "*Periodic Boundary Conditions*" later in this chapter.



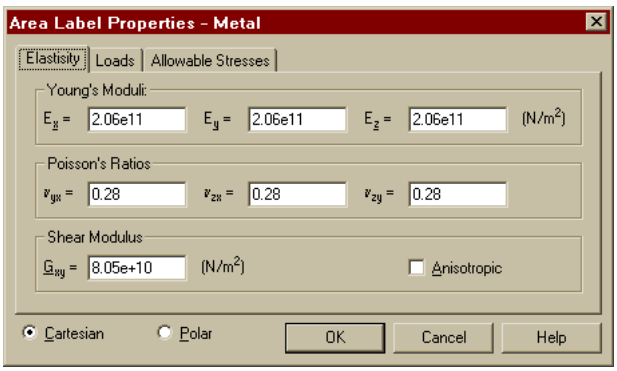
A vertex label in heat transfer problem can be associated with known temperature or linear heat source. Check one of the options and enter appropriate value.

The values of known temperature and heat source capacity can be coordinate- and, in transient problems, time-dependent. QuickField calculate individual coordinate-dependent boundary condition values for all vertices linked to the label. To specify coordinate- or time-dependent boundary condition, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

Editing Data in Stress Analysis

Block labels in stress analysis problem can be associated with three groups of data values, Elasticity, Loads, and Allowable Stresses. You specify the data contained in these groups on related dialog pages. All text box labels on these pages always reflect the coordinate system (Cartesian or Polar) selected for the property.

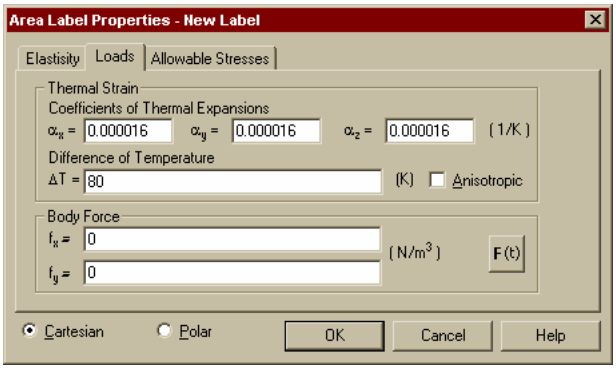
1. Elasticity



When you associate data with a new label, the text boxes for Young's moduli contain **None**. The word **None** in these boxes or absence of the values means that blocks with the label will be excluded from calculations. To define the material's properties (thereby including the blocks into calculation), type in the required values of Young's moduli.

As long as **Anisotropic** is unchecked, only two of the values entered on this dialog page remain independent. As you type in a new value, QuickField automatically updates the rest of them. To describe orthotropic materials with seven independent values, check **Anisotropic** before entering the required values.

2. Loads

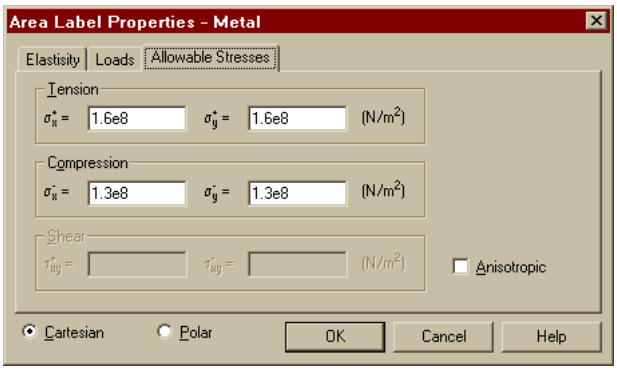


Body Force vector components can depend on coordinates. To specify coordinate-dependent loads, enter the required formula in place of numerical value. Formulas are discussed in detail in *"Using Formulas"* section later in this chapter.

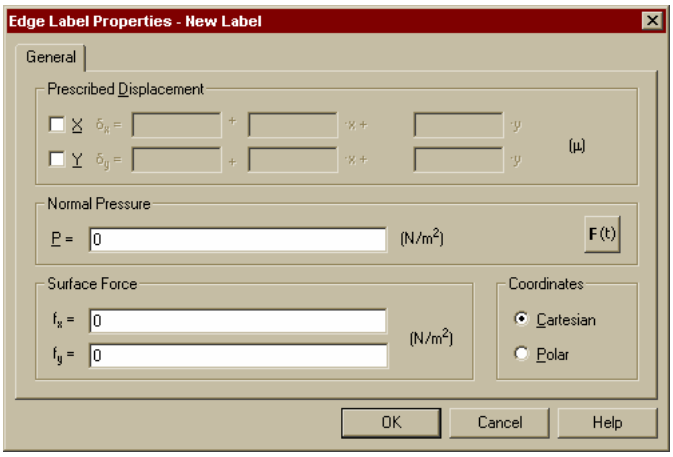
The ways you define data for thermal loading are different for coupled thermo-structural problems and non-coupled problems:

- For uncoupled problems, you specify the difference in temperature between strained and strainless states. This difference is assumed to be the same for all blocks labeled with this label.
- For coupled thermo-structural problems, you specify the strainless state temperature of the blocks subjected to thermal loading. This temperature is assumed to be the same for all blocks labeled with this label. Solving the problem, QuickField defines individual strained state temperature for each of these blocks.

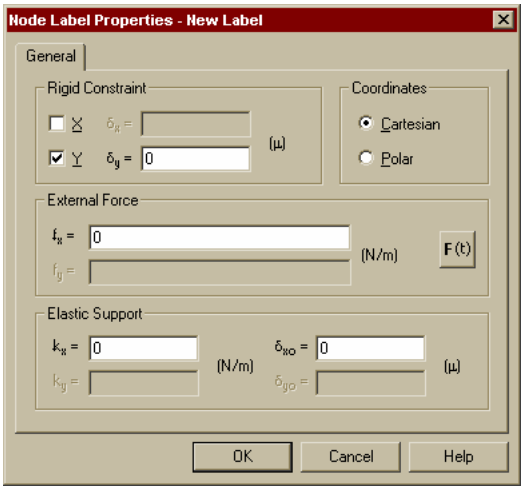
3. Allowable Stresses



The values of allowable stresses do not affect problem solution. They are used only in postprocessing to calculate the Mohr-Coulomb, Drucker-Prager, and Hill criteria. You don't need to define allowable stresses, if these criteria are of no interest to you.



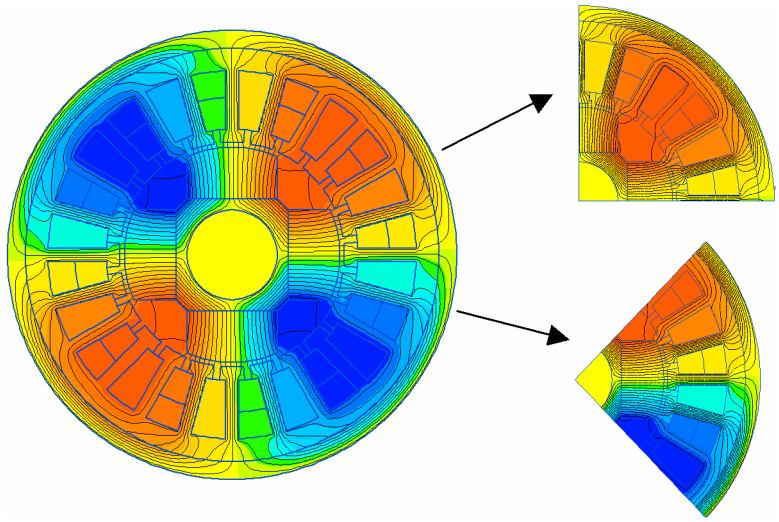
Edge labels can be associated with prescribed displacement along one or both of coordinate axes combined with prescribed surface forces. You either define the latter as normal pressure or specify required Cartesian or polar coordinate values. To apply fixed displacement along an axis, check the appropriate box and enter the required displacement value.



A vertex label in stress analysis can be associated with rigid or elastic support along one or both of coordinate axes, or with concentrated external force. To describe rigid constraint along an axis, check the appropriate box and enter the required displacement value.

Periodic Boundary Conditions

A special type of boundary conditions is implemented in QuickField to reduce the model size when simulating periodic structures, like poles in electric machines, – periodic boundary conditions. These conditions apply to two opposite sides of a model and force the fields on both boundaries to be either the same (even periodicity) or opposite (odd periodicity). The periodic condition is more generic than Dirichlet or Neumann condition, since it does not imply that the field is symmetric (no normal component) or antisymmetric (no tangential field) on the given boundary. Both components may exist, but they are forced to be the same or opposite.



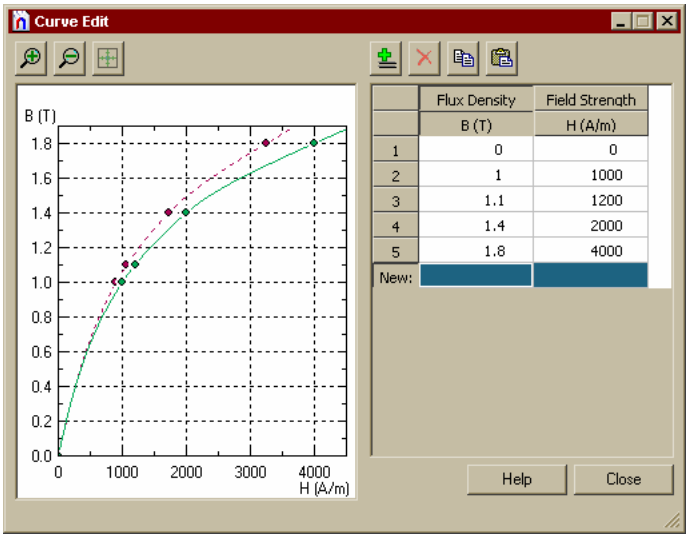
Unlike other finite element packages, QuickField does not require that the mesh be equal on both boundaries, and is capable of merging potential values on edges with mismatching edge mesh.

To apply this type of condition, simply check the correspondent box (Even or Odd Periodical) for the label assigned to edges on the two boundaries – QuickField will analyze the geometry and detect the periodicity automatically.

Note. If you expect *symmetric* or *antisymmetric* field behavior, even though the structure is periodic, it is still more efficient to apply Dirichlet or Neumann boundary condition.

Editing Curves

Curves in QuickField represent dependencies between two physical properties, e.g., magnetic field intensity and flux density or temperature and thermal conductivity. To define a curve in QuickField, you open this curve's editor and enter coordinates of several points on its graph. QuickField accumulates the points in a table and provides you with graphical representation of the curve interpolating between the table points with cubic splines. QuickField solver always uses the interpolated values displayed on screen during the edit session.



To add a new point to the curve, do the following:

1. Either click the leftmost cell of the last row that is marked New, or press on the toolbar.
2. Enter the argument value and press ENTER. The cursor will move to the next cell
3. Enter the function value and press ENTER again.

To correct a table value, simply type the new value in the table cell.

To copy table rows to the Clipboard, either select these rows in the table or select the corresponding points on the graph and press (CTRL+C). The copied rows could be later pasted into the table.

To remove the point, select it in the table or on the graph and click **Delete** button or press the DEL key.

You may control the scaling of the graph with use of zoom buttons. To make the whole graph visible, click **Zoom to fit** button.

Dragging a dialog window boundary allows to resize the window. QuickField remembers the resulting window size and position for future use.

The graph image could be copied to the Clipboard and/or saved to a file. To do that, invoke the corresponding commands in the context (right-click) menu of the graph.

To finish editing, click **Close** or press ESC. Note that subsequent canceling of label data editing with ESC or **Cancel** will discard all changes including those made during curve editing.

Using Formulas

Solving a problem you might need to specify a boundary condition or a field source as a function of time or coordinates. To do that, QuickField allows entering formula-defined field values instead of constant numerical values. The fields accepting formula-defined values are specified above in this chapter. Besides that, the fields accepting formula-defined values can be distinguished by adjacent *f* button and by the appropriate tooltip text.

Formula in QuickField is a mathematical expression constructed of numbers, arithmetical operators, parentheses, built-in constants and functions and predefined variables. Formula syntax is typical for most algorithmic languages and standard mathematical notation.

When you specify a formula-defined value QuickField checks the formula syntax and reports syntax errors to you. If the syntax is correct, calculator tries to calculate the result using current values of predefined variables. This calculation might also result in error if, for example, the value of a function argument does not belong to the function's domain of definition. As with syntax errors, QuickField reports such errors to you.

Physical properties allowing definitions with formulas

The following properties can be defines with formulas.

Magnetostatics	**f(x,y)**	**f(t)**
Block labels		
Current density	+	
Total current		
Edge labels		
Magnetic potential	+	
Surface current density	+	
Vertex Labels		
Concentrated current	+	
Magnetic potential	+	

Transient magnetics	f(x,y)	f(t)
Block labels		
Current density in stranded conductors	+	+
Total current		+
Voltage applied to solid conductors		+
Edge labels		
Magnetic potential	+	+
Surface current density	+	+
Vertex labels		
Concentrated current	+	+
Magnetic potential	+	+

AC magnetics (phase and magnitude)	f(x,y)	f(t)
Block labels		
Current density in stranded conductors	+	
Total current in solid conductors		
Voltage applied to solid conductors		
Edge Labels		
Magnetic potential	+	
Surface current density	+	
Vertex Labels		
Concentrated current	+	
Magnetic potential	+	

Electrostatics	f(x,y)	f(t)
Block labels		
Electric charge density	+	
Edge labels		
Voltage	+	
Normal component of electric induction	+	

Vertex Labels		
Concentrated (linear) charge	+	
Voltage	+	

DC Conduction	**f(x,y)**	**f(t)**
Block Labels		
Not applicable		
Edge Labels		
Voltage	+	
Normal current density	+	
Vertex Labels		
Concentrated current	+	
Voltage	+	

AC Conduction (phase and magnitude)	**f(x,y)**	**f(t)**
Block labels		
Not applicable		
Edge labels		
Voltage	+	
Normal current density	+	
Vertex Labels		
Concentrated current	+	
Voltage	+	

Transient Electric	**f(x,y)**	**f(t)**
Block labels		
Not applicable		

Edge labels		
Voltage	+	+
Normal current density	+	+
Vertex Labels		
Concentrated current	+	+
Voltage	+	+

Heat Transfer	**f(x,y)**	**f(t)***
Block labels		
Heat source volume power	+	+
Edge labels		
Temperature	+	+
Heat flux	+	+
Film coefficient and temperature of contacting fluid medium	+	+
Emissivity coefficient and ambient radiation temperature	+	+
Vertex labels		
Concentrated (linear) heat source	+	+
Temperature	+	+

* Time-dependent values are used only in transient heat transfer problems

Stress Analysis	**f(x,y)**	**f(t)**
Block labels		
Components of body force density	+	
Temperature difference between strained and strainless states	+	
Edge labels		
Prescribed displacement allows only linear dependency on coordinates	+	
Normal pressure	+	
Components of surface force density	+	
Vertex labels		
External force	+	
Elastic support		

Syntax

QuickField formula is an expression composed of the following elements:

- Numerical constants
  Integral (Example: 123)
  Fixed-point (Examples: 123.45 123. 0.123 .123)
  Floating-point (Examples: 1e12 5.39e+8 0.1E-12 .2E+2)
- Arithmetic operators
  + addition (Ex: 2+2)
  - subtraction (Ex: 3-5)
  * multiplication (Ex: 1.23*0.12)
  / division (Ex: 1E5/0.01)
  ^ raising to a power (Ex: 3.14^2)
- Unary operators
  + sign retaining (Ex: +180)
  - sign change (Ex: -180)
- Embedded functions
  abs - absolute value
  sign - sign
  max - maximum
  min - minimum
  step - step-function by 1
  impulse - impulse segment
  sin - sine
  cos - cosine
  tan - tangent
  asin - arc sine
  acos - arc cosine
  atan - arc tangent
  atan2 - angle of the vector defined by two arguments
  exp - exponent
  log - natural logarithm
  sqrt - square root
  pow - raising to a power
  saw - saw-tooth periodic function
- Embedded constants
  pi - pi
  e - e
- Predefined variables
  t - current time
  x - Cartesian coordinate *x*

y - Cartesian coordinate *y*
r - polar coordinate r
phi - polar coordinate φ (in degrees).

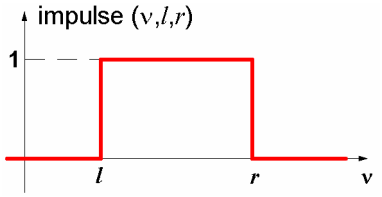
- Parentheses (change the order of operations)
- Space and tabulation characters

Notes:
1. Numerical values should not contain group separators. Use dots ('.') as decimal separators regardless of regional settings.
2. QuickField allows using both e and E to separate mantissa and magnitude in floating point values.
3. The names of embedded functions, constants and predefined variables are case insensitive.
4. QuickField allows enclosing of names in double quotes. For example, *sin (t)* is equivalent to *"sin"(t)*.
5. Operation precedence (highest to lowest): ^, then * and /, then + and -. Use parentheses, if you need to change this order.
6. QuickField allows to insert any number of spaces inside a formula without impact, provided the inserted spaces are not inside names.
7. Place function arguments inside parentheses after the name of the function and separate them with commas (',').

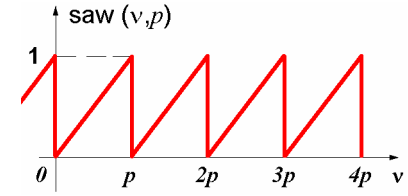
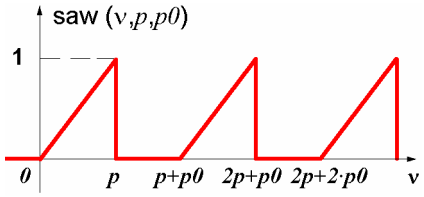
Constants and Predefined Variables

pi	3.14159265358979323846264 3	The constant equal to the ratio of the length of any circle to its diameter.
e	2.71828182845904523536028 7	The constant equal to the base of natural logarithms.
t		Predefined variable denoting the current time value. Used with transient problems.
x	0	Predefined variable denoting the *x*-coordinate.
y	0	Predefined variable denoting the *y*-coordinate.

Functions

Name	Formula	Comments
abs	$abs(v) = \|v\| = \begin{cases} v, & if \quad v \geq 0 \\ -v, & if \quad v < 0 \end{cases}$	The function value is equal to absolute value of the argument.
sign	$sign(v) = \frac{v}{\|v\|} = \begin{cases} 1, & if \quad v > 0 \\ 0, & if \quad v = 0 \\ -1, & if \quad v < 0 \end{cases}$	The function value is equal to the sign of the argument.
max	*max*(v1, …)	The function value is equal to the maximum of all arguments. You must specify 2 or more arguments.
min	*min*(v1, …)	The function value is equal to the minimum of all arguments. You must specify 2 or more arguments.
step	$step(v) = \begin{cases} 1, & if \quad v \geq 0 \\ 0, & if \quad v < 0 \end{cases}$	The function value is equal to 0 for negative arguments and to 1 for non-negative arguments. The function has a step discontinuity when its argument value is 0.
impulse	$impulse(v,l,r) = \begin{cases} 0, & if \quad v < l \\ 1, & if \quad l \leq v \leq r \\ 0, & if \quad v > r \end{cases}$	 The function represents impulse restricted to [l, *r*] segment. If l > *r*, an error occurs. The function value is equal to 1 when v is between l and r, both ends included; otherwise, its value is 0.
sin	*sin*(v)	The function value is equal to sine of the argument. The argument is defined in degrees.

cos	*cos*(ν)	The function value is equal to cosine of the argument. The argument is defined in degrees.
tan	*tan*(ν) ν ≠ 90º + *k*·180º, where *k* is integer	The function value is equal to tangent of the argument. The argument is defined in degrees. If argument value is an odd multiple of 90º an error occurs.
asin	*asin*(ν) = arcsin(ν) -1 ≤ ν ≤ 1	The function value is equal to arc sine of the argument in degrees. The argument value *v* must conform to inequality -1 ≤ ν ≤ 1, otherwise an error occurs.
acos	*acos*(ν) = arccos(ν) -1 ≤ ν ≤ 1	The function value is equal to arc cosine of the argument in degrees. The argument value *v* must conform to inequality -1 ≤ ν ≤ 1, otherwise an error occurs.
atan	*atan*(ν) = arctan(ν)	The function value is equal to arc tangent of the argument. The value is given in degrees.
atan2	*atan*(ν1, ν2) = arctan(ν1/ν2)	The function value is equal to the angle between the *x*-axis and the direction from coordinate origin to the point with ordinate ν1 and abscissa ν2. The value is given in degrees and is always between 0 and 360. If both arguments are zero, the value is also zero. Otherwise, if ν2 is zero, the value is 90, for positive ν1, or 270, for negative ν1.
exp	*exp*(ν) = e^{ν}	The function value is equal to exponent of the argument. Calculation might cause the overflow error.

log	$log(v) = \ln(v)$	The function value is equal to natural logarithm of the argument. The argument value must be positive, otherwise an error occurs
sqrt	$sqrt(v) = \sqrt{v}$	The function value is equal to square root of the argument. The argument value must be non-negative, otherwise an error occurs.
pow	$pow(v, p) = v^p$	The function value is equal to the first argument value raised to the power defined by second argument value. An error occurs unless the arguments conform to the following conditions: the first argument is non-negative; if the first argument value is 0, the second argument is positive. Calculation might cause the overflow error.
saw	$saw(v,p) = \begin{cases} v/p, & if \quad 0 \le v < p \\ saw(v+p), & if \quad v < 0 \\ saw(v-p), & if \quad v \ge p \end{cases}$ $saw(v,p,p0) = \begin{cases} v/p, & if \quad 0 \le v < p \\ 0, & if \quad p \le v < p+p0 \\ saw(v+(p+p0)), & if \quad v < 0 \\ saw(v-(p+p0)), & if \quad v \ge p+p0 \end{cases}$	 

	Relative to its first argument this function is periodic. In case of two arguments the period is equal to the second argument value. In case of three arguments the period is the sum of the last two argument values. The function value is always 0 for ν = 0, always 1 for ν = *p* and in between the function is linear relative to ν. In case of three arguments the function value is always 0 for other values of ν. The last two argument values must be non-negative. The period must be positive. Otherwise an error occurs. *Note*. To expand the function *f*(*t*) defined on the interval (0, *p*) use the expression *f*(*t*) · (saw (*t*, *p*)).

Examples

The table below contains examples you can use to learn writing your own QuickField formulas. The left column contains mathematical formulas with the corresponding QuickField expressions contained in its right counterpart.

Mathematical notation	Formula syntax
$100 \cdot t$	100*t
$t \cdot (1-t) \cdot (2-t)$	t*(1-t)*(2-t)
$2t^2 - t - 3$	2*t^2 - t - 3
$e^{-t^2/2}$	exp(-t^2 / 2)
$\log_2 t$	log(t) / log(2)
$\sin t + \cos t$	sin(t) + cos(t)
$200 \cdot \sin(18000 \cdot t + 240)$	200*sin(18000*t+240)
2^t	2^t
$\arcsin \sqrt{2}$	asin(sqrt(2))
$\tan \frac{t}{2.4 \cdot 10^{-8}}$	tan(t / 2.4e-8)
$\lvert 2\pi \cdot t \rvert$	abs(2*pi*t)

$\begin{cases} t, & if \quad t < 0.5 \\ 1-t, & if \quad t \geq 0.5 \end{cases}$	t*step(0.5-t) + (1-t)*step(t-0.5)
$\begin{cases} 0, & if \quad t < 0 \\ t, & if \quad 0 \leq t < 0.5 \\ 1-t, & if \quad 0.5 \leq t < 1 \\ 0, & if \quad t \geq 1 \end{cases}$	t*impulse(t,0,0.5) + (1-t)*impulse(t,0.5,1)
$\begin{cases} \sin t, & if \quad \sin t > \cos\ t \\ \cos\ t, & if \quad \sin t \leq \cos\ t \end{cases}$	max(sin(t), cos(t))
$\begin{cases} t/2, & if\ 0 \leq t < 2 \\ periodic\ with\ period = 2 \end{cases}$	saw(t, 2)
$\begin{cases} 10 \cdot \exp(5t), & if \quad 0 \leq t < 2 \\ 10, & if \quad 2 \leq t < 3 \\ periodic \quad with \quad period = 3 \end{cases}$	10 * exp(5 * saw(t,2,1))
$\begin{cases} 10 \cdot \exp(5t), & if \quad 0 \leq t < 2 \\ 0, & if \quad 2 \leq t < 3 \\ periodic \quad with \quad period = 3 \end{cases}$	10 * exp(5 * saw(t,3)) * impulse(saw(t,3), 0, 2/3)
$\begin{cases} \exp(t-1), & if \quad 0 \leq t < 1 \\ \exp(1-t), & if \quad 1 \leq t < 2 \\ periodic \quad with \quad period = 2 \end{cases}$	exp(saw(t,1,1)-1) + exp(saw(2-t,1,1)-1) - exp(-1)

Copying, Renaming and Deleting Labels

Labels can be copied within single property description document or between documents of the same type.

To copy a label:

1. In the list of labels, choose **Copy** from the label's context menu.
2. Switch to destination window and click **Paste** in the **Edit** menu or context menu.

Or,

1. Drag the label to destination position with left mouse button.

To delete a label:

- In the list of labels, choose **Delete** from the label's context menu, or
- Select the label and click **Delete** in the **Edit** menu.

To move (cut and paste) a label:

1. In the list of labels, choose **Cut** from the label's context menu.
2. Switch to destination window and click **Paste** in the **Edit** menu or context menu.

Or,

1. Holding shift pressed, drag the label to destination position with left mouse button.

CHAPTER 6

Electric Circuit Definition

This chapter describes the electric circuit schema description with QuickField Circuit Editor.

QuickField supports simultaneous finite element analysis of the time harmonic magnetic and transient magnetic problems with simulation of the currents and voltages in the connected electric circuit.

Electric circuit schemas in QuickField are stored in files with extensions **.qcr**. You may include corresponding circuit schema file into the problem database along with other files comprising QuickField problem (geometry model file **.mod*, data and library files, results file **.res*) by editing problem properties.

What is a Circuit?

Electric circuit consists of *circuit components* connected with *wires*. Circuit components in QuickField can be of two kinds:

1. First group includes usual electric circuitry components, such as:
   - resistors,
   - capacitors,
   - inductors,
   - voltage sources,
   - current sources.
2. Second group is specific for QuickField and represents blocks of the geometric model. These elements are used to provide interaction between circuit and other parts of QuickField problem.

Note. If the problem supports the external electric circuit co-simulation then every solid conductor block (i.e. a block with non-zero conductivity) from the geometric model should be included into the circuit only once.

How to Create a Circuit

To describe an electric circuit, you typically should do the following:

- Insert electric circuit components (resistors, capacitors, inductors, sources);
- Specify their properties;
- Add conductive blocks from the geometric model;
- Connect circuit elements with wires.

Circuit may be then edited by changing element properties and their connection topology. You can edit, move, rotate and delete circuit elements. You can select several elements and perform operations with all selected elements at once.

Adding Electric Components to the Circuit

To add new components to the circuit:

1. In the **Insert** menu, click **Resistor**, **Capacitor**, **Inductor**, **Voltage Source** or **Current Source**, depending on component you want to add. Alternatively you can press corresponding toolbar button.
2. Place cursor to the point where you want new component to appear and click left mouse button.

Notes:

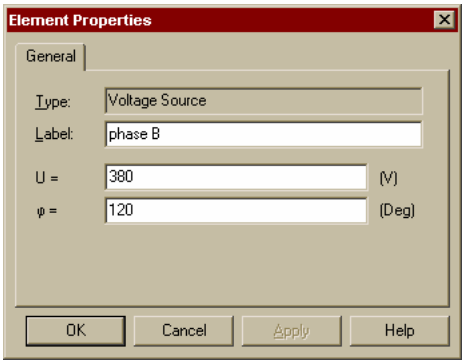
- The point where you click the mouse button will be the left pin of the new device.
- Circuit components are always aligned to a nearest grid point. It means that component will be placed so that its pins are at grid points.
- To insert component in the middle of some wire you can just click on this wire. Wire segment will be split in two and component will be inserted between them.

Specifying Properties for Circuit Components

To set properties for circuit component:

- double click the component in the schema, or
- select the component and click **Properties** in the **Edit** menu, or
- right click the component and choose **Properties** from context menu.

Specifying Properties for Electric Components



For electric components, you can set the following properties:

Label. You can change the label for the component. It is not necessary to change this property, because you can use the default label names. But meaningful label names improve the model clarity and therefore recommended. Label names should be unique within the circuit.

Value. Depending on component type, you should specify its numeric value: resistance **R**, capacity **C**, inductance **L**, current **I** or voltage **V**.

For current and voltage sources you can specify formula as a value. For transient problems, you can specify formula containing **t** (time).

φ (phase). For AC problems, for voltage sources and current sources, you should specify phase value here.

Properties for components representing model blocks

For components representing model blocks, you can set the following property:

Block. You may change the name of the QuickField block in this field. Combo box provides the list of all blocks that should be added to the circuit, that is, the list of all solid conductors of the model. Each block can be specified only once.

Adding Components Representing Model Blocks to the Circuit

To add component representing model block to the circuit:

1. Click the button **Insert Block from Model** or choose **Block from Model** in the **Insert** menu.
2. Place cursor to the point where you want new component to appear and click left mouse button.

Or, you may use drag and drop from the problem tree:

1. Click label of some block in the Problem Editor tree.
2. Drag it to the circuit editor window keeping the mouse button pressed.
3. Place cursor to the point where you want new block to appear and release the mouse button then.

Connecting Circuit Components with Wires

To add a wire to the circuit:

1. Click the toolbar button **Insert Wire** or choose **Wire** in the **Insert** menu.
2. Click on the start point of the wire and drag cursor to the end point of the wire. Then release the mouse button. The wire connecting start point and end point will be added.

Notes:

- This way you may add either the vertical wire segment, or horizontal wire segment, or two wire segments, vertical and horizontal, making the right angle. To create wire of more complex shape you should repeat this operation several times.
- Wires are always aligned to a nearest grid node. It means that the wire will be placed so that its end points are at grid nodes.

Adding Junction Points

To add a junction point, you should just place a wire so that one of end points belongs to some existing wire. Junction point will be added in this point automatically.

Placing a wire so that it intersects another wire in a middle point for both wires is different. In this case the junction point will not be added, and the wires will be considered as not connected.

Editing Circuit

Moving, Copying and Resizing Circuit Elements

To move circuit element to another place:

1. Place cursor over element you want to move. Cursor should have the shape of four-pointed arrow.
2. Click left mouse button and drag the selected element keeping the button pressed.

To resize a wire:

1. Place cursor over the wire end point. Cursor should have the shape of two-pointed arrow.
2. Click mouse button and drag the end point to a new location.

You can not only resize the wire, but also move it sideway during this operation.

To move several elements at once:

1. Select circuit elements you want to move.
2. Place cursor over one of selected elements.
3. Click mouse button and drag the selected elements.

Dragging with Attached Elements

When you drag the circuit elements, another element attached to them could be dragged or resized to preserve connections between elements and wires. For example, when you drag some electric component the wires attached to it could be also moved or resized.

Dragging without Attached Elements

Sometimes it is more convenient to drag circuit elements so that attached wires and elements are not dragged. For example, you may want to change the circuit topology by placing the electric component to another position. For this, press alt and keep it pressed until you release the mouse button.

Copying Elements

Instead of moving elements, you can make a copy of selected elements. For this, press ctrl and keep it pressed until you release the mouse button.

Rotating Circuit Components

To rotate circuit components for 90°, 180° or 270° counterclockwise:

1. Select the components you want to rotate.
2. In the **Edit** menu click **Rotate**, and then choose the angle value: **For 90°**, **For 180°** or **For 270°**.

You can also use toolbar button **Rotate for 90°**. Press this button several times to rotate components for desired angle.

Deleting Circuit Elements

To delete circuit elements:

1. Select the elements you want to delete.
2. In the **Edit** menu or context menu, click **Delete**.

CHAPTER 7

Solving the Problem

This chapter describes how to solve the prepared problem, and methods QuickField uses to solve.

Several conditions have to be met to solve a problem. The problem type, plane, required precision and other parameters have to be specified in the problem description file. The model geometry file must contain complete model with mesh and labels. Each label referred by the model file is to be defined in the problem's private or library data file.

To obtain the problem solution, click **Solve Problem** in the **Problem** menu or context (right mouse button) menu of the Problem editor. You may skip this action and directly proceed to the analysis results by clicking **Analyze Results** in the **Problem** or context menu. If the problem has not been solved yet, or its results are out of date, the solver will be invoked automatically.

Each solver runs in its separate thread, so you can solve several problems at once or edit or analyze other problems while the problem is being solved. There is of course no since in editing any document related to the problem being solved.

Special bar indicator lets you see the progress of the solution process. To interrupt it, click **Cancel** on the indicator's panel. When solving a transient problem, you have an option to keep the results for already stored time steps.

Linear problems are solved by using a powerful preconditioned conjugate gradient method. The preconditioning based on the geometric decomposition technique guaranties a very high speed and close to linear dependence between number of nodes and the resulting solution time. Nonlinear problems are solved using the Newton-Raphson method. The Jacobian matrix arising at each step of the Newton-Raphson method is inverted the same way as it is done for linear problems.

We use the Euler’s method (constant time step size) for solving transient problems, with initial value set to zero or taken from another field calculation. This method is extremely fast and stable, however we recommend having at least 15-20 time steps for the whole transitional process to achieve accurate and smooth results.

Achieving Maximum Performance

The algorithm used in QuickField solver does not require the whole data of the problem to fit into memory of your computer. The solver can effectively handle linear algebraic systems with matrices several times bigger than the amount of available physical memory. Data that don't fit into memory are stored on the hard disk. The size of the problem you can solve on your computer is only limited by the amount of free disk space. Memory consumption is very low compared to other FEA packages, only about 2.7 MB per 10'000 degrees of freedom.

Although size of the problem is not limited by the amount of available memory, having additional memory may improve performance. It is obvious that the performance is the best when all the data can be stored in memory and relatively slow disk access is not used during solution.

However, to solve very large problems on a computer with insufficient memory it is essential that virtual memory is configured optimally.

To manage virtual memory settings:

1. Bring up Control Panel and double-click **System**.
2. Switch to **Performance** tab.
3. See Windows Help for details.

Adaptive Mesh Refinement

QuickField is capable of adaptive refinement the mesh basing on results of previously solved problem (process also known as H-refinement). This capability practically eliminates the need for manual mesh control, allowing automatic mesh density adjustment in regions of highly inhomogeneous field.

Adjusted mesh spacing is calculated in every mesh node basing on the variation of the energy density in the node's vicinity, which is proven to be the most reliable estimation of error distribution. Although it is not possible to guarantee the precision, the refined mesh reaches its optimum providing the best precision for overall given number of mesh nodes.

Smooth mesh is generated with adjusted spacing distribution, but manually set mesh controls are also honored as top limits, guaranteeing that the mesh spacing will never exceed the user-specified values.

Even with fully automatic initial mesh, one h-refinement iteration is sufficient for most of the problems. The adaptive mesh refinement is available for all simulation types supported by QuickField, including non-linear and transient problems.

CHAPTER 8

Analyzing Solution

This chapter explains the procedures for detailed examination of the results using the QuickField postprocessor.

To analyze the problem solution, choose **View Results** in the **Edit** or context menu of the problem window, or click the **Analyze Results** toolbar button. QuickField will open the **Field Picture** window displaying the solution results in the most appropriate way for the problem type. You can change the presentation mode and adjust other window settings choosing the **View->Field Picture** menu item.

There are several ways in QuickField to picture a field: as field lines (isolines), as a vector map, and as a color map with colors corresponding to intensities of the selected physical quantity. For stress analysis problems QuickField can also display the strain and stress tensor map, and picture the deformed boundary and shape.

For time-harmonic and transient problems QuickField allows one to animate the field picture viewing its changes in time.

QuickField also provides the following ways to analyze the solution results:

- Examining local field values - values of physical quantities at the specified points.
- Integrating over the line or surface defined by the specified contour, or over the volume or surface bounded by the contour.
- Building plots and tables that show the distribution of local field values along the selected contour.
- Building tables and plots showing local and integral values in transient problems versus time.

- Calculating conductor and coil parameters such as inductance, capacitance, and impedance with specialized wizards.
- Exporting various tables or pictures or the whole finite-element solution to other software programs.
- Building tables and plots showing voltages and currents at various elements of the associated electric circuit.
- Displaying the trajectories of a charged particle beam in the electrical field.

Any picture or numerical value displayed by the postprocessor can be copied to Windows clipboard for use with any word-processing or desktop publishing utility or subsequent use with spreadsheets or user-written programs.

Building the Field Picture on the Screen

Interpreted Quantities

The set of the physical quantities, which can be displayed by the Postprocessor, depends on the problem type.

For the DC and transient magnetic problems:

- Vector magnetic potential A in plane-parallel problem or flux function $\Phi = 2\pi rA$ in axisymmetric case;
- Vector of magnetic flux density **B** = **curl A**;
- Vector of magnetic field intensity **H** = **B** / μ;
- Magnetic permeability μ (its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Magnetic field energy density:

$w = (\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{H})/2$ —in linear media,

$w = \int \mathbf{H}\cdot dB$ —in ferromagnetic media.

With transient magnetic problem following additional field quantities are available:

- Total electric current density $j = j_0 + j_{eddy}$,
- Source current density j_0,
- Eddy current density

$$j_{eddy} = -\sigma \frac{\partial A}{\partial t}.$$

- Joule heat density $Q = j^2 / \sigma$;

For the AC magnetic problem:

- Complex amplitude of vector magnetic potential A (flux function rA in axisymmetric case);
- Complex amplitude of voltage U applied to the conductor;
- Complex amplitude of total current density $j = j_0 + j_{eddy}$, source current density j_0 and eddy current density $j_{eddy} = -i\omega\sigma A$.

  All these complex quantities may be shown in form of momentary, root mean square (RMS) or peak value in time dimension.

  E.g., complex quantity $z = z_0 e^{i(\omega t + \phi_z)}$ can be shown as:

  - momentary value at a given phase $\phi_0 = -\omega t_0$
  - $z_{\phi_0} = \mathrm{Re}[z_0 e^{i(\varphi_z - \varphi_0)}] = z_0 \cos(\varphi_z - \varphi_0)$;
  - peak value z_0;
  - RMS value $z_0 = z_0 / \sqrt{2}$.

Note. To display the momentary values, the phase is specified in degrees. This value of the phase is applied to all the displayed quantities. When you need the momentary values at a given moment of time *t*, e.g., for comparison with the transient solution, you can obtain the corresponding phase value using the formula

$$\varphi_0 = -\omega t_0 = -360° f\, t_0$$

where *f* is the magnetic field frequency in Hz, time *t* is in seconds. The minus sign in this formula may appear odd and non-intuitive; nonetheless it is necessary to provide the commonality in the definition of the term "phase" when defining the sources and boundary conditions on one hand, and when post processing the momentary values on the other. Let us assume that the voltage is specified in the Data Editor to have a phase of 30°. According to the complex presentation $U=U_0 \cos(\omega t + \varphi)$, this means that the momentary value reaches its maximum at the moment of time $\omega t = -30°$. This implies that the momentary value in the postprocessor must also be at the maximum when $\omega t = -30°$, or at phase equal to +30°, QED.

- Complex vector of the magnetic flux density **B** = **curl A**

  $B_x = \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial y}$, $B_y = -\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial x}$ —for planar case;

  $B_z = \dfrac{1}{r}\dfrac{\partial (rA)}{\partial r}$, $B_r = -\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial z}$ —for axisymmetric case;

- Complex vector of magnetic field intensity $\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{B} / \mu$, where μ is the magnetic permeability tensor.

  Complex vectors may be shown in form of momentary, RMS or peak magnitude.

- Time average and peak Joule heat density $Q = j^2 / g$;
- Time average and peak magnetic field energy density $w = (\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{H})/2$;
- Time average Poynting vector (local power flow) **S** = [**E**x**H**];
- Time average Lorentz force density vector **F** = [**j**x**B**];
- Magnetic permeability μ (its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Electric conductivity σ.

Besides that, if the solved problem were coupled with the connected electric circuit, then the following parameters would be displayed in the circuit window:

- Effective I, amplitude I_{abs}, momentary (for the chosen phase) and complex (I_{re}, I_{im}) values of the current in the circuit branches;
- Effective U, amplitude U_{abs}, momentary (for the chosen phase) and complex (U_{re}, U_{im}) values of the voltage drop across the circuit component;
- Defined parameter value (resistance R, inductance L, capacitance C) for the passive circuit components.

For the electrostatic problem:

- Scalar electric potential (voltage) U;
- Vector of electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad}\ U$;
- Tensor of gradient of electric field $G = \mathbf{grad}\ \mathbf{E}$;
- Vector of electrostatic induction $\mathbf{D} = \varepsilon \cdot \mathbf{E}$;
- Electric permittivity ε (or its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Electric field energy density $w = (\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{D})/2$.

For the DC conduction problem:

- Scalar electric potential U;
- Vector of electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad} U$;
- Vector of current density $\mathbf{j} = \sigma \mathbf{E}$;
- Electric conductivity σ (its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Ohmic losses per volume unit $w = (\mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{E})/2$.

For the AC conduction problem:

- Complex amplitude of electric potential U;
- Complex vector of electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad}\ U$

$$E_x = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial x},\ E_y = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial y}$$ — for planar case;

$$E_z = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial z},\ E_r = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial r}$$ — for axisymmetric case;

- Complex vector of electrostatic induction $\mathbf{D} = \varepsilon \mathbf{E}$;

- Complex vector of active $\mathbf{j}_a = \sigma \cdot \mathbf{E}$, reactive $\mathbf{j}_{re} = i\omega\varepsilon \cdot \mathbf{E}$, and apparent $\mathbf{j}_{app} = \mathbf{j}_a + \mathbf{j}_{re}$ current density;

  All these complex quantities may be shown in form of momentary, root mean square (RMS) or peak value in time dimension.

  E.g., complex quantity $z = z_0 e^{i(\omega t + \phi_z)}$ may be shown as:

  - momentary value at a given phase $\phi_0 = -\omega t_0$
  - $z_{\phi_0} = \mathrm{Re}[z_0 e^{i(\varphi_z - \varphi_0)}] = z_0 \cos(\varphi_z - \varphi_0)$;
  - peak value z_0;
  - RMS value $z_0 = z_0 / \sqrt{2}$.

Note. To display the momentary values, the phase is specified in degrees. This value of the phase is applied to all the displayed quantities. When you need the momentary values at a given moment of time *t*, e.g., for comparison with the transient solution, you can obtain the corresponding phase value using the formula

$$\varphi_0 = -\omega t_0 = -360° f t_0$$

where *f* is the magnetic field frequency in Hz, time *t* is in seconds.

- Time average and peak active $Q_a = \mathbf{j}_a \cdot \mathbf{E}$, reactive $Q_{re} = \mathbf{j}_{re} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, and apparent $Q_{app} = \mathbf{j}_{app} \cdot \mathbf{E}$ power density;
- Electric permittivity ε (or its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Electric conductivity σ (or its largest component in anisotropic media).

For transient electric field:

- Electric potential *U*;
- Electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad} U$
- Vector of active $\mathbf{j}_{active} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$, reactive $\mathbf{j}_{reactive} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\varepsilon\mathbf{E}$ and apparent $\mathbf{j}_{apparent} = \mathbf{j}_{active} + \mathbf{j}_{reactive}$ current density;
- Active power (losses) density $Q_{active} = \mathbf{j}_{active} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, reactive $Q_{reactive} = \mathbf{j}_{reactive} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, and apparent $Q_{apparent} = \mathbf{j}_{apparent} \cdot \mathbf{E}$ power density;
- Tensor of gradient of electric field $G = \mathbf{grad}\ \mathbf{E}$;

- Vector of electrostatic induction (displacement) $\mathbf{D} = \varepsilon\mathbf{E}$;
- Electric permittivity $\varepsilon(E)$;
- Electric conductivity $\sigma(E)$.

For heat transfer problem:

- Temperature T;
- Vector of heat flow $\mathbf{F} = -\lambda \cdot \mathbf{grad}(T)$;
- Thermal conductivity λ (its largest component in anisotropic media).

For stress analysis problem:

- Displacement vector δ;
- Strain tensor ε and its principal values;
- Stress tensor σ and its principal values;
- Von Mises stress (stored energy of deformation criterion):

$$\sigma_e = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left[(\sigma_1-\sigma_2)^2+(\sigma_2-\sigma_3)^2+(\sigma_3-\sigma_1)^2\right]};$$

  where σ_1, σ_2 and σ_3 denote the principal stresses in descending order.
- Tresca criterion (maximum shear): $\sigma_e = \sigma_1 - \sigma_3$;
- Mohr-Coulomb criterion: $\sigma_e = \sigma_1 - \chi \cdot \sigma_3$,

  where $\chi = [\sigma+]/[\sigma-]$, and $[\sigma+]$ and $[\sigma-]$ denote tensile and compressive allowable stress.
- Drucker-Prager criterion:

$$\sigma_e = \left(1+\sqrt{\chi}\right)\sigma_i - \frac{\sqrt{\chi}-\chi}{1+\sqrt{\chi}}\vec{\sigma} + \frac{1}{[\sigma_-]}\left(\frac{1-\sqrt{\chi}}{1+\sqrt{\chi}}\vec{\sigma}\right)^2,$$

  where $\sigma_i = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left[(\sigma_1-\sigma_2)^2+(\sigma_2-\sigma_3)^2+(\sigma_3-\sigma_1)^2\right]}$; $\vec{\sigma} = \frac{\sigma_1+\sigma_2+\sigma_3}{3}$.
- Tsai-Hill failure index for orthotropic materials:

  $C_{th} = \sigma_{12}/X_1^2 - \sigma_1\sigma_2/X_1^2 + \sigma_{22}/X_2^2 + \tau_{12}^2/S_{12}^2$,

where σ_1, σ_2 and τ_{12} are computed stresses in the material directions and,

$X_1 = X_1^T$ if $\sigma_1>0$; $X_1 = X_1^C$ if $\sigma_1<0$

$X_2 = X_2^T$ if $\sigma_2>0$; $X_2 = X_2^C$ if $\sigma_2<0$

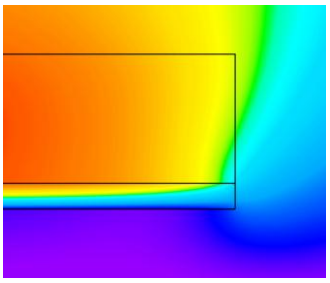
$S_{12} = S_{12}^+$ if $\tau_{12}>0$; $S_{12} = S_{12}^-$ if $\tau_{12}<0$,

where X_1^T, X_2^T, X_1^C, X_2^C, S_{12}^+ and S_{12}^- are tensile, compressive and shear allowable stresses.

The Tsai-Hill failure index is calculated only for those materials, where allowable stresses were defined (while editing the block data, see *"Problem Parameters Description"*). If any pair of allowable stresses is not given, the corresponding term is dropped while calculating the Tsai-Hill Index.

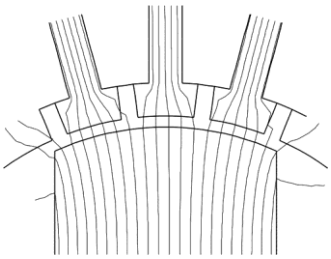
Field Presentation Methods

Several methods are available for displaying the field picture:



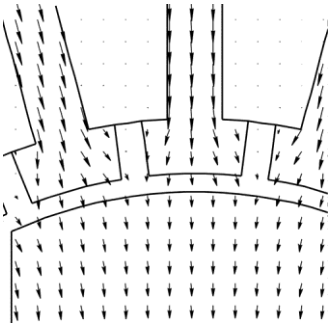
Color map for distribution of a chosen scalar quantity. The color map is accompanied by the legend showing the correspondence between colors and numerical values.

You can adjust the color scale by changing the range limits for the chosen quantity. Color map may be shown in gray scale mode if you want to optimize it for monochrome printing.



Field lines. Those are isotherms for temperature fields, lines of equal potential in electrostatics and flux lines for magnetostatic problems.

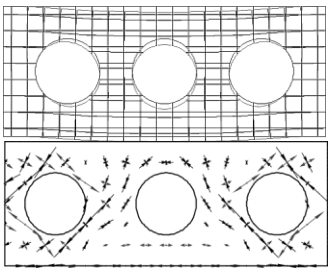
You can manipulate the picture by changing the distance between neighboring lines. This distance is measured in units of chosen quantity.



Vectors—family of line segments showing magnitude and direction of the vector quantity. Vectors are drawn in the nodes of the regular rectangular grid.

You can change the grid cell size and the scaling factor for a desired vector quantity.

The following methods are specifically for stress analysis problems:



Deformed boundary and shape indicated by means of deformed and original rectangular grid.

Stress tensor display as a pair of eigenvectors reflecting the direction of principal axes, magnitudes and signs of principal stresses (blue color denotes tension, red color—compression);

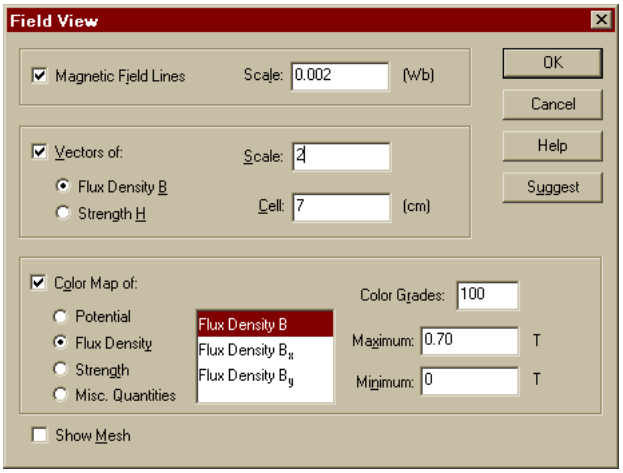
With these methods, you can change the grid cell size and the scaling factors in order to manipulate the appearance.

It is possible to combine several visualization methods in the same picture to obtain the most expressive result.

QuickField can display several different field pictures for the same problem. To open a new window, click **New Window** in the **Window** menu.

Field Picture Constructing

When entering the Postprocessor, the default form of the field picture appears on the screen. You may use **Field Picture** in the **View** menu or context menu to select other display methods or quantities.

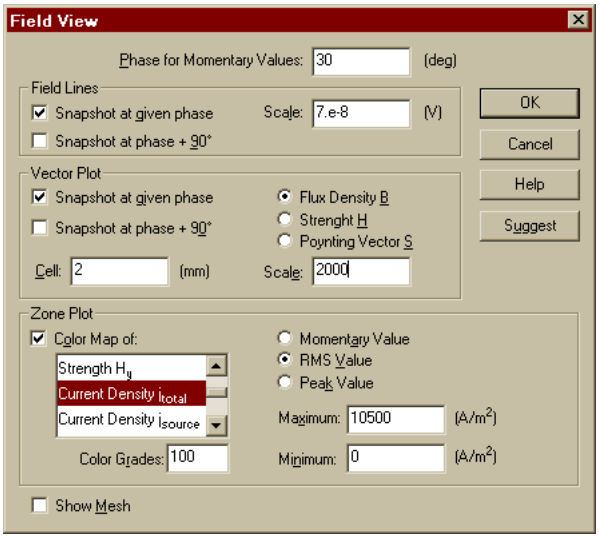


Shown dialog box corresponds to the problem of magnetostatic.

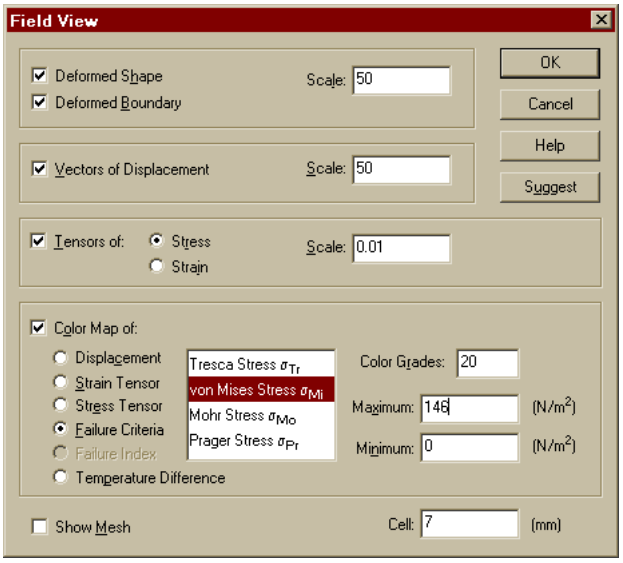
To choose desired visualization method, select corresponding check box. You can select any combination of methods at once. If none of the methods is selected, only the model's geometry is shown.

This dialog box also allows changing scaling parameters for selected methods of presentation and the number of color grades used with the color map. When you select some edit box, you can choose **Suggest** button to obtain suggested value of corresponding parameter. Note that suggested values for **Minimum** and **Maximum** fields are calculated for the currently visible part of the model.

In case of AC magnetic problem, equilines and vectors are drawn at specified phase. The **Field View** dialog box allows setting phase value. For more expressive field picture, you can order the second family of equilines or vectors, shifted with regard to the first by 90°.



The **Field View** dialog box for the stress analysis problem additionally allows to select tensor quantity visualization.



Sizes of the vector symbols for all vector quantities except the displacement vector are determined by the corresponding physical value multiplied by the scaling factor and by the cell size. Similar method is used for stress tensor components. Unlike other vector quantities, the size of the displacement vector on the screen does not depend on

the cell size. It is determined by the dimensionless scaling factor, the unit value of which means that the displacement is shown in its natural scale.

Color map of temperature difference in stress analysis problem visualizes temperature distribution as it is defined by user or imported from linked heat transfer problem. In the last case, temperature is shown only in those blocks, where it is really taken into account.

The **Failure Index** option is available when the model contains at least one block with correctly defined allowable stresses.

Choosing the **OK** button causes redrawing the field picture on the screen. **Cancel** closes the dialog box without redrawing the picture and preserves preceding values of all the parameters.

To save the field window settings and the associated contour for future, use **File / Save Status**. To restore the saved settings, use **File / Restore Status**.

Zooming

Zooming in postprocessor view is very similar to Model Editor.

To magnify the picture:

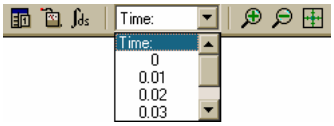
1. Click **Zoom In** on the toolbar
2. Select (click and drag diagonally) the rectangular part of the picture to fill the whole window with.

To see more of the model:

- Click **Zoom Out** on the toolbar; or
- Click **Zoom to Fit** to see the whole model.

Selecting a Time Layer

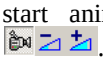
For transient problems the displayed field picture always corresponds to the selected time moment displayed in the **Time** combobox on the postprocessor toolbar. Initially, QuickField displays the last time moment. To change it, specify another value in the combobox. QuickField will automatically display the field view corresponding to the specified time moment.



When you change the time value QuickField adjusts both the field pictures, XY-Plots and tables. The scaling factors will remain unchanged.

For time-harmonic problems the displayed field picture corresponds to the selected phase. QuickField uses the same combobox to display the selected phase value in degrees. To change it, specify another value in the combobox. QuickField will automatically display the field view corresponding to the specified phase.

Animation

When the analysis results depend on time (transient and time-harmonic problems), QuickField can present animated field pictures. To start animation, choose **View / Animation** or click the corresponding toolbar button  .

During the animation, two speed control buttons appear on the toolbar allowing you to change the animation speed. The moment of time or the phase on the toolbar changes synchronously with the picture.

During the first loop, QuickField accumulates the animation frames in memory. Depending on the size of the problem, this can take considerable time, and the speed control has no effect.

Animation stops automatically upon any user action that changes the contents or the scaling of the field picture.

Note. Even though the problem results can be stored with varying time steps, the animation shows the frames in equal time intervals.

Calculator Window

Calculator Window is a window normally docked to the left side of the field view.

To open the calculator window, choose **Calculator Window** command in the **View** menu or corresponded button on the postprocessor toolbar. The calculator window also opens when choosing **Local Values**, **Integral Values** or one of the **Wizard** commands in **View** menu.

The calculator window is organized in several trees, which root items correspond to several kinds of numerical data. These are:

- **Local Values** shows several field quantities at a point of interest;
- **Integral calculator** lists available quantities calculated by integration over given line, surface or volume;
- **Inductance Wizard** opens wizard, which helps you calculate self or mutual inductance of the coils and conductors;
- **Capacitance Wizard** opens wizard guiding you through steps needed to calculate self or mutual capacitance of your conductors in electrostatics problems;
- **Impedance Wizard** opens wizard, which helps you calculate the impedance of the conductors in AC magnetic problems.

To open the set of values, double-click the corresponding item, or select it and press ENTER.

The calculator window is initially docked to the left side of the field view. To change its width, point to the gray splitter strip between windows and drag it to the left or to the right. You can dock the window to the right side of the field view or make it floating as ordinary popup window. Point at the window caption and drag it to the desired position.

You can select one or several items in the tree and copy them to the clipboard or drag to any application that supports drag-and-drop copy/paste operation (almost any word processor or spreadsheet). To select more than one item, click on it holding the SHIFT key (block selection) or the CTRL key (random selection). Context (right mouse button) menu also works in the calculator window. It provides you with the subset of commands for manipulating the field picture in the active view.

With a transient problem all the values in the calculator window correspond to the chosen time layer. See "*Selecting a Time Layer*" section above for more details.

Examining Local Field Data

To obtain local field data, click **Local Values** in the **View** menu or context (right mouse button) menu in field picture window. Otherwise if the calculator window is already open, double-click the **Local Values** item in the tree. The message appears

prompting you to click the point. Then you can click points where you need to know the values of the field quantities.

To enter coordinates of the point of interest from keyboard, select any of coordinates with mouse and then click it again (after a period, to avoid the double-click effect) or choose **Edit Point** command from context menu. You can edit either Cartesian or polar coordinates.

To leave this mode, close local values window, or choose **Local Values** in the menu again or click corresponding button on the toolbar.

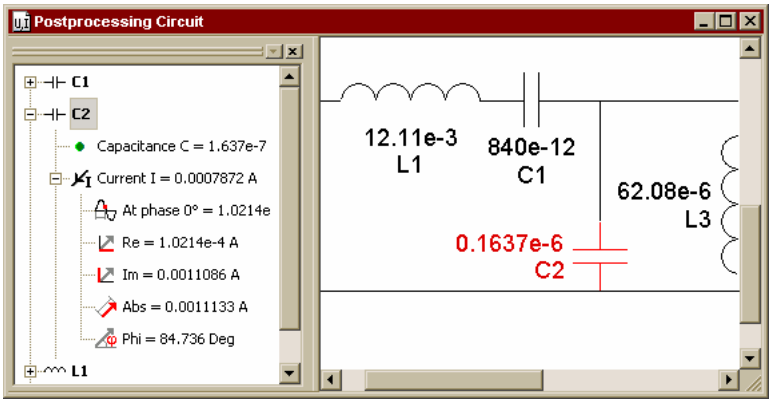
The local values of physical quantities obtained in the **Local Values** mode can be copied to clipboard for printing numerical results, or to pass them to other application program, e.g., a spreadsheet program to produce a report. Click the **Copy** button in the **Local Values** window. To see or copy exactly those field quantities you need, you can expand or collapse branches in the tree.

Analysis of Connected Electric Circuit

If the field problem with the connected electric circuit is solved, the data about the currents and voltages in all branches is available for viewing and analysis.

To open the electric circuit calculation results window use the **Coupled Circuit** command in the **View** menu, or correspondent button in the toolbar.

As a result the split window will be displayed. Right pane shows the electric circuit schema, left pane lists the circuit components. Components list pane may be hidden or shown by the **Circuit Components** command of the **View** menu.



Effective value of the current in the circuit component and voltage drop along it is shown in the tool tip window displayed with small delay after the mouse cursor points to the circuit component. More details about the circuit component are available in the component list pane.

Every list item is presented by its definition (shown in semi-bold font) and two or three groups of data. Electric current and voltage drop are displayed for every item; the nominal value is also shown for passive components and sources.

Components selection in the list and schema is synchronized automatically.

Every circuit component corresponds to several lines in the list. By default all lines but the first one are hidden. To expand them you should click on the small + (plus) sign to the left from the component.

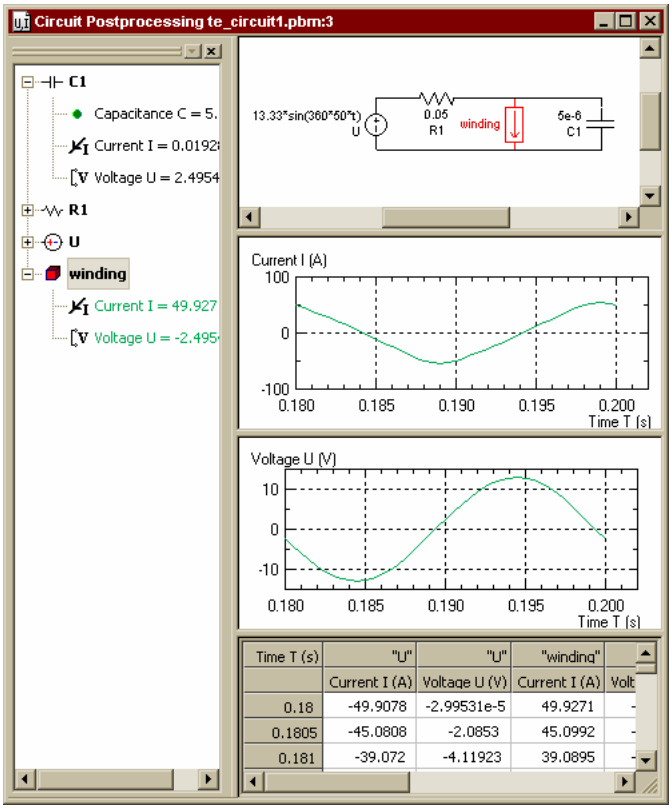
In the time-harmonic problems for the current and voltage drop in every circuit branch component effective value, instantaneous value for the selected phase, and complex value components in the algebraic and trigonometric forms are shown.

It is possible to select any number of lines in the circuit components list and put them into the clipboard (**Copy** command in the **Edit** menu). Selected lines may also be dragged into other application, for example text editor or spreadsheet.

Current and Voltage Time Plots for the Circuit Elements

When the transient problem with connected electric circuit is analyzed, the window displaying the results for a transient magnetic problem with attached circuit might contain up to 4 kinds of different panes:

- Electric circuit itself;
- The time dependency graphs for the currents in the selected circuit elements;
- The time dependency graphs for the voltages in the selected circuit elements;
- The table of currents and voltages in all circuit elements.



You can resize the panes. You can also hide panes if there is not enough of window space for all of them. Twin boundary frames indicate the existence of hidden panes in between.

The plots are displayed curves are plotted for each selected circuit component. The correspondence between the curves and circuit elements is shown by using the same color of a curve and related line in the circuit element list. Curves are redrawn when the circuit elements are selected or deselected in the list or in the electric schema drawing.

The scale of XY-plot could be adjusted by corresponding toolbar buttons: . Pressing the zoom-in button (with plus sign) changes the cursor shape to a cross, after that you can drag over the rectangle of interest.

The graph image could be printed, copied to the Clipboard, and/or saved to a file in any of the supported raster or vector formats. To do that, invoke the corresponding commands in the context (right-click) menu of the graph.

The table of circuit currents and voltages could be printed, copied to the Clipboard, and/or saved to a text file. To do that, invoke the corresponding commands in the context (right-click) menu of the table.

Parameter Calculation Wizards

The most common design parameters in QuickField are calculated through wizards. These calculations still could be done by using the ordinary integral quantities available in the postprocessor, but wizards allow you to get the results quicker and in most cases you can avoid manual building of the contour of integration and manipulating with complex values.

These three wizards are available in QuickField:

- Inductance Wizard calculates self or mutual inductance of the coil or conductor in AC or DC magnetic problems;
- Capacitance Wizard calculates self or mutual capacitance of the conductors in electrostatics problems;
- Impedance Wizard calculates impedance of the conductor in AC magnetic problems.

To start the wizard, choose **Wizard** in **View** menu, or double-click the corresponding item in the calculator window. If the calculator window is open while you start the wizard, all the parameters calculated by the wizard are shown in that view. You can start wizard again from not only its start page but also from any other page by double-clicking the corresponding value in the Values tree.

Some of the wizards provide several alternative ways to calculate the desired quantity. Each way is represented in the calculator window as a separate tree.

Inductance Wizard

Inductance wizard helps you to calculate self and mutual inductance of your coils in the problem of DC or AC magnetics.

When your model contains several coils that carry different currents, the flux linkage with one of them can be calculated as

$$\phi_k = L_{kk}\, i_k + \sum_n M_{nk}\, i_n,$$

where L_{kk} is the self inductance of the coil k, M_{nk} is the mutual inductance between the coils n and k, i_k is the current in the coil k.

On the other hand, stored magnetic energy also derives from current and inductance:

$$W = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sum_k L_{kk} i_k^2 + \sum_{n \neq k} M_{nk} i_n i_k \right)$$

Before using the inductance wizard, you have to formulate your problem in such a way that all the currents (space, surface or linearly distributed) but one are set to zero. There must be no permanent magnets in your model. In that case equation above becomes extremely simple and you can get inductance value as:

$$L = \phi / i,$$

where ϕ is the flux linkage with the coil excited by current i, or

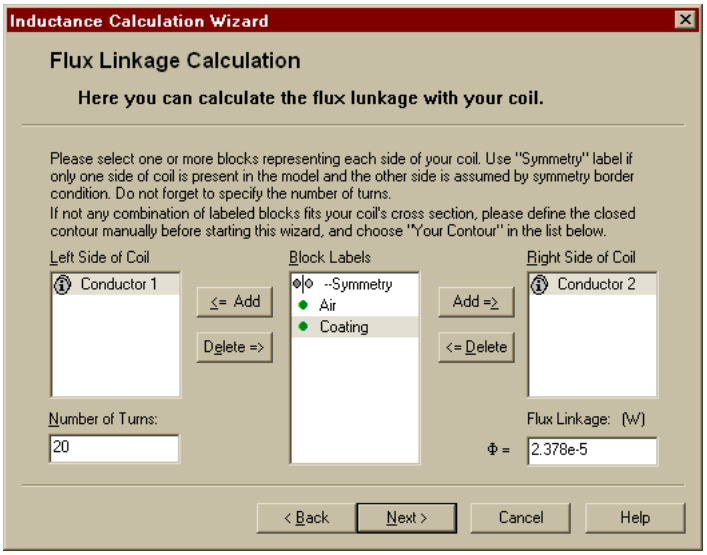
$$L = 2W / i^2,$$

where W is stored magnetic energy and i is the only current.

The first approach gives the self-inductance, if you get the flux linkage and the current in the same coil and mutual inductance if the coils are different. The second approach gives only the self-inductance.

Initial page of the inductance wizards invites you to choose between two approaches described above. After choosing one of them click the **Next** button.

The second page of inductance wizard allows you to define, which blocks represent the cross section of your coil. In general, two blocks represent each coil in the model plane: forward and return wires. If there is only one side of the coil in your model, the second one is assumed as being symmetrical to the first one or as being infinitely distant of the model and not affecting the field distribution.


Inductance Calculation Wizard
Flux Linkage Calculation
Here you can calculate the flux lunkage with your coil.
Please select one or more blocks representing each side of your coil. Use "Symmetry" label if only one side of coil is present in the model and the other side is assumed by symmetry border condition. Do not forget to specify the number of turns.
If not any combination of labeled blocks fits your coil's cross section, please define the closed contour manually before starting this wizard, and choose "Your Contour" in the list below.
Left Side of Coil
Block Labels
Right Side of Coil
Conductor 1
<= Add
Delete =>
--Symmetry
Air
Coating
Add =>
<= Delete
Conductor 2
Number of Turns:
20
Flux Linkage: (W)
Φ =
2.378e-5
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help

To define each side of your coil, simply point the corresponding item in the **Block Labels** list and drag it to one of the side list. You can also use the **Add** buttons. No matter, which side of your coil you call **Right Side** and which **Left Side**. If only one side of the coil is represented in the model, drag item **Symmetry** to the opposite list if return wire of the coil is symmetrical to the direct one, or leave the list empty if return wire does not affect the electromagnetic state of your model.

You can select and drag more than one item at once if the cross section of your coil is split to several blocks.

Enter the **Number of Turns** for your coil if it is more than one.

As result of any action on the lists or number of turns the **Flux Linkage** value will change automatically being calculated as

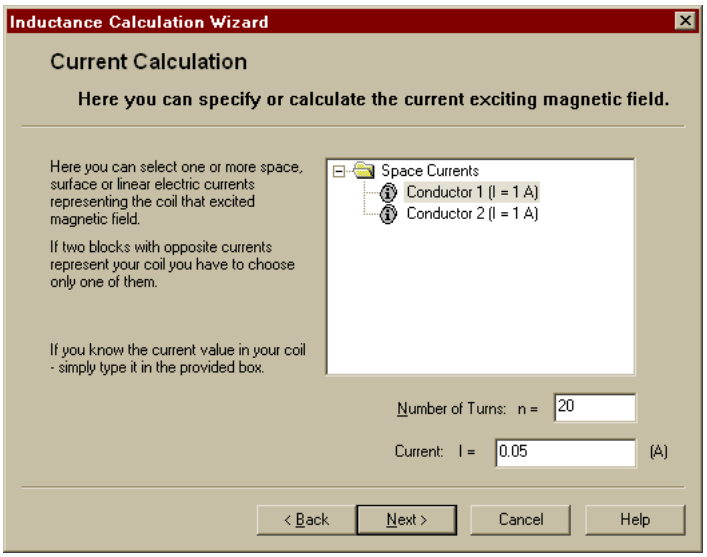
$$\phi = N \cdot \left(\frac{\int_L A \cdot ds}{\int_L ds} - \frac{\int_R A \cdot ds}{\int_R ds} \right)$$ for planar case

$$\phi = 2\pi N \cdot \left(\frac{\int_R Ar \cdot ds}{\int_R ds} - \frac{\int_L Ar \cdot ds}{\int_L ds} \right)$$ for axisymmetric case

where A is the vector magnetic potential; R and L denote the right and the left side of the coil accordingly, r is the radius of the point.

For planar problems flux linkage and the inductance are calculated per one meter of axial depth no matter what length unit you have chosen.

When you finish with flux linkage calculation, click on the **Next** button. In the **Current** page you can select the current exciting the field and provide a number of turns in your coil.


Inductance Calculation Wizard
Current Calculation
Here you can specify or calculate the current exciting magnetic field.
Here you can select one or more space, surface or linear electric currents representing the coil that excited magnetic field.
If two blocks with opposite currents represent your coil you have to choose only one of them.
If you know the current value in your coil - simply type it in the provided box.
Space Currents
Conductor 1 (I = 1 A)
Conductor 2 (I = 1 A)
Number of Turns: n = 20
Current: I = 0.05 (A)
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help

Capacitance Wizard

Capacitance wizard helps you to calculate self and mutual capacitance of your conductors.

When your model contains several conductors, the charge of one of them can be calculated as:

$$W = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sum_k C_{kk}U_k^2 + \sum_{n\neq k} C_{nk}U_nU_k\right),$$

where C_{kk} is the self capacitance of the conductor k, C_{nk} is the mutual capacitance between the conductors n and k, U_k is the voltage drop on the conductor k.

On the other hand stored energy also derives from charge and capacitance as:

$$W = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sum_k C_{kk}U_k^2 + \sum_{n\neq k} C_{nk}U_nU_k\right),$$

and from the voltage and capacitance as:

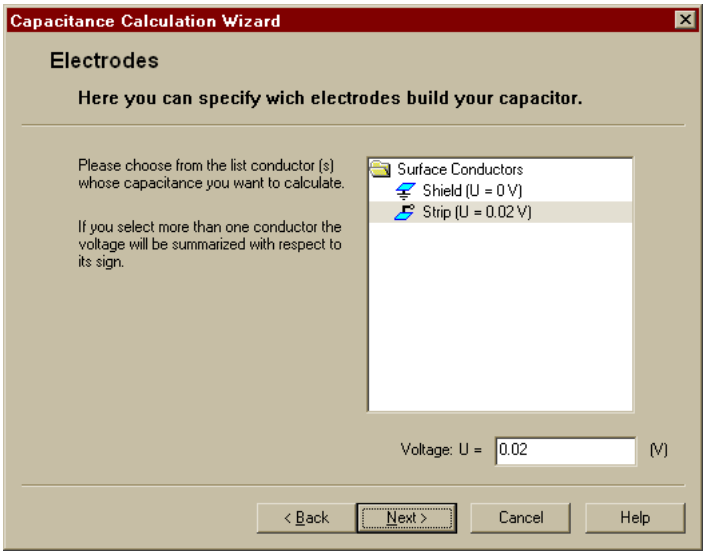
$$W = \frac{1}{2}\left(\sum_k C_{kk}i_k^2 + \sum_{n\neq k} C_{nk}i_ni_k\right)$$

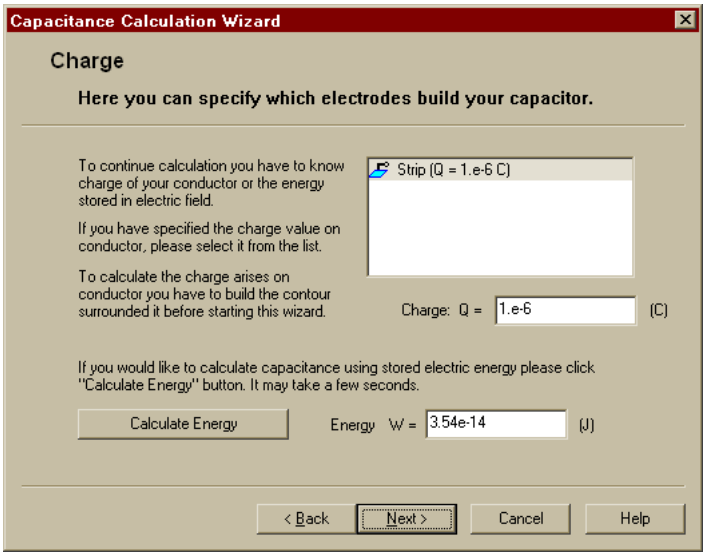
Before using the capacitance wizard, you have to formulate your problem in such a way that all field sources (space, surface or linear distributed charge or voltage) but one are set to zero. In that case equation above becomes extremely simple and you can get capacitance value if you know any two of these three quantities: charge, voltage, stored energy.

When formulating your problem, you can apply known voltage to the conductor and measure the charge it produce or vice versa. Measuring the charge is a bit more complex than the voltage. It requires you to build the closed contour surrounding your conductor (but not coinciding with its surface) before you start the capacitance wizard. The easiest way to formulate the problem for capacitance calculating is to put constant potential boundary condition on the conductor's surface and specify an arbitrary non zero electric charge in one of the vertices on the surface of the conductor.

This page of capacitance wizard allows you to specify electrodes which capacitance you want to calculate. Electrodes listed on the right side of the page are organized in two subtrees: surface conductors and linear conductors (if any).

In case you are calculating the capacitance of the condenser consisting of two electrodes, select both of them. When choosing more than one electrode their voltage will be sum up (with their sign).


Capacitance Calculation Wizard
Electrodes
Here you can specify wich electrodes build your capacitor.
Please choose from the list conductor (s) whose capacitance you want to calculate.
If you select more than one conductor the voltage will be summarized with respect to its sign.
Surface Conductors
Shield (U = 0 V)
Strip (U = 0.02 V)
Voltage: U = 0.02 (V)
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help


Capacitance Calculation Wizard
Charge
Here you can specify which electrodes build your capacitor.
To continue calculation you have to know charge of your conductor or the energy stored in electric field.
If you have specified the charge value on conductor, please select it from the list.
To calculate the charge arises on conductor you have to build the contour surrounded it before starting this wizard.
Strip (Q = 1.e-6 C)
Charge: Q = 1.e-6 (C)
If you would like to calculate capacitance using stored electric energy please click "Calculate Energy" button. It may take a few seconds.
Calculate Energy
Energy W = 3.54e-14 (J)
< Back
Next >
Cancel
Help

In the right side of the page electrodes are listed which charge you have specified. If you have put voltage boundary condition rather then charge on your electrodes, the only way to calculate the charge is to build the contour surrounding it but not coincident with it boundary. If so, you have to do that before you start the capacitance wizard.

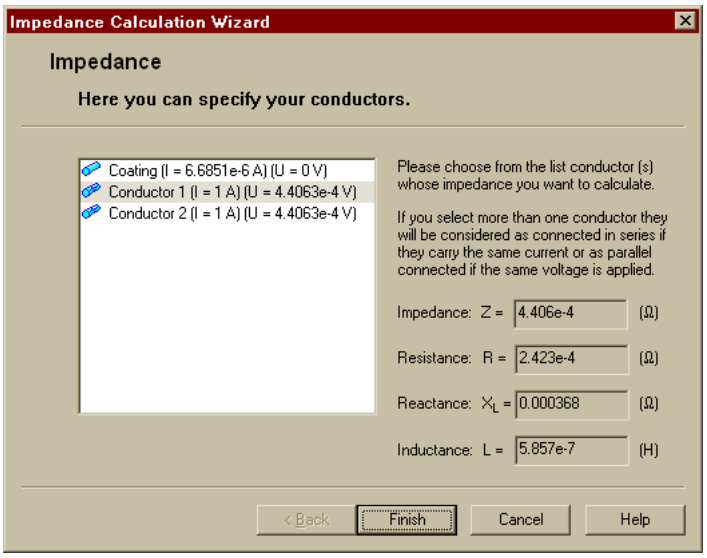
When selecting one or more items in the list, you get the resulting charge in the Charge box.

Impedance Wizard

Impedance wizard helps you to calculate the impedance of your conductors. It is simple and contains only one page. To get the impedance value and its real and imaginary parts (resistance and reactance accordingly) the impedance wizard simply divides complex values of voltage by current:

$$Z = U/I,\ R = \mathrm{Re}[Z],\ X_L = \mathrm{Im}[Z],\ L = X_L/2\pi f,$$

where Z is absolute value of the impedance and f is the frequency.


Impedance Calculation Wizard
Impedance
Here you can specify your conductors.
Coating (I = 6.6851e-6 A) (U = 0 V)
Conductor 1 (I = 1 A) (U = 4.4063e-4 V)
Conductor 2 (I = 1 A) (U = 4.4063e-4 V)
Please choose from the list conductor (s) whose impedance you want to calculate.
If you select more than one conductor they will be considered as connected in series if they carry the same current or as parallel connected if the same voltage is applied.
Impedance: Z = 4.406e-4 (Ω)
Resistance: R = 2.423e-4 (Ω)
Reactance: XL = 0.000368 (Ω)
Inductance: L = 5.857e-7 (H)
< Back
Finish
Cancel
Help

If you select more than one conductor at once, the impedance wizard considers it as being connected in parallel if the voltage applied to each of them is equal and as being connected in series otherwise.

Editing Contours

The contour is a directed curved line consisting of line segments and arcs (including the edges of the model). Some rules are applied to the contours:

- The contour may not intersect itself.
- Open and closed contours are discerned.
- Multiply connected contours have sense only for calculating integral quantities.

Contour is shown in the field picture window as a set of directed lines or color-filled interior (closed counter-clockwise-directed contours).

QuickField allows editing contours in field picture windows. The following operations change the current contour state:

- **Adding lines** – attaches a line segment or an arc to the contour. The arc is specified by its degree measure (zero means line segment) and two end points. Any arbitrary line may initiate the contour, but only adjacent lines are accepted later. The line cannot be added to the closed contour. There are two ways to add lines to contour: choose **Pick Elements** from **Contour** menu or context menu and then drag mouse with left button pressed. Or, choose **Add Lines** from **Contour** menu or context menu and enter end points coordinates from keyboard.
- **Adding edges** – appends the contour with an edge of the model. The contour may be initiated by any arbitrary edge, but only adjacent edges are accepted later. The edge cannot be added to the closed contour, or if the ending point of the contour does not currently coincide with model's vertex. To add edges, choose **Pick Elements** from **Contour** menu or context menu and then pick series of adjacent edges with mouse.
- **Adding blocks** – considers the current closed contour as a border of the plane region and updates that region by adding (or subtracting) a block of the model in the sense of set theory. To add blocks, choose **Pick Elements** from **Contour** menu or context menu and then pick blocks with mouse.
- **Close contour** – closes an open contour by connecting its open ends with a straight line or an arc, depending on current degree measure in the postprocessing toolbar.
- **Change direction** – alters the contour direction.
- **Clear** – deletes the entire contour.
- **Delete last** – deletes the last element (line or edge) in the contour. Not applicable to multiply connected contours.

Depending on current state of the contour, some editing operations may be prohibited.

The direction of the contour is significant in the following cases:

- For volume integrals, the domain of integration lies to the left of the contour.
- For surface integrals, the positive normal vector points to the right relative to the contour direction.
- The starting point of the contour corresponds to zero point at the *x*-axis of the X-Y plot.
- If the plotted or the integrated function has different values to the left and to the right of the contour, the right-hand value is used.

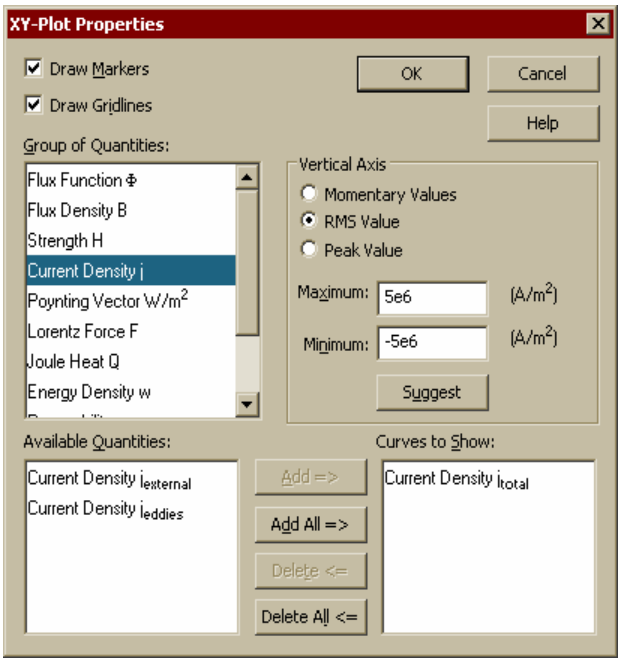
X-Y Plots

QuickField postprocessor can display field distribution along contours. To open new X-Y plot window, choose **X-Y plot** in **View** menu or context (right mouse button) menu in field picture window, in which the contour is already defined.

In X-Y plot view, you can:

- Select the set of shown quantities. Click **X-Y Plot Curves** in the **View** or context menu.
- Zoom the plot in or out.
- View the correspondence between quantities and curves (legend).
- Copy the picture to clipboard.
- Open new X-Y plot window for the same contour.

X-Y Plot Control



Few quantities having the same unit of measurement can be shown at the same X-Y plot. According to this, all quantities are combined into groups. Full list of quantities includes all those available for the color map representation (see *"Interpreted Quantities"*), and also normal and tangential components of vector and scalar quantities.

When you select the appropriate group of quantities, the **Curves to Show** list contains the quantities selected for display, and the **Available Quantities** list contains available but not selected quantities. You can use buttons located between the lists, or simply double-click in the lists, to move some quantity from one list to another.

In the dialog box, you can also modify the range of *y* coordinate. By default, it fits all the currently selected curves. You can get the suggested value of lower or upper limit by selecting the corresponding text box (**Minimum** or **Maximum**) and choosing **Suggest** button.

In time-harmonic analysis, you can also switch between momentary (at given phase), time average and peak values of time dependent quantities.

You can turn on or off the switches for displaying coordinate grid and markers on the curves. The last mode allows you to distinguish between the coinciding curves.

Calculating Integrals

QuickField calculates line, surface and volume integrals. In plane-parallel problem, a contour defines cylindrical (in generalized sense) surface of infinite depth, or volume of that cylinder for volume integral. Therefore, *in plane-parallel formulation surface and volume integrals are calculated per unit depth.* In axisymmetric problem, a contour defines toroidal surface, or toroid for volume integral.

Positive direction of a contour is counter-clockwise. The direction of the contour is accounted as follows:

- For volume integrals the domain of integration lies to the left of the contour.
- For surface integrals the positive normal vector points to the right relative to the contour direction.
- If the plotted or the integrated function has different values to the left and to the right of the contour, the right-hand value is used.

Force, torque and electric charge integrals represent real physical quantities only when the contour is closed. However, these integrals are calculated for the unclosed contours too.

To calculate integrals, click **Integral Values** in the **View** menu or context (right mouse button) menu. Or, if calculator window is already open, double-click on the **Integral Calculator** item in the tree. If the contour is already defined, a list of available integral quantities appears. The list varies depends on whether your contour is open or closed. If you have no contour defined in the active field view, a message appears prompting you to build the contour. You can get a value of an integral parameter by click on the small gray button left on its name or by double click on the name. Once opened the integral value will be recalculated automatically each time you change the contour.

Some integrals require closed counter-clockwise oriented contour, otherwise they have no physical sense. Once you created the contour, you can select an integral quantity from the list and choose **Calculate** button to get the value. **Copy** button allows you to copy the calculated result to clipboard.

When the electric or magnetic force, torque, electric charge, electric current or heat flux are to be calculated, the domain of integration may be chosen by many different ways. The only requirement for the surface of integration is to contain all the necessary bodies, but to avoid any extra bodies or field sources. It is important to understand that the accuracy will be the best if you choose the integration surface as far as possible from the places with strong inhomogeneity of field, e.g. field sources or boundaries of conducting or ferromagnetic bodies.

When calculating the flux linkage the domain of integration must exactly fit the cross section of the coil.

The next sections describe the integral values QuickField can evaluate for different problem types. Besides the corresponding formulation, each description specifies the value enumeration constant for the appropriate invocation of QuickField.Result.GetIntegral (the detailed description of the ActiveField technology that provides the programmatic interface to QuickField can be found in QuickField Help).

The formulations share the following geometric notations:

- **n** the vector of the outward unit normal;
- **t** the unit tangent vector;
- **r** the position vector of the point.

The notations for the domain of integration vary in the following way:

- L for integration along the contour;
- S for integration across the surface swept by the movement of the contour;
- S_C for integration across the planar surface defined by the interior of the closed contour;
- V for integration across the interior of the closed surface swept by the movement of the closed contour.

Note. In plane-parallel formulations the contour sweeps the surface moving along the *z*-axis for the axial length of the problem (1m, by default).
In axisymmetric formulations the contour does so rotating around the *x* axis for 360 degrees.

For DC and transient magnetic problems:

Generally the integral quantities of interest in magnetic analysis are: mechanical force and torque, magnetic flux and flux linkage, magnetomotive force (MMF), magnetic field energy.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **B** – magnetic flux density vector;
- **H** – vector of magnetic field strength;
- *A* – *z*-component of magnetic vector potential;
- *B(H)* magnetization curve of a ferromagnetic, that assumed to be isotropic.

Name, ActiveFied constant	Formula and Description
Mechanical force qfInt_MaxwellForce	$F = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + \mathbf{B}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds$ Total magnetic force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume, where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume.
Mechanical torque qfInt_MaxwellTorque	$T = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{H}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{B}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds$ Total torque of magnetic forces acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. where r is a radius vector of the point of integration. The torque vector is parallel to *z* axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $[\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{r_0}]$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r_0}$ is the radius vector of the point.
Flux linkage per one turn qfInt_FluxLinkage	$\Psi = \frac{1}{S_c}\oint_S Ads$ — for planar case; $\Psi = \frac{1}{S_c}\oint_S 2\pi rAds$ — for axisymmetric case;

	The integral has to be evaluated over a cross section of the coil, and S_C is the area of the cross section.
Magnetomotive force qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$F = \int_L (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{t})\, dl$ Magnetomotive force is a line integral around the contour of magnetic field strength. According Ampere's law the magnetomotive force around a closed line is equal to total current through the contour.
Magnetic flux qfInt_Grad_n_ds	$\Phi = \int_S (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$ Magnetic flux over the surface defined by the contour.
Magnetic field energy qfInt_MagneticEnergy	$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{B})\, dv$ — linear case; $W = \int_V \left(\int_0^B H(B')\, dB' \right) dv$ — nonlinear case.
Magnetic field co-energy qfInt_MagneticCoenergy	$W_{co} = \int_V \left(\int_0^H B(H')\, dH' \right) dv$ — nonlinear case. For linear problem the co-energy is equal to the magnetic energy.
Linearized field energy qfInt_ElectrostaticEnergy	$W_{lin} = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{B})\, dv$ For linear case the linearized energy is equal to the ordinary magnetic energy.
Surface energy qfInt_GradKGrad_n_ds	$W_s = \int_S (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{H})\, ds$ The (**B**·**H**) product is integrated is over a surface defined by

	the contour.
Average surface potential qfInt_Potential_ds	$A_s = \frac{1}{S} \cdot \int_S A \, ds$
Average volume potential qfInt_Potential_dv	$A_v = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V A \, dv$
Average volume flux density qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{B}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{B} \, dv$
Average volume strength qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{H}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{H} \, dv$
Mean square flux qfInt_Grad2_dv	$B_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V B^2 \, dv$
Mean square strength qfInt_KGrad2_dv	$H_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V H^2 \, dv$
Line integral of flux density qfInt_Grad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{t}) \, dl$ Line integral over the contour of magnetic flux density.
Surface integral of strength qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	$x = \int_S (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{n}) \, ds$
With transient problems only:	
Total current qfInt_Jtotal	$I = \int_{S_C} j \, ds$ Electric current through a particular surface. The integral is evaluated over a cross section of the coil, and S_C is the area of the cross section

	j –is a total current density in z-direction.
External current qfInt_Jextern	$I_{ext} = \int_{S_C} j_{ext}\, ds$ External current through a particular surface. j_{ext} – density of external current.
Eddy current qfInt_Jeddies	$I_{eddy} = \int_{S_C} j_{eddy}\, ds$ Eddy current through a particular surface. j_{eddy} – density of eddy current.
Joule heat qfInt_Power	$P = \int_V \frac{1}{\sigma} j^2 dv$ Joule heat power in a volume. σ – electric conductivity, j – total current density.

For AC magnetic problems:

For the AC magnetic field analysis, the most interesting integral values are: the total, eddy and external current, the mechanical force and torque, the magnetic flux and flux linkage, the magnetomotive force, the field energy.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **B** – complex vector magnetic flux density;
- **H** – complex vector magnetic field intensity (field strength);
- j_{total}, j_{eddy}, j_{ext} – complex values of total, eddy and external current density;
- A – z-component of complex magnetic vector potential.

Since AC magnetic problems' formulations use complex values that represent the real world quantities sinusoidally changing with time, the integral values might appear in the following different ways:

- As a ***Complex value***, with amplitude and phase (e.g. current, flux linkage, magnetomotive force).
- As a ***Complex vector***, with the endpoint sweeping an ellipse in any complete time period (e.g. induction, magnetic field strength). The characteristics of complex vectors are: the amplitude (per coordinate), the phase, and the polarization coefficient.
- As a ***Quadratic value*** (e.g. ohmic loss power, field energy, etc.) pulsing around its mean value with double frequency. The characteristics of quadratic values are: the mean value, the phase, and the pulsation amplitude.
- As a ***Quadratic vector*** (e.g. mechanical forces) with magnitude and direction varying around its mean value with double frequency. The characteristics of quadratic vectors are: the mean value (length, slant and coordinates), and the variation amplitude (used, for example, to estimate the mechanical force limit for a period).

Name, ActiveFied constant	**Formula and Description**
Total current qfInt_Jtotal	$I = \int_{S_C} j_{total}\, ds$ Complex value. Electric current through a particular surface.
External current qfInt_Jextern	$I_{\text{ext}} = \int_{S_C} j_{ext}\, ds$ Complex value. External current through a particular surface.
Eddy current qfInt_Jeddies	$I_{\text{eddy}} = \int_{S_C} j_{eddy}\, ds$ Complex value Eddy current through a particular surface.

Joule heat qfInt_Power	$P = \int_V \frac{1}{\sigma} j_{\text{total}}{}^2 \, dv$ Quadratic value. Joule heat power in a particular volume. σ – electric conductivity of the media.
Power flow qfInt_EnergyFlow	$P_S = \int_S (\mathbf{S} \cdot \mathbf{n}) \, ds$ Quadratic value. Power flow through the given surface (Poynting vector flow) Here **S** – is a Pointing vector **S** = [**E**×**H**].
Maxwell force qfInt_MaxwellForce	$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2} \oint_S (\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + \mathbf{B}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B})) ds$ Quadratic vector. Maxwell force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. The integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and n denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.
Maxwell torque qfInt_MaxwellTorque	$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2} \oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{H}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{B}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B})) ds$ Quadratic value. Maxwell force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume, where r is a radius vector of the point of integration. The torque vector is parallel to *z* axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of [**F**×$\mathbf{r_0}$], where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r_0}$ is the radius vector of the point.
Lorentz force qfInt_LorentzForce	$\mathbf{F} = \int_V [\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{B}] dv$

	Quadratic vector. The Lorentz force acting on conductors contained in a particular volume.
Lorentz torque qfInt_LorentzTorque	$\mathbf{T} = \int_V [\mathbf{r} \times [\mathbf{j} \times \mathbf{B}]] dv$ Quadratic value. The Lorentz force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system.
Magnetic field energy qfInt_MagneticEnergy	$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{B})\, dv$ Quadratic value. This formula is used for both linear and nonlinear cases.
Flux linkage per one turn qfInt_FluxLinkage	$\Psi = \frac{1}{S_c}\oint_S Ads$ — for planar case; $\Psi = \frac{1}{S_c}\oint_S 2\pi r Ads$ — for axisymmetric case; Complex value. The integral has to be evaluated over a cross section of the coil, and S_C is the area of the cross section.
Magnetomotive force qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$F = \int_L (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{t})\, dl$ Complex value. Magnetomotive force.
Magnetic flux qfInt_Grad_n_ds	$\Phi = \int_S (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$ Complex value. Magnetic flux through a particular surface.
Surface energy qfInt_GradKGrad_n_ds	$W_s = \int_S (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{H})\, ds$ Quadratic value.

	The integral is evaluated over the surface swept by the movement of the contour.
Average surface potential qfInt_Potential_ds	$A_s = \frac{1}{S} \cdot \int_S A \, ds$ Complex value. Integrated over a particular volume
Average volume potential qfInt_Potential_dv	$A_v = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V A \, dv$ Complex value.
Average volume flux density qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{B}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{B} \, dv$ Complex vector.
Average volume strength qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{H}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{H} \, dv$ Complex vector.
Mean square flux density qfInt_Grad2_dv	$B_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V B^2 \, dv$ Quadratic value.
Mean square strength qfInt_KGrad2_dv	$H_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V H^2 \, dv$ Quadratic value.
Line integral of flux density qfInt_Grad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{t}) \, dl$ Complex value. The line integral over the contour of a magnetic flux density.

Surface integral of strength qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	$x = \int_S (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$ Complex value.

Note. The Maxwell force incorporates both the force acting on ferromagnetic bodies and Lorentz force, which acts only on conductors. If the first component is negligible or is not considered, we recommend calculating the electromagnetic force as Lorentz force. Its precision is less sensitive to the contour path, and you can simply select conductors via block selection to calculate the force. With Maxwell force, this method leads to very rough results, and you are recommended to avoid coinciding of your contour parts and material boundaries, as described earlier in this chapter.

For electrostatic problems:

Generally the integral quantities of interest in electrostatic analysis are: electric charge, potential difference, mechanical force and torque, field energy.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **E** – electric field strength;
- **D** – vector of electric flux density (electric displacement);
- U – electric potential.

Name, ActiveFied constant	Formula and Description
Electrical charge qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	$q = \oint_S \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, ds$ According to the Gauss theorem, total electric charge in a particular volume can be calculated as a flux of electric displacement over its closed boundary.
Mechanical force qfInt_MaxwellForce	$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2} \oint_S (\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{D}) + \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{E}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{D}))ds$ Total electric force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. The integral is evaluated over the volume's boundary.

Mechanical torque qfInt_MaxwellTorque	$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{E}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{D}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$ Total torque of electric forces acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. The torque vector is parallel to *z* axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $[\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{r_0}]$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r_0}$ is the radius vector of the point.
Stored energy qfInt_ElectrostaticEnergy	$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D})dv$ Electric field energy in a particular volume.
Surface energy qfInt_GradKGrad_n_ds	$W_s = \int_S (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D})ds$
Potential difference qfInt_Grad_t_dl	$\Delta U = \int_L (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{t})\,dl$ The potential difference between the ending and started points of a contour can be calculated as a line integral over the contour of electric field strength.
Average surface potential qfInt_Potential_ds	$U_s = \frac{1}{S}\cdot\int_S U\,ds$
Average volume potential qfInt_Potential_dv	$U_v = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V U\,dv$
Average volume strength qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{E}_a = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V \mathbf{E}\,dv$ Average electric filed strength in a particular volume.

Average volume displacement qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{D}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{D}\, dv$ Average electric displacement vector in a particular volume.
Mean square strength qfInt_Grad2_dv	$E_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V E^2\, dv$
Mean square displacement qfInt_KGrad_dv	$D_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V D^2\, dv$
Line integral of displacement qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{t}) dl$
Surface integral of strength qfInt_Grad_n_ds	$x = \int_S (\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{n}) ds$

For DC conduction problems:

Generally the integral quantities of interest in DC conduction analysis are: electric current, Joule heat.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **E** – electric field strength;
- **j** – vector of current density;
- **D** – vector of electric flux density (electric displacement);
- σ - electric conductivity;
- U – scalar electric potential.

Name, ActiveFied constant	Formula and Description
Current through a surface	$I = \int_S (\mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$

qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	Electric current through a particular surface.
Joule heat in a volume qfInt_GradKGrad_dv	$W = \int_V (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{j})\, dv$ Power losses in a particular volume.
Potential difference qfINT_grad_t_dl	$\Delta U = \int_L (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{t}) dl$ The potential difference between the ending and started points of a contour can be calculated as a line integral over the contour of electric field strength.
Surface Joule heat qfInt_GradKGrad_n_ds	$W_s = \int_S (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{j}) ds$
Average surface potential qfInt_Potential_ds	$U_s = \frac{1}{S}\cdot\int_S U\, ds$
Average volume potential qfInt_Potential_dv	$U_v = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V U\, dv$
Average volume strength qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{E}_a = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V \mathbf{E}\, dv$
Average volume current density qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{j}_a = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V \mathbf{j}\, dv$
Mean square strength qfInt_Grad2_dv	$E_a^2 = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V E^2\, dv$
Mean square current density	$j_a^2 = \frac{1}{V}\cdot\int_V j^2\, dv$

qfInt_KGrad2_dv	
Surface integral of strength qfInt_Grad_n_ds	$x = \int_S (\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, \mathrm{ds}$
Line integral of current density qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{t})\, dl$

For AC conduction problems:

For the AC conduction analysis, the most interesting integral values are: active, reactive and apparent current through particular surface, Joule heat, mechanical force and torque, field energy.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **E** – complex vector of electric field strength;
- **D** – complex vector of electric displacement;
- $\mathbf{j}_A$ – complex vector of active current density;
- $\mathbf{j}_{RE}$ – complex vector of reactive current density;
- $\mathbf{j}_{APP}$ – complex vector of apparent current density;
- U – complex value of electric potential;

Since AC conduction problems' formulations use complex values that represent the real world quantities sinusoidally changing with time, the integral values might appear in the following different ways:

- As a ***Complex value***, with amplitude and phase (e.g. current, potential).
- As a ***Complex vector***, with the endpoint sweeping an ellipse in any complete time period (e.g. current density, field strength). The characteristics of complex vectors are: the amplitude (per coordinate), the phase, and the polarization coefficient.
- As a ***Quadratic value*** (e.g. ohmic loss power, field energy, etc.) pulsing around its mean value with double frequency. The characteristics of quadratic values are: the mean value, the phase, and the pulsation amplitude.

- As a ***Quadratic vector*** (e.g. mechanical forces) with magnitude and direction varying around its mean value with double frequency. The characteristics of quadratic vectors are: the mean value (length, slant and coordinates), and the variation amplitude (used, for example, to estimate the mechanical force limit for a period).

Name, ActiveFied constant	**Formula and Description**
Active current through a given surface qfCurrentActive	$I_A = \int_S \left(\mathbf{j}_A \cdot \mathbf{n} \right) ds$ Complex value. Active electric current through a particular surface.
Reactive current through a given surface qfCurrentReactive	$I_{RE} = \int_S \left(\mathbf{j}_{RE} \cdot \mathbf{n} \right) ds$ Complex value. Reactive electric current through a particular surface.
Apparent current through a given surface qfCurrentApparent	$I_{APP} = \int_S \left(\mathbf{j}_{APP} \cdot \mathbf{n} \right) ds$ Complex value. Apparent electric current through a particular surface.
Active power produced in a volume qfPowerActive	$P_A = \int_V \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{j}_A \right) dv$ Quadratic value Joule heat power produced in a particular volume.
Reactive power produced in a volume qfPowerReactive	$P_{RE} = \int_V \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{j}_{RE} \right) dv$ Quadratic value Reactive power produced in a particular volume.
Apparent power produced in a volume	$P_{APP} = \int_V \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{j}_{APP} \right) dv$

qfPowerApparent	Quadratic value Apparent power produced in a particular volume.
Mechanical force qfInt_MaxwellForce	$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$ Quadratic vector Electric force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. Evaluated by calculating of Maxwell stress tensor over volume's bounding surface.
Mechanical torque qfInt_MaxwellTorque	$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{E}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{D}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$ Quadratic value. Electric force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume, where r is a radius vector of the point of integration. The torque vector is parallel to *z* axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $[\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{r_0}]$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r_0}$ is the radius vector of the point.
Electric field energy qfInt_ElectrostaticEnergy	$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D})\,dv$ Quadratic value. Electric field energy in a particular volume.
Surface energy qfInt_GradKGrad_n_ds	$W_s = \int_S (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D})\,ds$ Quadratic value.
Potential difference qfInt_Grad_t_dl	$\Delta U = \int_L (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{t})\,dl$ Complex value. The potential difference between the ending and started

	points of a contour can be calculated as a line integral over the contour of electric field strength.
Average surface potential qfInt_Potential_ds	$U_s = \frac{1}{S} \cdot \int_S U \, ds$ Complex value.
Average volume potential qfInt_Potential_dv	$U_v = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V U \, dv$ Complex value.
Average volume strength qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{E}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{E} \, dv$ Complex vector. Average electric field strength vector in a particular volume.
Average volume displacement qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{D}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{D} \, dv$ Complex vector. Average electric displacement vector in a particular volume.
Mean square strength qfInt_Grad2_dv	$E_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V E^2 \, dv$ Quadratic value.
Mean square displacement qfInt_KGrad2_dv	$D_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V D^2 \, dv$ Quadratic value.
Electric charge qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	$Q_s = \int_S \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n} \, ds$ Complex value. The total electric charge in a particular volume can be calculated as a flux of electric displacement over the

	volume's closed boundary.
Line integral of displacement qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{t})\, dl$ Complex value.

Transient electric field:

The integral quantities in transient electric analysis are: electric charge, potential difference, active and reactive current, Joule heat, mechanical force and torque, field energy.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **E** – electric field strength;
- **D** – vector of electric flux density (electric displacement);
- $\mathbf{j}_A$ – active current density;
- $\mathbf{j}_{RE}$ – reactive current density;
- U – electric potential.

Name, ActiveFied constant	Formula and Description
Electrical charge qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	$q = \oint_S \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, ds$ According to the Gauss theorem, total electric charge in a particular volume can be calculated as a flux of electric displacement over its closed boundary.
Active current through a given surface qfCurrentActive	$I_A = \int_S (\mathbf{j}_A \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$ Active electric current through a particular surface.
Reactive current through a given surface qfCurrentReactive	$I_{RE} = \int_S (\mathbf{j}_{RE} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$ Reactive electric current through a particular surface.

Active power produced in a volume qfPowerActive	$P_A = \int_V \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{j}_A\right) dv$ Joule heat power produced in a particular volume.
Mechanical force qfInt_MaxwellForce	$F = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$ Total electric force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. The integral is evaluated over the volume's boundary.
Mechanical torque qfInt_MaxwellTorque	$T = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{E}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{D}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$ Total torque of electric forces acting on bodies contained in a particular volume. The torque vector is parallel to *z* axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $[\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{r_0}]$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r_0}$ is the radius vector of the point.
Stored energy qfInt_ElectrostaticEnergy	$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{D}\right) dv$ Electric field energy in a particular volume.
Surface energy qfInt_GradKGrad_n_ds	$W_s = \int_S \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{D}\right) ds$
Potential difference qfInt_Grad_t_dl	$\Delta U = \int_L \left(\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{t}\right) dl$ The potential difference between the ending and started points of a contour can be calculated as a line integral over the contour of electric field strength.

Average surface potential qfInt_Potential_ds	$U_s = \frac{1}{S} \cdot \int_S U \, ds$
Average volume potential qfInt_Potential_dv	$U_v = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V U \, dv$
Average volume strength qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{E}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{E} \, dv$ Average electric filed strength in a particular volume.
Average volume displacement qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{D}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{D} \, dv$ Average electric displacement vector in a particular volume.
Mean square strength qfInt_Grad2_dv	$E_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V E^2 \, dv$
Mean square displacement qfInt_KGrad_dv	$D_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V D^2 \, dv$
Line integral of displacement qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{t}) \, dl$
Surface integral of strength qfInt_Grad_n_ds	$x = \int_S (\mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{n}) \, \mathrm{ds}$

For heat transfer problems:

For the heat transfer analysis, the most interesting integral values are: the heat flux, mean volume temperature.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- **G** – vector of temperature gradient;
- **F** – vector of heat flux density;
- T – temperature.

Name, ActiveFied constant	Formula and Description
Heat flux qfInt_KGrad_n_ds	$\Phi = \int_S (\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds$ Heat flux through a particular surface.
Temperature difference qfInt_Grad_t_dl	$\Delta T = \int_L (\mathbf{G} \cdot \mathbf{t})\, dl$ The temperature difference between starting and ending points of a contour can be calculated as an integral over the contour of the temperature gradient.
Average surface temperature qfInt_Potential_ds	$T_s = \frac{1}{S} \cdot \int_S T\, ds$
Average volume temperature qfInt_Potential_dv	$T_v = \frac{1}{S} \cdot \int_V T\, dv$
Average volume temperature gradient qfInt_Grad_dv	$\mathbf{G}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{G}\, dv$ Mean vector of temperature gradient in a volume.
Average volume heat flux density qfInt_KGrad_dv	$\mathbf{F}_a = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V \mathbf{F}\, dv$ Mean vector of heat flux density in a volume.

Average volume temperature gradient qfInt_Grad2_dv	$G_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V G^2 \, dv$
Mean square heat flux density qfInt_KGrad_dv	$F_a^2 = \frac{1}{V} \cdot \int_V F^2 \, dv$
Line integral of heat flux density qfInt_KGrad_t_dl	$x = \int_L (\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{t}) \, dl$
Surface integral of grad(T) qfInt_Grad_n_ds	$x = \int_S (\mathbf{G} \cdot \mathbf{n}) \, ds$

For problems of stress analysis:

For the stress analysis problems, the most interesting integral values are: force, torque and lengthen.

The following notations are used in formulas:

- σ – the stress tensor.

Name, ActiveFied constant	Formula and Description
Force qfInt_Force	$\mathbf{F} = \oint_S (\sigma \cdot \mathbf{n}) ds$, Total force acting on a particular volume. The integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.
Torque qfInt_Torque	$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2} \oint_S [\mathbf{r} \times (\sigma \cdot \mathbf{n})] ds$, Total torque of the forces acting on a particular volume, where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

	The torque vector is parallel to *z* axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $[\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{r_0}]$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r_0}$ is the radius vector of the point.
Lengthen qfInt_lengthen	$\Delta L = \int_L (\sigma \cdot \mathbf{t})\, dl$ Relative lengthen of the contour.

Data Tables

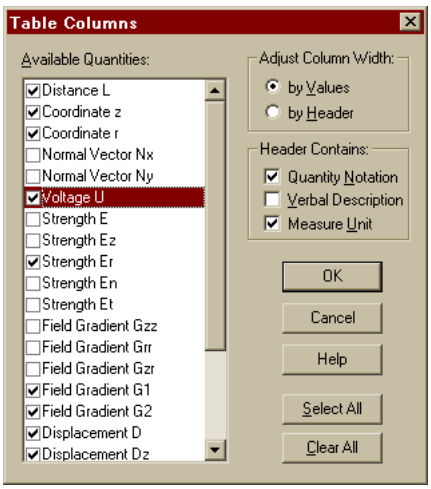
QuickField can display the field data at discrete points, distributed along the currently selected contour, in table view. To open new table window, choose **Table** in the **View** menu or context (right mouse button) menu in field picture window, in which the contour is already defined.

In table view, you can:

- Select the list of shown quantities (table columns). Choose **Columns** in **View** or context menu.
- Select how the points are distributed along the contour (table rows). Choose **Rows** in **View** or context menu.
- Insert additional rows at specified distance from the beginning of the contour. Choose **Insert** in **Edit** or context menu.
- Copy the set of rows or the whole table to Windows clipboard. In latter case (when all of the rows are selected), column headers are also copied. To copy the header only, click the right mouse button within the header and choose **Copy Header** from the context menu.

Table Columns

To change the set of visible table columns or the contents of their headers, choose **Columns** from the **View** menu or from context (right mouse button) menu in the Table window. The **Table Columns** dialog appears on the screen:



The left part of the dialog window contains the list of all known columns. You choose the set of visible columns marking or clearing the check boxes in the list. Clicking on **Select All** or **Clear All** button respectively marks and clears all check boxes in the list.

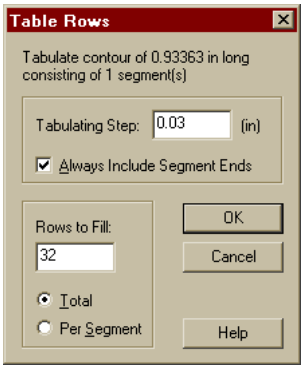
The state of the check boxes in **Header Contains** defines which column identification details should be included in its header. The **Adjust Columns Width** radio button state specifies whether the width of a column should be based on the width of its data or on the width of its header.

The state of the check boxes in **Header Contains** defines which column identification details should be included in its header. The **Adjust Columns Width** radio button state specifies whether the width of a column should be based on the width of its data or on the width of its header.

QuickField applies these settings to all columns at once. To change the width of a single column drag the right border of the column in the table header.

Table Rows

To fill the table with rows of values calculated at points on a contour, choose **Rows** from the **View** menu or from context (right mouse button) menu in the Table window. The **Table Rows** dialog appears on the screen:



The dialog provides two alternative ways to tabulate the contour. You either use a fixed step between contour points or fill the required number of rows.

To use fixed step enter the step length in **Tabulating Step**.

If you mark **Always Include Segment Ends**, QuickField adds ends of all contour segments to the table starting a new step at every segment end. When you enter a value in **Tabulating Step**, QuickField shows the total number of steps in **Rows to Fill**.

When you enter the number of rows in **Rows to Fill**, QuickField interprets this value as either the required number of rows in the whole table or the required number of rows for every contour segment depending on the state of the radio button (**Total / Per Segment**) below this field.

When QuickField tabulates the contour, it uses the data in the dialog items you fill last.

You can combine automatic contour tabulation with manual addition and removal of rows via the window's context menu.

Plots and Tables versus Time

QuickField provides several ways to analyze time-dependent data. You can:

- Plot the field picture for any selected time moment.
- Plot various field quantities vs. time on the time plot.
- For any given point, display the table with its field quantities versus time.
- Display the table with any quantity integrated over the current contour versus time.
- Animate the field picture reflecting its changes vs. time according to a suitable time scale.

Time Plot

For transient problems QuickField provides the means to plot time-dependent field quantities versus time. You can display both the plots of local field values at the given points and the plots of the values integrated over the current contour.

Plots of local field values can simultaneously show the curves for several field points. At the same time, such plots can show the curves for several physical quantities with the same measurement units. In cases when the measurement units differ (as with temperature, its gradient, and the heat flux), QuickField separates physical quantities into groups with same measurement units and displays one group of quantities at a time.

The plots of integrated values, on the other hand, always display only one physical quantity, with graphs of vector quantities represented as several curves displaying the quantity's coordinate values and its absolute value.

To create a new time plot, choose **Time Plot** in the **View** or context menu. The field value QuickField plots corresponds to the last point you clicked. The clicks that count are those inside the field picture window and those inside the **Calculator Window**.

If the last click is in the **Integral Calculator** the time plot displays the clicked integrated quantity. Such plots display only one quantity at a time.

In other cases, the plot displays the local value at the clicked point against time. If you did not click any point, or if the last point you clicked cannot be associated with a field value, QuickField displays an empty time plot window.

To display the curves related to different points on the same time plot, click the points one by one invoking the **Time Plot** command after every click. Or, to specify the exact point coordinates, invoke the **View** / **Time Plot Curves** command available from the **Time Plot** window, enter the coordinates, and click **Add**.

Alternately, you can invoke the **Time Plot** command via the context menu of the **Field Picture** window and the **Time Plot Curves** command via the context menu of the **Time Plot** window. The context menu also provides the way to easily switch the displayed time plot between different groups of local values or move from local to integrated values and back.

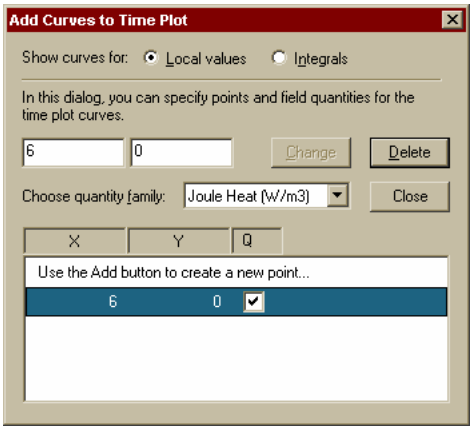
With time plot view, you can:

- Define the set of curves displayed for various groups of physical values. To do it, choose **Time Plot Curves** from the **View** or context menu.
- Zoom the plot in or out with toolbar buttons .
- View the legend showing the correspondence between quantities and curves.
- Copy the picture to the clipboard with **Edit** / **Copy Picture** or save it to a file with **File** / **Save As**.

Time Plot Curves

A time plot window can display curves for several points. In turn, for each point can have several curves for different field quantities, combined into three families: temperature, temperature gradient, and heat flux.

To add a new point, click the very first row in the list, type coordinates in the boxes above and click the **Add** button. When choosing a point in the list you can change its coordinates and switch on and off associated curves.



The **Choose Quantity Family** drop-down list at the bottom allows you to switch the displayed curve family. Alternatively you can change the family via the context menu of the time plot or the legend window.

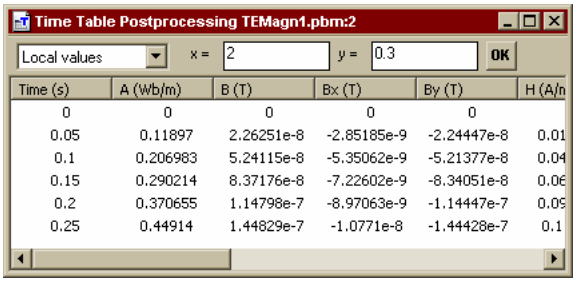
The time plot window immediately reflects all changes in the dialog.

To add a new point, click the very first row in the table, enter the coordinates in the boxes above, and click **Add**. To change the coordinates of the existing point select it in the list and enter the new values. This way you can also switch the curves associated with points on and off.

Time Dependencies Table

For transient problems QuickField provides the means to display time-dependent field quantities in a table where the rows correspond to different moments of time, and the columns, depending on the current mode, either to local field values at the given points or to the values integrated over the current contour of the field window.

To open the time table window, choose **Time Table** in the **View** or context menu of the field window.



The drop-down listbox in the upper left corner of the table window allows one to toggle between local and integrated quantities. The default mode of the window depends on whether its contour is defined or not. If no contour exists, the window displays local quantities (**Local values** mode). Otherwise it displays the quantities integrated over the current contour (**Integrals** mode).

In **Local values** you can change the coordinates of the point. By default, both coordinates are 0. Having changed the coordinates click OK to apply the changes.

In **Time Table** window you can:

- Copy the entire table or the selected rows to Windows Clipboard. To do that, select the desired rows and choose **Copy** (CTRL+C) in the **Edit** or context menu.
- Drag the selected rows to another application, like Microsoft Excel.
- When all rows in a table are selected, the table header is also included into copying and drag-n-drop operations. To select all rows in the table choose **Select All** (CTRL+A) in the **Edit** or context menu.
- Save the entire table in a text file. Choose **File** / **Save As**.

Controlling the Legend Display

The legend for the color map shows the correspondence between colors and numbers; for X-Y plot — between curves and quantities.

To switch the legend display on or off, click **Legend** in the **View** or context menu of the field picture or X-Y plot window.

Trajectories of Charged Particles

Theoretical Background

Working on electrostatic problems you can calculate and view trajectories of charged particles in electric field. To do it, choose **Particle Trajectory** from **View** menu.

Trajectory calculation uses the following data:

- Calculated electrostatic field;
- Particle attributes: charge, mass, initial velocity or energy; Initial velocity might point outside of the calculation plane;
- Emitter attributes: coordinates (starting point of all beam trajectories), limits for the angle between initial velocity and horizontal axes, and the total number of trajectories in the beam

Viewing calculation results, you see:

- Projections of beam trajectories on the calculation plane;
- Kinematical parameters in every trajectory point;
- Velocity;
- Acceleration;
- The path length and the time spent on the way to any trajectory point.

Calculating trajectories QuickField uses following assumptions:

- There are no relativistic effects;
- Electrostatic field inside any finite element is linear relative to coordinates.
- The beam space charge field can be ignored in the equations of motion ("infinitely small current" approximation).
- Distinctive emitter physical features can be ignored, so that all beam particles have the same starting point and kinetic energy.

According to these assumptions, we can describe the trajectory $(x(t),y(t),z(t))$ of a charged particle in two-dimensional electrostatic field $\vec{E}(x,y)$ with Newton's system of differential equations:

$$\begin{cases} \dfrac{d^2x}{dt^2} = \dfrac{q}{m} E_x(x, y) \\ \dfrac{d^2y}{dt^2} = \dfrac{q}{m} E_y(x, y) \\ \dfrac{d^2z}{dt^2} = 0 \end{cases}$$

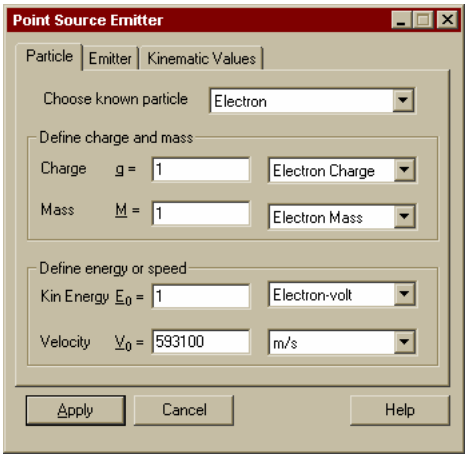
We reorganize this system of three second degree equations into six first-degree equations and append the following additional equation:

$$\frac{dl}{dt} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dz}{dt}\right)^2},$$

defining the length $l(t)$ of the trajectory covered by the particle in time t. We integrate the resulting system using the Runge-Kutta-Merson method with automatically defined integration step. Numerical integration stops immediately before the finite element's boundary, the step leading outside of the element being excluded. At the last point in the element, we extrapolate the trajectory with cubical segment of its Taylor series relative to time and solve the resulting equation using Tartaglia-Cardano formula and taking into account possible decrease of the equation's degree in homogeneous or zero fields.

Using Trajectories

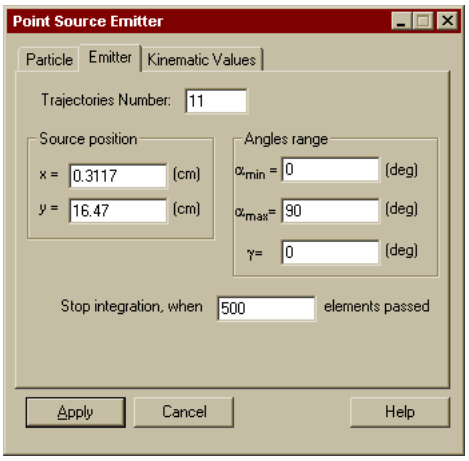
Choosing **Particle Trajectory** from **View** menu opens the modeless dialog window that allows changing beam properties and viewing the calculation results on screen.



The property values entered into the dialog fields come into effect when you click **Apply** button.

The **Particle** dialog page allows to choose particle type from the list or define its charge and mass manually. It also provides you with the possibility to define the initial absolute value of the particle's velocity or its initial kinetic energy.

Next tab **Emitter** to specify parameters of monochromatic point emitter.



The **Number of Trajectories**: field defines the total number of trajectories in the beam. The more trajectories you ask for, the longer will QuickField take to perform the calculation.

The **Source position** fields define the coordinates of the point emitter. You can either enter the coordinates manually or click the required point inside the window showing the field.

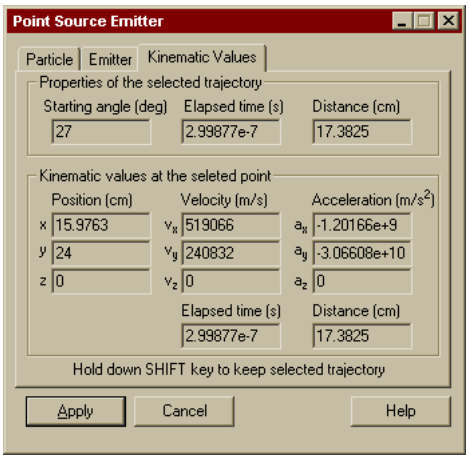
The **Angle range** fields define the limits for the angle between initial velocity vector and the horizontal axis. QuickField assumes that the angle between initial velocity vector and the plane of the model is the same for all particles in the beam.

Stop iteration when NNNN **elements passed**: the value entered into this field limits the number of finite elements the particle enters during its flight. This limitation helps to avoid infinite loops for closed trajectories.

Whenever you click the **Apply** button or click anywhere in the window showing the field, QuickField recalculates the trajectories and updates the picture.

The **Kinematic Values** tab shows calculated kinematic properties of moving particles. It shows the values related to the trajectory highlighted on screen, the one closest to the current cursor position. You can freeze highlighting of a trajectory if you move the mouse cursor holding the SHIFT key pressed.

The page shows the trajectory length and the total flight time along with the particle's velocity and acceleration at the current trajectory point (marked with cross on screen). The current point follows cursor position.



Export of Field Calculation Results

In addition to many possibilities of interactive analysis of the field calculation results within QuickField package it is also possible to perform their output for further analysis with other programs.

For results output you can:

- Print field pictures, plots, tables, circuit schema and plot legend;
- Copy to clipboard any window content;
- Drag by mouse selected lines from the table, field calculator and electric circuit component list into other application, e.g. word processor or spreadsheet;
- Save the table of the field distribution along the arbitrary contour to the text file, or print it (see the Tables of the physical parameter distribution along the contour);
- Export the field distribution in the whole model area into the binary or text file.

Printing the Postprocessor Pictures

You can directly print the field picture or X-Y plot to your local or network printer, just as you see the model in the window, with the same zooming and discretization visibility.

- To print the picture, click **Print** in the **File** menu. You will have an option to choose the printer and set up the picture, such as paper size and orientation, before printing will occur.
- To preview the output before printing, click **Print Preview** in the **File** menu. To see how the picture will appear on a printer of your choice, click **Print Setup** before.

Copying the Postprocessor Pictures

You can copy the field picture or X-Y plot, as you see it in the window, to clipboard, for subsequent including it to your paper or report in any word-processing or desktop publishing utility.

- To copy the picture, click **Copy Picture** in the **Edit** menu.
- Switch to the application where you want to paste the picture and click **Paste** in the **Edit** menu, or press SHIFT+INS.

Most of QuickField graphical windows may be saved into file as a vector or raster picture. Scale and content of the image will be the same, as it is shown on screen. Both raster and vector formats of picture presentation have their advantages and drawbacks. Final choice between them depends on the application, which will be used for processing the pictures exported from QuickField.

Vector images may be saved to Windows Metafile format (WMF) or Extended Windows Metafile (EMF), which is newer and better compatible with the modern Windows applications.

The list of supported raster formats includes BMP, GIF, TIFF, JPEG and PNG. Select BMP for maximum picture quality (without compression), GIF if you prefer the minimum size, JPEG or PNG as a compromise between size and quality, and TIFF for best compatibility with prepress or publishing software.

For raster formats QuickField allows to define the height and width of the resulting picture in pixels. Their default value is agreed with the actual size of the copied window. Increasing of the raster picture size requires more disk space, but provides higher quality pictures for publishing.

To save the picture into the file:

1. Select **Export Picture** in the **File** menu of the window with the picture displayed. File name and format selection dialogue will be shown.
2. Select needed **File Type** from the list, and set the name and location of the file in the **File Name** field.
1. Click **OK**.
2. The **Picture Properties** dialogue will be displayed if one of the raster formats is chosen. Here you may accept the default picture size, or redefine it by setting other height and width.

Field Export into File

In rare cases when QuickField does not provide necessary means for the problem results analysis, or the calculation results should be used as entry data for other application you may export results into the file of text or binary format. This option is controlled by the **Field Export** command of the **File** menu.

Field Export Wizard window will display two output methods to select one of them:

- Field parameters export in the nodes of the rectangular mesh covering the entire calculation area or a part of it;
- Finite element mesh export along with the field values in each node of triangular finite elements.

Export in rectangular grid nodes

This method allows you to control format and size of the output file. The second page of the field export wizard sets the grid sizes and steps on both abscises and ordinate axes, and composes a list of physical parameters to be output in every node of this grid. Optional file header string defines the sizes of file parts. This simplifies reading this file from other applications. Separate control affects the export procedure behavior inside the holes in the calculation area.

Third page of the Export Wizard sets the output file options, name and location.

Export in finite element mesh nodes

If the programs that interact with QuickField are able to take into account finite-element specifics then it is most effective to put field parameters into output file along with the finite element mesh. The output format is fixed.

Output file includes information about model geometry, finite element mesh and calculated results. Full description of the output file format generated by this method is available in the Help.

An example of utility for importing QuickField output files into MATLAB® is available from www.quickfield.com.

Additional Analysis Opportunities

Some useful tools for calculation and results analysis are included in form of optional add-ins. More details about add-ins connection and usage you may find in ***Add-ins***

Field Distribution Along the Contour Harmonic Analysis

Distribution of the physical parameters along the contour may be explored by use of Fourier series analysis. This assumes that the contour drawn in the results window corresponds to the full or half period of the space distribution.

Calculation results are amplitudes and phases of the space distribution harmonics for any of physical parameters available for specific QuickField problem type. Results may be displayed as a table, spectral diagram or plot showing initial curve and its approximation by selected number of first harmonics.

Harmonic analysis add-in should be called by **Harmonic Analysis** command from the **View** menu after the contour is build in the field view window.

Further information about the harmonic analysis add-in is available in the add-in help (activated by **Help** button).

Partial Capacitance Matrix Calculation for the System of Conductors

In case the system consists of more than two conductors then its mutual affect and behavior is described by the matrix of the partial self- and mutual capacitances.

Charge of each conductor may be expressed through its own potential and potentials of other conductors by the following equations:

$$q_1 = b_{11}\cdot U_1 + b_{12}\cdot U_2 + ... + b_{1n}\cdot U_n$$

$$q_2 = b_{21}\cdot U_1 + b_{22}\cdot U_2 + ... + b_{2n}\cdot U_n \qquad (1)$$

.....

$$q_n = b_{n1}\cdot U_1 + b_{n2}\cdot U_2 + ... + b_{nn}\cdot U_n,$$

where
$q_1, q_2, \ldots q_n$ – conductor charges,

U_1, U_2, … U_n – conductor potentials,
b_{ij} – electrostatic induction coefficients, or partial capacitances relative to ground. They have dimension of capacitance.

It is often required in practice to replace the conductors system by their equivalent circuit, where each pair of conductors is presented by the capacitors with specially fitted capacitances. This form corresponds to the system of equations (2) where the conductor charges are expressed through the potential differences between the conductor and other conductors, including earth:

$$q_1 = c_{11}\cdot(U_1 - 0) + c_{12}\cdot(U_1 - U_2) + ... + c_{1n}\cdot(U_1 - U_n)$$

$$q_2 = c_{21}\cdot(U_2 - U_1) + c_{22}\cdot(U_2 - 0) + ... + c_{2n}\cdot(U_2 - U_n) \qquad (2)$$

.....

$$q_n = c_{n1}\cdot(U_n - U_1) + c_{n2}\cdot(U_n - U_2) + ... + c_{nn}\cdot(U_n - 0)$$

This form (2) is convenient because c_{ij} coefficients are always positive and allow natural interpretation as capacitances of the equivalent circuit. c_{ii} coefficient corresponds to the contribution to the conductor charge caused by its own potential, that is *self-capacitance*. Coefficients c_{ij} where *i* and *j* are different correspond to the part of the *i*-conductor charge caused by the potential difference between this and *j*-conductor, which is equivalent to the capacitance of the capacitor formed by electrodes *i* and *j*. They are called *partial capacitances*.

Both matrices are symmetrical, i.e. $c_{ij} = c_{ji}$.

The method for calculation of the self- and mutual partial capacitances of the conductor system is based on the electrostatic field energy.

$$W = 1/2 \cdot (q_1\cdot U_1 + q_2\cdot U_2 + ... + q_n\cdot U_{n)} \qquad (3)$$

Use equations (1) for exclusion of the conductor charges from (3) by expressing them via potentials:

$$W = 1/2 \cdot (\\ U_1 \cdot (b_{11}\cdot U_1 + b_{12}\cdot U_2 + ... + b_{1n}\cdot U_n) + \\ U_2 \cdot (b_{21}\cdot U_1 + b_{22}\cdot U_2 + ... + b_{2n}\cdot U_n) + \\ ..... \\ U_n \cdot (b_{n1}\cdot U_1 + b_{n2}\cdot U_2 + ... + b_{nn}\cdot U_n));$$

Coefficients b_{ji} may be found by following method. First of all let us solve the series of *n* problems, where the test potential (100 V) is applied to only one of conductors

and the rest of them are grounded (zero potential applied). Electric field energy for these cases looks like:

$$W_i = ½ \cdot b_{ii} \cdot U_i^2.$$

Thereby own coefficients of the electrostatic induction could be found.

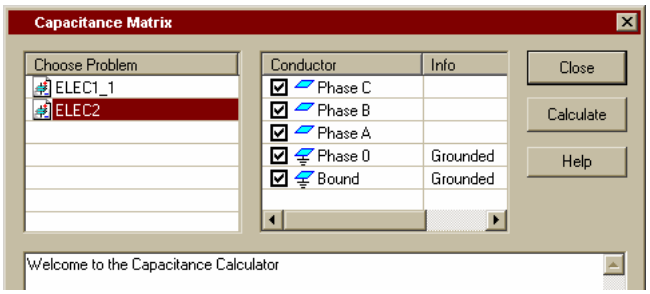
Then for each pair of conductors (i, j) we should solve the problem where the test potential is applied between them, and all other conductors are grounded. Energy equation is below:

$$W_{ij} = b_{ij} \cdot U_i \cdot U_j$$

There will be $n \cdot (n - 1)/2$ such problems total.

Thus, to find the matrix of electrostatic induction coefficients b_{ij} in the system of n conductors it is sufficient to solve $n \cdot (n + 1)/2$ problems. Each solution needs total electric field energy calculation. Computation of partial capacitances c_{ij} from induction coefficients b_{ij} is a simple task.

Capacitance matrix calculation add-in could be started by the command **Capacitance Matrix** from the **Tools** menu. If the electrostatic problem were open in QuickField at the moment then capacitance calculator window would be displayed. Upper part of this window is shown here:



In the problem list on the left hand side choose the problem of interest. The conductor list (right) shows labels of edges and vertices that can be considered as electrodes. Icons close to each label show the geometrical nature of the electrode (an edge or a vertex).

You could set or remove grounding from any of the conductors by a mouse click in the Info column. Partial capacitances are not calculated for grounded conductors with zero potential.

Conductor may be excluded from the calculations by a mouse click over the symbol to the left from the corresponding label. Excluded conductors are not involved in the capacitance matrix calculation, but unlike grounded conductors, zero potential is not assigned to them.

When the conductor list is ready, click the **Calculate** button and wait for results.

List of conductors shows the conductors with the numbers assigned in the results window.

The energy calculation results for particular problems are then displayed, first in single column, and then in the upper-diagonal matrix form.

The matrix of electrostatic induction coefficient is shown next, and then the matrix of Self and mutual partial capacitances. Use the list of conductors (above) to find the correspondence between the conductor number and its label.

Any text from the results window can be copied to the clipboard (CTRL+C or the **Copy** command from the context menu).

CHAPTER 9

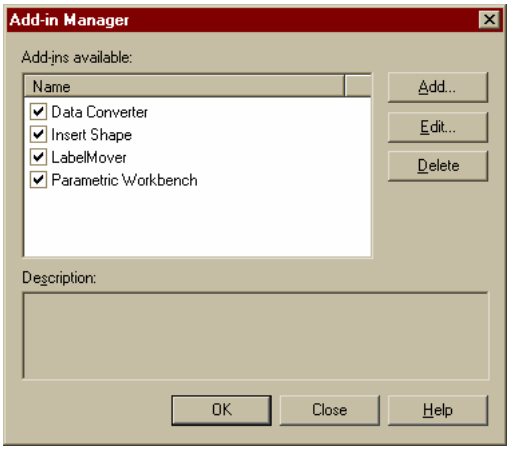
Add-ins

Add-in is a supplemental program or component that extends the capabilities of QuickField by adding custom features, such as custom menu items, toolbar buttons etc.

To view the list of add-ins available on your computer:

1. On the **Tools** menu click **Add-in Manager…**.
2. You will see the list of available add-ins. To get more information about some add-in, select it in the list. You will see its description in the box below the list.

Add-ins can be switched on and off. You can switch an add-in off if you do not plan to use it for some time. Switching an add-in off does not remove it from your computer; you can switch it on later.



To switch add-ins on or off:

1. On the **Tools** menu click **Add-in Manager…**.
2. To switch an add-in on, select the check box next to its name.
3. To switch an add-in off, clear the check box next to its name.
4. Click **OK**.

Add-ins Available in QuickField

The following add-ins are supplied with QuickField:

Insert Shape. A simple tool that allows adding common shapes (rectangles, circles and ellipses) to your model.

LabelMover. A simple tool for parametric analysis. This tool allows you to study how the problem solution depends on changes of the model geometry or of the problem physical properties.

Various types of analysis are provided: serial analysis, tolerance analysis and optimization.

Starting from the version 5.8 LabelMover is capable of solving problems in parallel using LabelMover, utilizing all available processor cores

Data Converter. This tool provides data conversion between QuickField Data Editor and Microsoft Excel.

Parametric Workbench. This tool is designed to help you in understanding ActiveField technology and to automate creation of the most typical ActiveField applications.

Harmonic Analysis. This add-in allows you to calculate and view harmonics (that is, phases and amplitudes for Fourier series) for any value for the current contour.

Capacitance Matrix. Automatically calculates the self- and mutual capacitances for a system with multiple conductors using a number of electrostatic analyses.

Advanced Add-in Features

Adding, Editing and Deleting Add-ins

There are some more advanced operations that you can do using **Add-in Manager** dialog box.

- You can register your own program or component as an add-in. To do it, click **Add** and use the **Add-in Properties** dialog box to specify the properties.
- You can change properties for an add-in, menu text, shortcut, toolbar icon etc. To do it, select an add-in, click **Edit** and use the **Add-in Properties** dialog box to change some properties.
- You can remove an add-in from the list of or available add-ins. To do it, select an add-in and click **Delete**. Removing add-in from the list does not delete the add-in file from your disk.

These features are typically used only when you create your own add-ins. If you deal with standard QuickField add-ins only, you will not have to use these features.

Creating Your Own Add-ins

You can easily create your own add-ins, using Visual Basic or any other programming product that supports COM (C#, Visual C++, Delphi etc.).

With such add-ins, you can automate some of your tedious repeating tasks and make your interaction with QuickField more effective and convenient.

For more information about writing your own add-ins, see **Creating Add-ins** in ActiveField help.

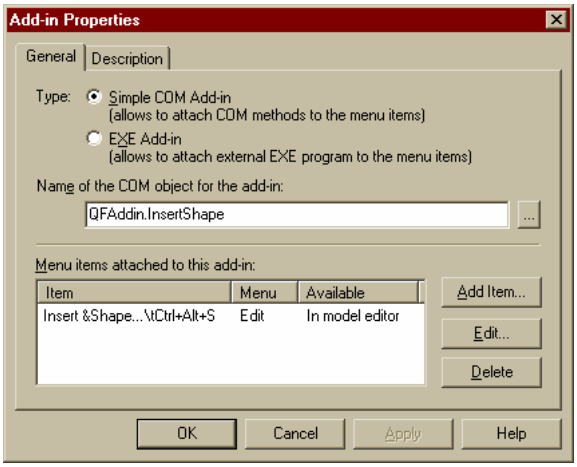
Add-in Properties Dialog Box

In this dialog you can specify the following fields:

General Properties

Type. Choose one of two variants: Simple COM Add-In or EXE Add-In. If *Simple COM Add-In* is selected, add-in will be called from QuickField using COM. So, this add-in should be a COM server. If *EXE Add-In* is selected, you can use any EXE file as an add-in. QuickField start this EXE file each time you click the corresponding menu item.

Name of the COM object for the add-in or **Command line to call the add-in**. Specify the object name for COM add-in here. For EXE add-in, specify the command line to invoke the add-in. Typically, it is the full path to the add-in **.exe* file.



Menu items attached to this add-in. This box contains the list of menu items attached to the add-in. Typically, one menu item is attached to every add-in. However, for more advanced add-ins, you can associate several menu items with one add-in.

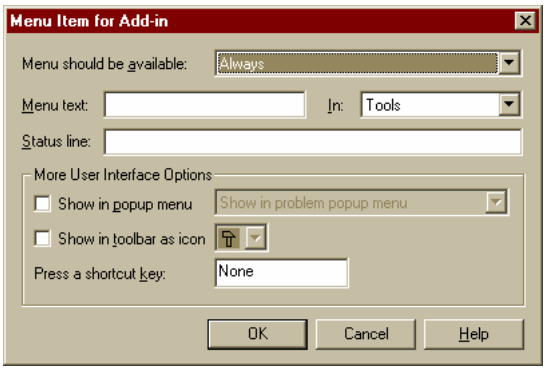
- To add a menu item, click **Add Item**.
- To delete a menu item, click **Delete**.
- To change menu item properties, click **Edit**.

Description Properties

Friendly name. It is recommended to specify a readable name here for add-in.

Description. It is recommended to provide detailed description of the add-in here.

Add-in Menu Item Dialog Box



In this dialog you can specify the following fields:

Menu should be available. Choose one of the following options:

- **Always** - menu item will be always available.
- **In model editor** - menu item will be available for model editor only.
- **In postprocessor** - menu item will be available for postprocessor only (that is, when we are viewing results only).

Menu text. Specify text for menu item here.

Menu. You can choose the menu this item will be added to.

Status line. In this field you can describe what this item does. This description will be shown in a status line for the item.

Show in popup menu. If this check box is selected, the menu item will also be added to context (right mouse button) menu.

Show in toolbar as icon. If this check box is selected, the menu item will also be available from the toolbar. You can choose icon for the toolbar button from the drop-down list next to the check box.

Press a shortcut key. You can set a shortcut for the menu item using this field.

CHAPTER 10

Theoretical Description

The objective of this chapter is to outline the theories on which the QuickField finite element analysis system is based. The chapter contains underlying mathematical equations, and considers various physical conditions and the ways how they are implemented in QuickField.

QuickField solves 2D boundary value problems for elliptic partial differential equation for either scalar or one-component vector potential. It also solves 2D solid stress analysis problems (plane stress, plane strain, axisymmetric stress). There are three main classes of 2D problems: plane, plane-parallel and axisymmetric. Plane problems usually arise when describing heat transfer processes in thin plates. They are solved in planar rectangular coordinate system. Plane-parallel problems use right-handed Cartesian coordinate system *xyz*. It is assumed that neither geometric shape and properties of material nor field sources vary in *z*-direction. The problem is described, solved and the results are analyzed in *xy*-plane, which we will call the *plane of model*. Axisymmetric problems are formulated in cylindrical coordinate system $zr\theta$. The order of axes is chosen for conformity with the plane-parallel case. Physical properties and field sources are assumed to not depend on the angle coordinate. All operations with the model are done in *zr*-plane (more precise in a half plane $r \geq 0$). *Z*-axis is assumed to be horizontal and directed to the right, *r*-axis is directed up.

The geometric configuration of the problem is defined as a set of curved polygonal subregions in the plane of model. Each region corresponds to a domain with a particular set of physical properties. We will use term *blocks* for polygonal subregions, term *edges* for line segments and circular arcs that constitute their boundaries and term *vertices* for ends of edges and for isolated points. Those edges that separate whole problem region from other part of the plane, where no field is calculated, constitutes the *outward* boundary of the region. Other edges constitute *inner* boundaries.

Below you can find detailed mathematical formulations for dc, ac and transient magnetic, electrostatic, dc and ac conduction, steady state and transient heat transfer, and stress analysis problems.

Magnetostatics

QuickField can solve both linear and nonlinear magnetic problems. Magnetic field may be induced by the concentrated or distributed currents, permanent magnets or external magnetic fields.

The magnetic problem is formulated as the Poisson's equation for vector magnetic potential **A** (**B** = **curl A**, **B**—magnetic flux density vector). The flux density is assumed to lie in the plane of model (*xy* or *zr*), while the vector of electric current density **j** and the vector potential **A** are orthogonal to it. Only j_z and A_z in planar or j_θ and A_θ in axisymmetric case are not equal to zero. We will denote them simply *j* and *A*. The equation for planar case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_y}\frac{\partial A}{\partial x}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_x}\frac{\partial A}{\partial y}\right)=-j+\left(\frac{\partial H_{cy}}{\partial x}-\frac{\partial H_{cx}}{\partial y}\right);$$

and for axisymmetric case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{1}{r\mu_z}\frac{\partial(rA)}{\partial r}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_r}\frac{\partial A}{\partial z}\right)=-j+\left(\frac{\partial H_{cr}}{\partial z}-\frac{\partial H_{cz}}{\partial r}\right).$$

where components of magnetic permeability tensor μ_x and μ_y (μ_z and μ_r), components of coercive force vector H_{cx} and H_{cy} (H_{cz} and H_{cr}), and current density *j* are constants within each block of the model.

Note. Isotropic ($\mu_x = \mu_y$ or $\mu_z = \mu_r$) but field dependent permeability is assumed in nonlinear case. Magnetization characteristic of material is described by the *B-H* curve.

Field Sources

The field sources can be specified in blocks, at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. Possible field sources include space, surface and linear electric currents and permanent magnets. The coercive force is chosen to be primary characteristic for the permanent magnets.

A point source in the *xy*-plane describes a linear current in out-of-plane direction. In axisymmetric case the point source represents the current in a thin ring around the axis of symmetry. Edge-bound source in the plane of model represents a surface current in three-dimensional world. It is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge. The space current is described either by the electric current density or total number of ampere-turns associated with the block density associated with the block. Current density in a coil can be obtained from the equation

$$j = \mathrm{n} \cdot I \ / S,,$$

where *n* is a number of turns, *I* is a total current, and *S* is a cross-sectional area of the coil.

Several blocks with the same number of ampere-turns specified can be considered as connected in series. In that case current density in each block would be calculated as common total ampere-turns divided by the square of the block.

In axisymmetric case if total number of ampere-turns is specified resulting current density could be described as varies as ~(1/*r*), where r is a radius coordinate of the point. This approach allows simulate massive spiral coils.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of vector magnetic potential A_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model. This boundary condition defines normal component of the flux density vector. It is often used to specify vanishing value of this component, for example at the axis of symmetry or at the distant boundary. QuickField also supports the Dirichlet condition with a function of coordinates, it has the form

$A_0 = a + bx + cy$ — for planar problems;

$rA_0 = a + b \cdot zr + c \cdot r^2/2$ — for axisymmetric problems.

Parameters *a*, *b* and *c* are constants for each edge, but can vary from one piece of the boundary to another. This approach allows you to model a uniform external field by specifying non zero normal component of the flux density at arbitrary straight boundary segment.

Let α be an elevation angle of the segment relative to the horizontal axis (x in planar or z in axisymmetric case). Then in both plane and axisymmetric cases the normal flux density is

$$B_n = c \cdot \sin \alpha + b \cdot \cos \alpha.$$

Here we assume right-hand direction of positive normal vector.

Choice of constant terms a for different edges has to satisfy the continuity conditions for function A_0 at all edges' junction points.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the Dirichlet condition has to be specified at least at one point. If the region consists of two or more disjoint subregions, the Dirichlet conditions have to be specified at least at one point of the each part. Zero Dirichlet condition is defaulted at the axis of rotation for the axisymmetric problems.

Neumann condition has the following form

$H_t = \sigma$ — at outward boundaries,

$H_t^+ - H_t^- = \sigma$ — at inner boundaries,

where H_t is a tangent component of magnetic field intensity, "+" and "–" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary and σ is a linear density of the surface current. If σ value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. This kind of boundary condition is often used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the plane of magnetic antisymmetry of the problem (opposite sources in symmetrical geometry). The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one, it is assumed by default at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

Note. Zero Dirichlet condition is defaulted at the axis of rotation for the axisymmetric problems.

If the surface electric current is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane forms the outward boundary of the region, the current density has to be halved.

Zero flux boundary condition is used to describe superconducting materials that are not penetrated by the magnetic field. Vector magnetic potential is a constant within such superconducting body ($rA = const$ in axisymmetric case), therefore

superconductor's interior can be excluded from the consideration and the constant potential condition can be associated with its surface.

Note. If the surface of a superconductor has common points with any Dirichlet edge, the whole surface has to be described by the Dirichlet condition with an appropriate potential value.

Permanent Magnets

Since the coercive force is considered in QuickField to be the piecewise constant function, its contribution to the equation is equivalent to surface currents which flow along the surface of the permanent magnet in direction orthogonal to the model plane. The density of such effective current is equal to jump of the tangent component of the coercive force across the magnet boundary. For example, rectangular magnet with the coercive force $\mathbf{H}_c$ directed along x-axis can be replaced by two oppositely directed currents at its upper and lower surfaces. The current density at the upper edge is numerically equal to H_c, and $-H_c$ at the lower edge.

Therefore, the permanent magnet can be specified by either coercive force or Neumann boundary conditions at its edges. You can choose more convenient and obvious way in each particular case.

Permanent magnet with nonlinear magnetic properties needs some special consideration. Magnetic permeability is assumed to be defined by the following equation

$$B = \mu(B)\cdot(H + H_c);\ \mu(B) = \frac{B}{H + H_c}.$$

It must be pointed out that $\mu(B)$ dependence is different from the analogous curve for the same material but without permanent magnetism. If the real characteristic for the magnet is not available for you, it is possible to use row material curve as an approximation. If you use such approximation and magnetic field value inside magnet is much smaller than its coercive force, it is recommended to replace the coercive force by the following effective value

$$H'_c = \frac{1}{\mu(B_r)} B_r,$$

where B_r is remanent induction.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For magnetostatic problems the QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities.

Local quantities:

- Vector magnetic potential *A* (flux function *rA* in axisymmetric case);
- Vector of the magnetic flux density **B** = **curl A**

$$B_x = \frac{\partial A}{\partial y},\ B_y = -\frac{\partial A}{\partial x}$$ — for planar case;

$$B_z = \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial (rA)}{\partial r},\ B_r = -\frac{\partial A}{\partial z}$$ — for axisymmetric case;

- Vector of magnetic field intensity $\mathbf{H} = \mu^{-1}\mathbf{B}$, where μ is the magnetic permeability tensor.

Integral quantities:

- Total magnetic force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + \mathbf{B}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds,$$

  where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

- Total torque of magnetic forces acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{H}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{B}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds,$$

  where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

  The torque vector is parallel to *z*-axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F} \times \mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point.

- Magnetic field energy

$$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B})dv$$ — linear case;

$$W = \int\left(\int_0^B H(B')dB'\right)dv$$ — nonlinear case.

- Flux linkage per one turn of the coil

$$\Psi = \frac{\oint Ads}{S}$$ — for planar case;

$$\Psi = \frac{2\pi\oint rAds}{S}$$ — for axisymmetric case;

the integral has to be evaluated over the cross section of the coil, and S is the area of the cross section.

For planar problems all integral quantities are considered per unit length in z-direction.

The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

Inductance Calculation

To get self inductance of a coil, leave the current on in this coil only and make sure that all other currents are turned off. After solving the problem go to the Postprocessor and obtain flux linkage for the contour coinciding with the cross section of the coil. Once you've done that, the inductance of the coil can be obtained from the following equation:

$$L = \frac{n\Psi}{I},$$

where n is a number of turns in the coil, Ψ is a flux linkage, j is a current per one turn of the coil.

Mutual inductance between two coils can be obtained in a similar way. The only difference from the previous case is that electric current has to be turned on in one coil, and the flux linkage has to be evaluated over the cross section of another.

$$L_{12} = \frac{n_2 \Psi_2}{I_1}$$

In plane-parallel case every coil has to be represented by at least two conductors with equal but opposite currents. In some cases both conductors are modeled, in other cases only one of two conductors is included in the model and the rest is replaced by the boundary condition $A = 0$ at the plane of symmetry. If the magnetic system is symmetric, the inductance can be obtained based on the flux linkage for one of the conductors only. The result has to be then multiplied by a factor of two to account for the second conductor. If the model is not symmetric, then the total inductance can be obtained by adding up the analogous terms for each conductor. Note that the current should be turned on in all conductors corresponding to one coil.

In plane-parallel case the inductance is calculated per unit length in z-direction.

Transient Magnetics

Transient magnetic analysis is the generalized form of computation of electric and magnetic field, induced by direct or time-varying currents (alternating, impulse, etc.), permanent magnets, or external magnetic fields, in linear or nonlinear (ferromagnetic) media, and takes into account eddy current (skin) effect in conductors of electric current.

The formulation is derived from Maxwell's equations for vector magnetic potential **A** (**B** = **curl A**) and scalar electric potential U (**E** = -**grad** U):

$$\mathbf{curl}\,\frac{1}{\mu}\ \mathbf{curl}\,\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{curl}\,\mathbf{H}_c,$$

$$\mathbf{j} = \sigma\mathbf{E} = -\sigma\frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t} - \sigma\ \mathbf{grad}\ U$$

where $1/\mu$ is an inverse permeability tensor, and g is electric conductivity. In accordance with the second equation, vector **j** of the total current in a conductor can be considered as a combination of a source current produced by the external voltage and an eddy current induced by the time-varying magnetic field

$$\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{j}_0 + \mathbf{j}_{eddy},$$

where

$$\mathbf{j}_0 = -\sigma\ \mathbf{grad}\ U,$$

$$\mathbf{j}_{\text{eddy}} = -\sigma \frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t}.$$

If a field simulation is coupled with an electric circuit, the branch equation for a conductor is:

$$I = \frac{U}{R} - \sigma \int_{\Omega} \frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t} ds,$$

where U is the voltage difference between the two terminals of the solid conductor, and R is the DC resistance of the conductor.

The flux density is assumed to lie in the plane of model (*xy* or *zr*), while the vector of electric current density **j** and the vector potential **A** are orthogonal to it. Only j_z and A_z in planar or j_θ and A_θ in axisymmetric case are not equal to zero. We will denote them simply j and A. Finally, the equation for planar case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_y}\frac{\partial A}{\partial x}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_x}\frac{\partial A}{\partial y}\right) - \sigma\frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t} = -j_0 + \left(\frac{\partial H_{cy}}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial H_{cx}}{\partial y}\right);$$

and for axisymmetric case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{1}{r\mu_z}\frac{\partial (rA)}{\partial r}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_r}\frac{\partial A}{\partial z}\right) - \sigma\frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t} = -j_0 + \left(\frac{\partial H_{cr}}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial H_{cz}}{\partial r}\right).$$

where components of magnetic permeability tensor μ_x and μ_y (μ_z and μ_r), components of coercive force vector H_{cx} and H_{cy} (H_{cz} and H_{cr}) are constants within each block of the model. Source current density j_0 is assumed to be constant within each model block in planar case and vary as $1/r$ in axisymmetric case.

Note. Isotropic ($\mu_x = \mu_y$ or $\mu_z = \mu_r$) but field dependent permeability is assumed in nonlinear case. Magnetization characteristic of material is described by the *B-H* curve.

In time domain, the problem is solved within a given time interval, starting with time $t_0 = 0$, and initial field distribution is considered to be zero in the whole region, or can be imported from another problem (magnetostatics or transient).

Field Sources

The field sources can be specified in blocks, at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. Possible field sources include space, surface and linear electric currents; voltages applied to conductive areas; and permanent magnets. The coercive force is chosen to be primary characteristic for the permanent magnets.

A point source in the *xy*-plane describes a linear current in out-of-plane direction. In axisymmetric case the point source represents the current in a thin ring around the axis of symmetry. Edge-bound source in the plane of model represents a surface current in three-dimensional world. It is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge.

The space-distributed current is defined differently in areas, where the eddy current effect is considered (non-zero conductivity is specified) or not considered (conductivity is set to zero). In latter case, the space current is described either by the electric current density or total number of ampere-turns associated with the block density associated with the block. Current density in a coil can be obtained from the equation

$$j = \frac{n \cdot I}{S},$$

where n is a number of turns, I is a total current, and S is a cross-sectional area of the coil.

Several blocks with the same number of ampere-turns specified can be considered as connected in series. In that case current density in each block would be calculated as common total ampere-turns divided by the square of the block.

In axisymmetric case if total number of ampere-turns is specified resulting current density could be described as varies as 1/r, where r is a radius coordinate of the point. This approach allows simulate massive spiral coils.

In a massive conductor, you specify a voltage applied to the conductor. In planar problems, voltage drop is specified per unit depth of the model, and in axisymmetric case voltage is assumed per one turn around the axis of symmetry. Nonzero voltage applied to a conductor in axisymmetric problem means that the conductor has a radial cut, and the voltage is applied to sides of the cut. In practice this option could be used to describe known voltage applied to massive spiral wiring, in which case the total voltage drop for the coil should be divided by number of turns in the coil. Zero voltage means that the conductor’s ends are short circuit.

Any voltage or current sources, specified for a massive (solid) conductor, are ignored when the electric circuit is present. In this case, you can specify time-dependent voltage and current sources while editing the circuit.

Voltage, current, or the current density can be specified as arbitrary function of time. This allows you to perform analysis of any possible type of time-varying sources – periodic or not.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of vector magnetic potential A_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model. This boundary condition defines normal component of the flux density vector. It is often used to specify vanishing value of this component, for example at the axis of symmetry or at the distant boundary. QuickField also supports the Dirichlet condition with a function of coordinates, it has the form

$A_0 = a + bx + cy$ — for planar problems;

$rA_0 = a + b \cdot zr + c \cdot r^2/2$ — for axisymmetric problems.

Parameters *a*, *b* and *c* are constants for each edge, but can vary from one piece of the boundary to another. This approach allows you to model a uniform external field by specifying non zero normal component of the flux density at arbitrary straight boundary segment.

Let α be an elevation angle of the segment relative to the horizontal axis (*x* in planar or *z* in axisymmetric case). Then in both plane and axisymmetric cases the normal flux density is

$B_n = c \cdot \sin \alpha + b \cdot \cos \alpha$.

Here we assume right-hand direction of positive normal vector.

Choice of constant terms *a* for different edges has to satisfy the continuity conditions for function A_0 at all edges' junction points.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the Dirichlet condition has to be specified at least at one point. If the region consists of two or more disjoint subregions, the Dirichlet conditions have to be specified at least at one point of the each part. Zero Dirichlet condition is defaulted at the axis of rotation for the axisymmetric problems.

Neumann condition has the following form

$H_t = \sigma$ — at outward boundaries,

$H_t^+ - H_t^- = \sigma$ — at inner boundaries,

where H_t is a tangent component of magnetic field intensity, "+" and "–" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary and σ is a linear density of the surface current. If σ value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. This kind of boundary condition is often used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the plane of magnetic antisymmetry of the problem (opposite sources in symmetrical geometry). The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one, it is assumed by default at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

Note. Zero Dirichlet condition is defaulted at the axis of rotation for the axisymmetric problems.

If the surface electric current is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane forms the outward boundary of the region, the current density has to be halved.

Zero flux boundary condition is used to describe superconducting materials that are not penetrated by the magnetic field. Vector magnetic potential is a constant within such superconducting body ($rA = const$ in axisymmetric case), therefore superconductor's interior can be excluded from the consideration and the constant potential condition can be associated with its surface.

Note. If the surface of a superconductor has common points with any Dirichlet edge, the whole surface has to be described by the Dirichlet condition with an appropriate potential value.

Permanent Magnets

Since the coercive force is considered in QuickField to be the piecewise constant function, its contribution to the equation is equivalent to surface currents which flow along the surface of the permanent magnet in direction orthogonal to the model plane. The density of such effective current is equal to jump of the tangent component of the coercive force across the magnet boundary. For example, rectangular magnet with the coercive force $\mathbf{H}_c$ directed along x-axis can be replaced by two oppositely directed currents at its upper and lower surfaces. The current density at the upper edge is numerically equal to H_c, and $-H_c$ at the lower edge.

Therefore, the permanent magnet can be specified by either coercive force or Neumann boundary conditions at its edges. You can choose more convenient and obvious way in each particular case.

Permanent magnet with nonlinear magnetic properties needs some special consideration. Magnetic permeability is assumed to be defined by the following equation

$$B = \mu(B)\cdot(H + H_c);\ \mu(B) = \frac{B}{H + H_c}.$$

It must be pointed out that $\mu(B)$ dependence is different from the analogous curve for the same material but without permanent magnetism. If the real characteristic for the magnet is not available for you, it is possible to use row material curve as an approximation. If you use such approximation and magnetic field value inside magnet is much smaller than its coercive force, it is recommended to replace the coercive force by the following effective value

$$H'_c = \frac{1}{\mu(B_r)} B_r,$$

where B_r is remanent induction.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For problems of transient magnetics, QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities. These quantities can be observed at any given moment of time in the transient process.

Local quantities:

- Vector magnetic potential A (flux function rA in axisymmetric case);
- Voltage U applied to the conductor;
- Total current density $j = j_0 + j_{eddy}$, source current density j_0 and eddy current density

  $\mathbf{j}_{eddy} = -\sigma \frac{\partial A}{\partial t}$;

- Vector of the magnetic flux density **B** = **curl A**

  $B_x = \frac{\partial A}{\partial y}$, $B_y = -\frac{\partial A}{\partial x}$ — for planar case;

  $B_z = \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial (rA)}{\partial r}$, $B_r = -\frac{\partial A}{\partial z}$ — for axisymmetric case;

- Vector of magnetic field intensity $\mathbf{H} = \mu^{-1}\mathbf{B}$, where μ is the magnetic permeability tensor.
- Joule heat density $Q = j^2/\sigma$;
- Magnetic field energy density $w = (\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{H})/2$;
- Magnetic permeability μ (its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Electric conductivity σ.

Integral quantities:

- Electric current through a particular surface

  $I = \int j\, ds$

  and its source and eddy components I_0 and I_e.

- Joule heat in a volume

  $P = \int \frac{1}{\sigma} j^2 dv$.

- Total magnetic force acting on bodies contained in a volume

  $\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + \mathbf{B}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds$,

  where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

- Total torque of magnetic forces acting on bodies contained in a volume

$$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{H}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{B}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds,$$

where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

The torque vector is parallel to *z*-axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F} \times \mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point.

- Magnetic field energy

$$W = \frac{1}{2}\int_V (\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B})dv$$ — linear case;

$$W = \int\left(\int_0^B H(B')dB'\right)dv$$ — nonlinear case.

- Flux linkage per one turn of the coil

$$\Psi = \frac{\oint Ads}{S}$$ — for planar case;

$$\Psi = \frac{2\pi\oint rAds}{S}$$ — for axisymmetric case;

the integral has to be evaluated over the cross section of the coil, and *S* is the area of the cross section.

For planar problems, all integral quantities are considered per unit length in *z*-direction.

The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

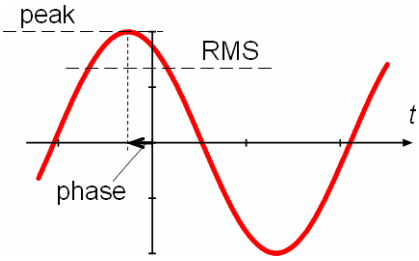
AC Magnetic

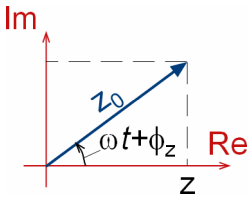
AC magnetic analysis is the study of magnetic and electric fields arising from the application of an alternating (AC) current source, or an imposed alternating external field.

Variation of the field with respect to time is assumed to be sinusoidal. All field components and electric currents vary with time like

$$z = z_0 \cos(\omega t + \phi_z),$$

where z_0 is a peak value of z, ϕ_z — its phase angle, and ω — the angular frequency.





Complex representation of harmonic time dependency facilitates multiple phase analysis based on one complex solution. Real and imaginary parts of a complex quantity

$$z = z_0 e^{i(\omega t + \phi_z)},$$

have phase angles shifted by 90 degrees, and their linear combination may be used to represent any arbitrary phase angle.

Depending on the phase shift between two oscillating components of a vector, the vector can rotate clockwise or counterclockwise, or oscillate along certain direction. Generally, the end of such a vector draws an ellipse. The semi-major axis of the ellipse corresponds to the peak value of the vector. The ratio between minor and major axes of the ellipse defines the coefficient of polarization. The coefficient of polarization is assumed to be positive for the counterclockwise and negative for the clockwise rotation. Zero coefficient corresponds to the linear polarization.

Total current in a conductor can be considered as a combination of a source current produced by the external voltage and an eddy current induced by the oscillating magnetic field

$$\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{j}_0 + \mathbf{j}_{eddy}$$

If a field simulation is coupled with an electric circuit, the branch equation for a conductor is:

$$I = \frac{U}{R} - \sigma \int_\Omega \frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t} ds,$$

where U is the voltage difference between the two terminals of the solid conductor, and R is the DC resistance of the conductor.

The problem is formulated as a partial differential equation for the complex amplitude of vector magnetic potential **A** (**B** = **curl A**, **B**—magnetic flux density vector). The flux density is assumed to lie in the plane of model (*xy* or *zr*), while the vector of electric current density **j** and the vector potential **A** are orthogonal to it. Only j_z and A_z in planar or j_θ and A_θ in axisymmetric case are not equal to zero. We will denote them simply j and A. The equation for planar case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_y}\frac{\partial A}{\partial x}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_x}\frac{\partial A}{\partial y}\right)- i\omega\sigma A = -j_0;$$

and for axisymmetric case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{1}{r\mu_z}\frac{\partial(rA)}{\partial r}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{1}{\mu_r}\frac{\partial A}{\partial z}\right)- i\omega\sigma A = -j_0.$$

where electric conductivity σ and components of magnetic permeability tensor μ_x and μ_y (μ_z and μ_r) are constants within each block of the model. Source current density j_0 is assumed to be constant within each model block in planar case and vary as ~(1/r) in axisymmetric case.

Note. QuickField allows nonlinear materials with field-dependent permeability (ferromagnets) in AC magnetic formulation. This harmonic estimation makes use of a specially adjusted B-H curves providing energy conservancy over the AC period. This adjustment is performed automatically in the Curve Editor, it is recalculated after every change of the original curve made by the user. The curve editor for AC Magnetic problem presents both the user-defined and adjusted B-H curves.

The described formulation ignores displacement current density term $\partial\mathbf{D}/\partial t$ in the Ampere's Law. Typically the displacement current density is not significant until the operating frequency approaches the MHz range.

Note. Permanent magnets cannot be simulated in a time-harmonic analysis. Since the entire field must vary sinusoidally, this would prevent permanent magnets from being simulated using the harmonic analysis as the permanent magnets supply a constant flux to the system.

Field Sources

The field sources can be specified in the blocks, at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. Possible field sources include space, surface and linear electric currents and voltages applied to conductive areas.

A point source in the *xy*-plane corresponds to a linear current in out-of-plane direction. In axisymmetric case the point source represents the current in a thin ring around the axis of symmetry. Edge-bound source in the plane of model represents a surface current in three-dimensional world. It is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge.

There are several ways to specify space-distributed electric current. In a massive conductor, you can specify either a total current or a voltage applied to the conductor. In planar problems, voltage drop is specified per unit depth of the model, and in axisymmetric case voltage is assumed per one turn around the axis of symmetry. Nonzero voltage applied to a conductor in axisymmetric problem means that the conductor has a radial cut, and the voltage is applied to sides of the cut. In practice this option could be used to describe known voltage applied to massive spiral wiring, in which case the total voltage drop for the coil should be divided by number of turns in the coil.

Several blocks with the same value of total current or voltage applied can be considered as connected in series. In that case each conductor carries the same total current, and voltage (if any) is applied to the terminals of the whole group of conductors connected in series.

Note. The meanings of zero total current and zero voltage applied to a conductor are very different. Zero voltage means that the conductor's ends are short circuit, and zero value of the total current means open ends of the conductor.

Field source could also be specified in non-conductive areas. This option is useful to specify current in coils made of thin wire, where skin effect is insignificant. You can specify either a total current or a current density, whichever is easier to calculate in a specific case. Current density in a coil can be obtained from the equation

$$j = \mathrm{n} \cdot I \ / S,,$$

where n is a number of turns, I is a total current, and S is a cross-sectional area of the coil.

Note. In order to properly model thin wire coils, the source current density j_0 in non-conductive areas is assumed to be uniform in both plane and axisymmetric cases. Its behavior is different for massive conductors, where source current density varies as ~(1/*r*) in axisymmetric case.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of vector magnetic potential A_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model. This boundary condition defines normal component of the flux density vector. It is often used to specify vanishing value of this component, for example at the axis of symmetry or at the distant boundary. QuickField also supports the Dirichlet condition with a function of coordinates, it has the form

$A_0 = a + bx + cy$ — for planar problems;

$rA_0 = a + b \cdot zr + c \cdot r^2/2$ — for axisymmetric problems.

Parameters *a*, *b* and *c* are constants for each edge, but can vary from one piece of the boundary to another. This approach allows you to model a uniform external field by specifying non zero normal component of the flux density at arbitrary straight boundary segment.

Let α be an elevation angle of the segment relative to the horizontal axis (*x* in planar or *z* in axisymmetric case). Then in both plane and axisymmetric cases the normal flux density is

$B_n = c \cdot \sin \alpha + b \cdot \cos \alpha$.

Here we assume right-hand direction of positive normal vector.

Choice of constant terms *a* for different edges has to satisfy the continuity conditions for function A_0 at all edges' junction points.

Neumann condition has the following form

$H_t = \sigma$ — at outward boundaries,

$H_t^+ - H_t^- = \sigma$ — at inner boundaries,

where H_t is a tangent component of magnetic field intensity, "+" and "–" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary and σ is a linear density of the surface current. If σ value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. This kind of boundary condition is often used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the plane of magnetic antisymmetry of the problem (opposite sources in symmetrical geometry). The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one, it is assumed by default at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

Note. Zero Dirichlet condition is defaulted at the axis of rotation for the axisymmetric problems.

If the surface electric current is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane forms the outward boundary of the region, the current density has to be halved.

Zero flux boundary condition is used to describe superconducting materials that are not penetrated by the magnetic field. Vector magnetic potential is a constant within such superconducting body ($rA = const$ in axisymmetric case), therefore superconductor's interior can be excluded from the consideration and the constant potential condition can be associated with its surface.

Note. If the surface of a superconductor has common points with any Dirichlet edge, the whole surface has to be described by the Dirichlet condition with an appropriate potential value.

Calculated Physical Quantities

The following local and integral physical quantities are calculated in the process of harmonic magnetic field analysis.

Local quantities:

- Complex amplitude of vector magnetic potential A (flux function rA in axisymmetric case);
- Complex amplitude of voltage U applied to the conductor;
- Complex amplitude of total current density $j = j_0 + j_{eddy}$, source current density j_0 and eddy current density $j_{eddy} = -i\omega\sigma A$;
- Complex vector of the magnetic flux density **B** = **curl A**

$B_x = \frac{\partial A}{\partial y}$, $B_y = -\frac{\partial A}{\partial x}$ — for planar case;

$B_z = \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial (rA)}{\partial r}$, $B_r = -\frac{\partial A}{\partial z}$ — for axisymmetric case;

- Complex vector of magnetic field intensity $\mathbf{H} = \mu^{-1}\mathbf{B}$, where μ is the magnetic permeability tensor;
- Time average and peak Joule heat density $Q = j^2/\sigma$;
- Time average and peak magnetic field energy density $w = \mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{H} / 2$;
- Time average Poynting vector (local power flow) $\mathbf{S} = \mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{H}$;
- Time average Lorentz force density vector $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{j} \times \mathbf{B}$;
- Magnetic permeability μ (its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Electric conductivity σ.

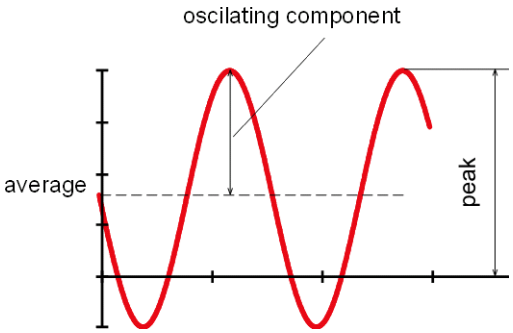
Integral quantities:

- Complex magnitude of electric current through a particular surface

  $I = \int j \, ds$

  and its source and eddy components I_0 and I_e.
- Time average and peak Joule heat in a volume

  $P = \int \frac{1}{\sigma} j^2 dv$



- Time average and peak magnetic field energy

  $W = \frac{1}{2}\int (\mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{B}) dv$.
- Time average and peak power flow through the given surface (Poynting vector flow)

$$S = \int (\mathbf{S}\cdot\mathbf{n})ds.$$

- Time average and oscillating part of Maxwell force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + \mathbf{B}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds,$$

  where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

- Time average and peak Maxwell force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{H}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{B}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{B}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{H}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{B}))ds,$$

  where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

- Time average and oscillating part of Lorentz force acting on conductors contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_V [\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{B}]dv.$$

- Time average and peak Lorentz force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{T} = \int_V [\mathbf{r}\times [\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{B}]]dv,$$

  where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

  The torque vector is parallel to *z*-axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point.

Note. Magnetic field produces forces acting on the current carrying conductors and on the ferromagnetic bodies. The force acting on conductors is known as Lorentz force, while the Maxwell force incorporates both components.

The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

Impedance Calculation

Impedance in ac magnetic analysis is a complex coefficient between complex values of current and voltage, $V = Z \cdot I$. Its real part represents active resistance of the conductor, calculated with the skin effect taken into account. The imaginary part of the impedance is the inductance multiplied by the angular frequency ω.

$$Z = R + i\omega L .$$

As values of voltage and current in any conductor are easily accessible in the postprocessor, you can determine the impedance by dividing voltage by current using complex arithmetic. Let V and I be peak values of voltage and current, and ϕ_V and ϕ_I be phases of those quantities. Then the active resistance could be calculated as

$$R = \frac{V}{I} \cos(\varphi_V - \varphi_I),$$

and the inductance as

$$L = \frac{V}{I \cdot 2\pi f} \sin(\varphi_V - \varphi_I).$$

To get mutual inductance between two conductors, you can specify nonzero total current in one of them, make the ends of the other open (applying zero total current), and measure the voltage induced in the second conductor by the current in the first one.

Note. As in planar case voltage is applied and measured per unit length, the impedance is also calculated per unit length in *z*-direction.

Electrostatics

Electrostatic problems are described by the Poisson's equation for scalar electric potential U (**E** = **–grad***U*, **E**—electric field intensity vector). The equation for planar case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\varepsilon_x \frac{\partial U}{\partial x}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\varepsilon_y \frac{\partial U}{\partial y}\right) = -\rho,$$

and for axisymmetric case is

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\varepsilon_r r \frac{\partial U}{\partial r}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\varepsilon_z \frac{\partial U}{\partial z}\right) = -\rho,$$

where components of electric permittivity tensor ε_x, ε_y or ε_z, ε_r and electric charge density ρ are constants within each block of the model.

Field Sources

QuickField provides possibility to specify electric charges located in the blocks, at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. The electric charge specified at a point of the *xy*-plane corresponds to a charged string that is perpendicular to the plane of the model, and is described by the linear charge density. In axisymmetric case the vertex charge represents a charged circle around the axis of symmetry or a point charge located on the axis. To incorporate both these cases a total charge value is associated with the vertex. For the charged circle the total charge is connected with its linear density by the relationship $q = 2\pi r \cdot \rho$. Edge-bound charge in the plane of model represents a surface-bound charge in three-dimensional world. It is described by surface charge density and is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge. The charge density associated with a block is equivalent to the space charge.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of electric potential $U0$ at the vertex or at the edge of the model (for example on a capacitor plate). This kind of boundary condition is also useful at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the plane of electric antisymmetry of the problem (opposite charges in symmetrical geometry). U_0 value at the edge can be specified as a linear function of coordinates. The function parameters can vary from one edge to another, but have to be adjusted to avoid discontinuities at edges' junction points.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the Dirichlet condition has to be specified at least at one point. If the region consists of two or more disjoint subregions, the Dirichlet conditions have to be specified at least at one point of every part.

Neumann condition is defined by the following equations:

$D_n = \sigma$ — at outward boundaries,

$D_n^+ - D_n^- = \sigma$ — at inner boundaries,

where D_n is a normal component of electric induction, "+" and "−" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary, σ is a surface charge density. If σ value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. It indicates vanishing of the normal component of electric field intensity vector. This kind of boundary condition is used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the symmetry plane of the problem. The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one, it is defaulted at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

If the surface-bound charge is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane is the outward boundary of the region, the surface charge density has to be halved.

Constant potential boundary condition is used to describe surface of an isolated "floating" conductor that has constant but unknown potential value.

Note. The edge described as possessing constant potential should not have common points with any Dirichlet edge. In that case the constant potential edge has to be described by a Dirichlet condition with appropriate potential value.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For electrostatic problems the QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities.

Local quantities:

- Scalar electric potential U;
- Vector of electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad}U$

$E_x = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial x}$, $E_y = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial y}$ —for planar case;

$E_z = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial z}$, $E_r = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial r}$ —for axisymmetric case;

- Tensor of the gradient of electric field intensity **G** = **gradE**

  $G_{xx} = \frac{\partial E_x}{\partial x}$, $G_{yy} = \frac{\partial E_y}{\partial y}$, $G_{xy} = ½(\frac{\partial E_x}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial E_y}{\partial x})$ —for planar case;

  $G_{zz} = \frac{\partial E_z}{\partial z}$, $G_{rr} = \frac{\partial E_r}{\partial r}$, $G_{zr} = ½(\frac{\partial E_z}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial E_r}{\partial z})$ —for axisymmetric case;

  and also its principal components $G1$ and $G2$.

- Vector of electric induction $\mathbf{D} = \varepsilon\mathbf{E}$, where ε is electric permittivity tensor.

Integral quantities:

- Total electric charge in a particular volume

  $$q = \oint_S \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{n}\, ds,$$

  where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

- Total electric force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

  $$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$$

- Total torque of electric forces acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

  $$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{E}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{D}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds$$

  where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

  The torque vector is parallel to z-axis in planar case, and is identically equal to zero in axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F} \times \mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point.

- Energy of electric field

  $$W_s = \int_S (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D})ds.$$

For planar problems all integral quantities are considered per unit length in *z*-direction.

The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

Capacitance Calculation

There are several ways to calculate capacitance using QuickField. The easiest one of them is based on measuring an electric potential produced by a known charge. To get capacitance of a conductor, put constant potential boundary condition on its surface, specify an arbitrary non zero electric charge in one of the vertices on the surface of the conductor (in fact, the charge will be distributed over the conductor's surface), and turn off all other field sources in the model. Once the problem is solved, go to the Postprocessor and take the value of electric potential somewhere on the surface of the conductor. The capacitance of the conductor can be obtained from the equation

$$C = \frac{q}{U},$$

where q is the electric charge and U is the potential of the conductor.

To calculate mutual capacitance between two conductors put a charge on one conductor and measure electric potential on another. Constant potential boundary condition has to be applied to the surfaces of both conductors.

$$C_{12} = \frac{q_1}{U_2}.$$

Other ways of calculating capacitance are demonstrated in example *"Elec1: Microstrip Transmission Line"*.

Self- and mutual partial capacitance matrix calculation in the multi-conductor system is discussed in the *"Partial Capacitance Matrix Calculation for the System of Conductors"* chapter.

DC Conduction Analysis

QuickField is able to calculate the distribution of electric current in systems of conductors. The problems of current distribution are described by the Poisson's equation for scalar electric potential *U*.

The equation for planar case is

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\sigma_x \frac{\partial U}{\partial x}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\sigma_y \frac{\partial U}{\partial y}\right) = 0,$$

and for axisymmetric case is

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r\sigma_r \frac{\partial U}{\partial r}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\sigma_z \frac{\partial U}{\partial z}\right) = 0,$$

where components of electric conductivity tensor σ_x, σ_y or σ_z, σ_r are constant within each model block.

The electric current density **j** can be obtained from the equation $\mathbf{j} = -\sigma \cdot \mathbf{grad}\ U$.

Field Sources

With the problems of dc conduction, the field sources are external currents supplied to the boundary of a conductor. QuickField provides possibility to specify external current density at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. The current density specified at a point of the *xy*-plane corresponds to a knife-edge current collector that is perpendicular to the plane of the model, and is described by the linear current density. In axisymmetric case the vertex source represents a circular collector around the axis of symmetry or a point collector located on the axis. To incorporate both these cases, a total current value is associated with the vertex. For the circular knife-edge collector the total current value is connected with its linear density by the relationship $I = 2\pi r \cdot \sigma$. Edge-bound current density in the plane of model represents a surface-bound external current density in three-dimensional world. It is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of electric potential U_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model. U_0 value at the edge can be specified as a linear function of coordinates. The function parameters can vary from one edge to another, but have to be adjusted to avoid discontinuities at edges' junction points.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the Dirichlet condition has to be specified at least at one point. If the region consists of two or more disjoint subregions, the Dirichlet conditions have to be specified at least at one point of every part.

Neumann condition is defined by the following equations:

$j_n = j$ — at outward boundaries,

$j_n^+ - j_n^- = j$ — at inner boundaries,

where *jn* is a normal component of the current density vector, "+" and "−" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary, and *j* at right hand side is a density of the external current. If *j* value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. This kind of boundary condition is used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the symmetry plane of the problem. The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one, it is defaulted at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

If the surface-bound current density is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane is the outward boundary of the region, the surface current density has to be halved.

Constant potential boundary condition is used to describe surface of a conductor having much greater conductivity than the surrounding medium. This conductor is assumed to have constant but unknown potential value.

Note. The edge described as possessing constant potential should not have common points with any Dirichlet edge. In that case the constant potential edge has to be described by the Dirichlet condition with an appropriate potential value.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For problems of dc conduction, the QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities.

Local quantities:

Scalar electric potential U;

- Vector of electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad}\ U$

$$E_x = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial x},\ E_y = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial y}$$ —for planar case;

$$E_z = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial z},\ E_r = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial r}$$ —for axisymmetric case;

- Vector of current density $\mathbf{j} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$, where σ - is electric conductivity tensor.

Integral quantities:

Electric current through a given surface

$$I = \int_S (\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{n})\, ds,$$

where **n** denotes the vector of the unit normal.

- Joule heat produced in a volume

$$W = \int_V (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{j})\, dv.$$

For planar problems all integral quantities are considered per unit length in z direction.

The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

AC Conduction Analysis

AC conduction analysis is the study of electric field, current and losses arising in conductors and imperfect (lossy) dielectrics from the application of an alternating (AC) voltage or external current to electrodes.

Similar to problems of AC magnetics, variation of the field with respect to time is assumed to be sinusoidal. All field components and electric current vary with time like

$$z = z_0 \cos(\omega t + \phi_z),$$

where z_0 is a peak value of z, ϕ_z — its phase angle, and ω — the angular frequency.

Complex arithmetic is used to represent harmonic time-dependency.

The problem formulation combines equations for electrostatics ($\nabla\cdot\varepsilon\mathbf{E} = \rho$) and dc conduction ($\nabla\cdot\mathbf{j} = -i\omega\sigma$), taking into account the Ohm's law, $\mathbf{j} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$. Final equation with respect to electric potential U is

$$\nabla\cdot\left(\left[\varepsilon - \frac{i\sigma}{\omega}\right]\nabla U\right) = 0;$$

where electric conductivity σ and components of electric permittivity tensor ε_z and ε_y (ε_z and ε_r) are constants within each block of the model.

Field Sources

With ac conduction problems, the field sources are external currents or voltages supplied to the boundary of a conductor. QuickField provides possibility to specify external current density at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. The current density specified at a point of the *xy*-plane corresponds to a knife-edge current collector, which is perpendicular to the plane of the model, and is described by the linear current density. In axisymmetric case the vertex source represents a circular collector around the axis of symmetry or a point collector located on the axis. To incorporate both these cases, a total current value is associated with the vertex. For the circular knife-edge collector the total current value is connected with its linear density by the relationship $I = 2\pi r\cdot\sigma$. Edge-bound current density in the plane of model represents a surface-bound external current density in three-dimensional world. It is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge. Every condition is defined by its magnitude and phase.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of electric potential U_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model. U_0 value at the edge can be specified as a linear function of coordinates. The function parameters can vary from one edge to another, but have to be adjusted to avoid discontinuities at edges' junction points.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the Dirichlet condition has to be specified at least at one point. If the region consists of two or more disjoint subregions, the Dirichlet conditions have to be specified at least at one point of every part.

Neumann condition is defined by the following equations:

$j_n = j$ — at outward boundaries,

$j_n^+ - j_n^- = j$ — at inner boundaries,

where j_n is a normal component of the current density vector, "+" and "–" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary, and j at right hand side is a density of the external current. If j value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. This kind of boundary condition is used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the symmetry plane of the problem. The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one; it is defaulted at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

If the surface-bound current density is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane is the outward boundary of the region, the surface current density has to be halved.

Constant potential boundary condition is used to describe surface of a conductor having much greater conductivity than the surrounding medium. This conductor is assumed to have constant but unknown potential value.

Note. The edge described as possessing constant potential should not have common points with any Dirichlet edge. In that case the constant potential edge has to be described by the Dirichlet condition with an appropriate potential value.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For ac conduction problems, the QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities.

Local quantities:

- Complex amplitude of electric potential U;
- Complex vector of electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad}\, U$

$E_x = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial x}$, $E_y = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial y}$ —for planar case;

$E_z = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial z}$, $E_r = -\frac{\partial U}{\partial r}$ —for axisymmetric case;

- Complex vector of active $\mathbf{j}_{active} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$, reactive $\mathbf{j}_{reactive} = i\omega\varepsilon\mathbf{E}$ and apparent $\mathbf{j}_{apparent} = \mathbf{j}_{active} + \mathbf{j}_{reactive}$ current density;
- Time average and peak active power (losses) density $Q_{active} = \mathbf{j}_{active} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, reactive $Q_{reactive} = \mathbf{j}_{reactive} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, and apparent $Q_{apparent} = \mathbf{j}_{apparent} \cdot \mathbf{E}$ power density;
- Electric permittivity ε (its largest component in anisotropic media);
- Electric conductivity g (its largest component in anisotropic media).

Integral quantities:

- Complex magnitude of electric current (active I_{active}, reactive $I_{reactive}$ and apparent I) through a given surface

  $$I = \int_S (\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{n})\, ds,$$

  where **n** denotes the vector of the unit normal.

- Time average and peak active P_{active}, reactive $P_{reactive}$, and apparent P power produced in a volume

  $$P = \int_V (\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{j})\, dv.$$

- Time average and oscillating part of electric force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

  $$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds,$$

  where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

- Time average and peak electric force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

  $$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{E}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{D}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds,$$

  where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

The torque vector is parallel to *z*-axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F} \times \mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point.

The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

Transient Electric Analysis

Transient electric is the most generic formulation of electric field analysis in the absence of magnetic field. In this formulation, the field sources (voltage or current) can be arbitrary functions of time, and electric properties of materials can vary with electric field.

The problem formulation is similar to AC conduction:

$$-\nabla\cdot[\sigma(E)\,\nabla U] - \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\nabla\cdot[\varepsilon\,(E)\,\nabla U] = 0$$

where electric conductivity σ and electric permittivity ε can be nonlinear or anisotropic.

Field Sources

The field sources are external currents or voltages supplied to the boundary of a conductor. QuickField provides possibility to specify external current density at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. The current density specified at a point of the *xy*-plane corresponds to a knife-edge current collector, which is perpendicular to the plane of the model, and is described by the linear current density. In axisymmetric case the vertex source represents a circular collector around the axis of symmetry or a point collector located on the axis. To incorporate both these cases, a total current value is associated with the vertex. For the circular knife-edge collector the total current value is connected with its linear density by the relationship $I = 2\pi r\cdot\sigma$. Edge-bound current density in the plane of model represents a surface-bound external current density in three-dimensional world. It is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge. Every condition is defined by the formula involving spatial coordinates and time.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Dirichlet condition specifies a known value of electric potential U_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model. U_0 value at the edge can be specified as a linear function of coordinates. The function parameters can vary from one edge to another, but have to be adjusted to avoid discontinuities at edges' junction points.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the Dirichlet condition has to be specified at least at one point. If the region consists of two or more disjoint subregions, the Dirichlet conditions have to be specified at least at one point of every part.

Neumann condition is defined by the following equations:

$j_n = j$ — at outward boundaries,

$j_n^+ - j_n^- = j$ — at inner boundaries,

where j_n is a normal component of the current density vector, "+" and "−" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary, and j at right hand side is a density of the external current. If j value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. This kind of boundary condition is used at an outward boundary of the region that is formed by the symmetry plane of the problem. The homogeneous Neumann condition is the natural one; it is defaulted at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified.

If the surface-bound current density is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane is the outward boundary of the region, the surface current density has to be halved.

Constant potential boundary condition is used to describe surface of a conductor having much greater conductivity than the surrounding medium. This conductor is assumed to have constant but unknown potential value.

Note. The edge described as possessing constant potential should not have common points with any Dirichlet edge. In that case the constant potential edge has to be described by the Dirichlet condition with an appropriate potential value.

Calculated Physical Quantities

The QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities at any given moment of time or as time-dependent graphs and tables:

Local quantities:

Electric potential U;
Electric field intensity $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{grad}\ U$
Vector of active $\mathbf{j}_{active} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$, reactive $\mathbf{j}_{reactive} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\varepsilon\mathbf{E}$ and apparent $\mathbf{j}_{apparent} = \mathbf{j}_{active} + \mathbf{j}_{reactive}$ current density;
Active power (losses) density $Q_{active} = \mathbf{j}_{active} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, reactive $Q_{reactive} = \mathbf{j}_{reactive} \cdot \mathbf{E}$, and apparent $Q_{apparent} = \mathbf{j}_{apparent} \cdot \mathbf{E}$ power density;
Electric permittivity $\varepsilon(E)$;
Electric conductivity $\sigma(E)$.

Integral quantities:

- Electric current (active I_{active}, reactive $I_{reactive}$ and apparent I) through a given surface

  $$I = \int (\boldsymbol{j}\cdot\boldsymbol{n})\, ds,$$

  where **n** denotes the vector of the unit normal.

- Active P_{active}, reactive $P_{reactive}$, and apparent P power produced in a volume

  $$P = \int (\boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{j})\, dv.$$

Electric force acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S (\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - \mathbf{n}(\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds,$$

where integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

Electric force torque acting on bodies contained in a particular volume

$$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2}\oint_S ([\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{E}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{D}) + [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{D}](\mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{E}) - [\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{n}](\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{D}))ds,$$

where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

The torque vector is parallel to *z*-axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F} \times \mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point. The domain of integration is specified in the plane of the model as a closed contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs.

Heat Transfer

With QuickField you can analyze linear and nonlinear temperature fields in one of two formulations: steady state or transient: heating or cooling of the system.

Heat-transfer equation for linear problems is:

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\lambda_x \frac{\partial T}{\partial x}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\lambda_y \frac{\partial T}{\partial y}\right) = -q - c\rho \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} \quad \text{— planar case;}$$

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\lambda_r r \frac{\partial T}{\partial r}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\lambda_z \frac{\partial T}{\partial z}\right) = -q - c\rho \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} \quad \text{— axisymmetric case;}$$

for nonlinear problems:

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\lambda(T) \frac{\partial T}{\partial x}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\lambda(T) \frac{\partial T}{\partial y}\right) = -q(T) - c(T)\rho \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} \quad \text{— planar case;}$$

$$\frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\lambda(T) r \frac{\partial T}{\partial r}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\lambda(T) \frac{\partial T}{\partial z}\right) = -q(T) - c(T)\rho \frac{\partial T}{\partial t} \quad \text{— axisymmetric case;}$$

where:

T — temperature;
t — time;
$\lambda_{x(y,z,r)}$ — components of heat conductivity tensor;
$\lambda(T)$ — heat conductivity as a function of temperature approximated by cubic spline (anisotropy is not supported in nonlinear case);
$q(T)$ — volume power of heat sources, in linear case—constant, in nonlinear case—function of temperature approximated by cubic spline.
$c(T)$ — specific heat, in nonlinear case—function of temperature approximated by cubic spline;
ρ — density of the substance.

In steady state case the last term in these equations equals zero. In linear case all the parameters are constants within each block of the model.

The heat transfer problems for thin plates are very analogous to the plane-parallel problems and we will not discuss them especially.

Heat Sources

QuickField provides possibility to specify the heat sources located in the blocks, at the edges or at the individual vertices of the model. The heat source specified at a point of the *xy*-plane corresponds to a linear string-like heater which is perpendicular to the plane of the model, and is described by the generated power per unit length. In axisymmetric case the vertex heat source represents a heating circle around the axis of symmetry or a point heater located on the axis. To incorporate both these cases a total generated power value is associated with the vertex. For the heating circle the total power is connected with its linear density by the relationship $q = 2\pi r \cdot q_l$. Edge-bound heat source in the plane of model represents a surface heat source in three-dimensional world. It is described by power per unit area and is specified by the Neumann boundary condition for the edge. The volume power density associated with a block corresponds to the volume heat source.

Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions can be specified at outward and inner boundaries of the region.

Known temperature boundary condition (known also as boundary condition of the first kind) specifies a known value of temperature T_0 at the vertex or at the edge of the model (for example on a liquid-cooled surface). T_0 value at the edge can be specified as a linear function of coordinates. The function parameters can vary from one edge to another, but have to be adjusted to avoid discontinuities at edges' junction points.

This boundary condition sometimes is called the boundary condition of the first kind.

Heat flux boundary condition (known also as boundary condition of the second kind) is defined by the following equations:

$F_n = -q_s$ — at outward boundaries,

$F_n^+ - F_n^- = -q_s$ — at inner boundaries,

where F_n is a normal component of heat flux density, "+" and "–" superscripts denote quantities to the left and to the right side of the boundary. For inner boundary q_s denotes the generated power per unit area, for outward boundary it specifies the known value of the heat flux density across the boundary. If q_s value is zero, the boundary condition is called homogeneous. The homogeneous condition at the outward boundary indicates vanishing of the heat flux across the surface. This type of boundary condition is the natural one, it is defaulted at all outward boundary parts where no explicit boundary condition is specified. This kind of boundary condition is

used at an outward boundary of the region which is formed by the symmetry plane of the problem.

If the surface heat source is to be specified at the plane of problem symmetry and this plane constitutes the outward boundary of the region, the surface power has to be halved.

This boundary condition sometimes is called the boundary condition of the second kind.

Convection boundary condition can be specified at outward boundary of the region. It describes convective heat transfer and is defined by the following equation:

$$F_n = \alpha(T - T_0),$$

where α is a film coefficient, and T_0—temperature of contacting fluid medium. Parameters α and T_0 may differ from part to part of the boundary.

This boundary condition sometimes is called the boundary condition of the third kind.

Radiation boundary condition can be specified at outward boundary of the region. It describes radiative heat transfer and is defined by the following equation:

$$F_n = k_{SB}\beta(T^4 - T_0^4),$$

where k_{SB} is a Stephan-Boltsman constant, β is an emissivity coefficient, and T_0—ambient radiation temperature. Parameters β and T_0 may differ from part to part of the boundary.

Note. For heat transfer problem to be defined correctly the known temperature boundary condition, or the convection, or the radiation has to be specified at least at some parts of the boundary.

Constant temperature boundary condition may be used to describe bodies with very high heat conductivity. You can exclude interior of these bodies from the consideration and describe their surface as the constant temperature boundary.

Note. The edge described as possessing constant temperature cannot have common points with any edge where the temperature is specified explicitly. In that case the constant temperature edge has to be described by the boundary condition of the first kind with an appropriate temperature value.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For heat transfer problems the QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of local and integral physical quantities.

Local quantities:

- Temperature T;
- Vector of the heat flux density $\mathbf{F} = -\lambda\ \mathbf{grad}\ T$

$$F_x = -\lambda_x \frac{\partial T}{\partial x},\ F_y = -\lambda_y \frac{\partial T}{\partial y} \quad \text{— for planar case;}$$

$$F_z = -\lambda_z \frac{\partial T}{\partial z},\ F_r = -\lambda_r \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} \quad \text{— for axisymmetric case;}$$

The postprocessor can calculate the heat flux through an arbitrary closed or unclosed surface

$$\Phi = \int_S (\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n})\, ds,$$

where **n** denotes the unit vector of normal to the surface. The surface is specified by a contour consisting of line segments and circular arcs in the plane of the model.

Stress Analysis

Within QuickField package, the plane stress, the plane strain and the axisymmetric stress models are available with both isotropic and orthotropic materials. The plane stress model is suitable for analyzing structures that are thin in the out-of-plane direction, e.g., thin plates subject to in-plate loading. Out-of-plane direct stress and shear stresses are assumed to be negligible. The plane strain model is formulated by assuming that out-of-plane strains are negligible. This model is suitable for structures that are thick in the out-of-plane direction.

Displacement, Strain and Stress

The displacement field is assumed to be completely defined by the two components of the displacement vector δ in each point:

$$\{\delta\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \delta_x \\ \delta_y \end{Bmatrix}$$ — for plane problems;

$$\{\delta\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \delta_z \\ \delta_r \end{Bmatrix}$$ — for axisymmetric problems.

Only three components of strain and stress tensors are independent in both plane stress and plane strain cases. The strain-displacement relationship is defined as:

$$\{\varepsilon\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} \dfrac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial x} \\ \dfrac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial y} \\ \dfrac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial x} \end{Bmatrix}.$$

The corresponding stress components:

$$\{\sigma\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix}.$$

The axisymmetric problem formulation also includes the out-of-plane direct strain ε_θ, caused by the radial deformation. The strain-displacement relationship is defined as:

$$\{\varepsilon\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_z \\ \varepsilon_r \\ \varepsilon_\theta \\ \gamma_{rz} \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{Bmatrix} \dfrac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial z} \\ \dfrac{\partial \delta_r}{\partial r} \\ \dfrac{\delta_r}{r} \\ \dfrac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial r} + \dfrac{\partial \delta_r}{\partial z} \end{Bmatrix}.$$

The corresponding stress components:

$$\{\sigma\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_z \\ \sigma_r \\ \sigma_\theta \\ \tau_{rz} \end{Bmatrix}.$$

The equilibrium equations for the plane problems are:

$$\begin{cases} \dfrac{\partial \sigma_x}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial \tau_{xy}}{\partial y} = -f_x \\ \dfrac{\partial \tau_{xy}}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial \sigma_y}{\partial y} = -f_y, \end{cases}$$

and for the axisymmetric problems are:

$$\begin{cases} \dfrac{1}{r}\dfrac{\partial (r\sigma_r)}{\partial r} + \dfrac{\partial \tau_{rz}}{\partial z} = -f_r \\ \dfrac{1}{r}\dfrac{\partial (r\tau_{rz})}{\partial r} + \dfrac{\partial \sigma_z}{\partial z} = -f_z, \end{cases}$$

where f_x, f_y and f_z, f_r are components of the volume force vector.

For linear elasticity, the stresses are related to the strains using relationship of the form

$$\{\sigma\} = [D](\{\varepsilon\} - \{\varepsilon_0\}),$$

where $[D]$ is a matrix of elastic constants, and $\{\varepsilon_0\}$ is the initial thermal strain. The specific form of the matrix depends on a particular problem formulation.

For plane stress and isotropic material:

$$[D] = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \dfrac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix}.$$

For plane stress and orthotropic material:

$$[D] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{E_x} & -\frac{\nu_{yx}}{E_y} & 0 \\ -\frac{\nu_{yx}}{E_y} & \frac{1}{E_y} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{G_{xy}} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}.$$

For plane strain and isotropic material:

$$[D] = \frac{E(1-\nu)}{(1+\nu)(1-2\nu)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & 0 \\ \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-2\nu}{2(1-\nu)} \end{bmatrix}.$$

For plane strain and orthotropic material:

$$[D] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{E_x} - \frac{\nu_{zx}^2}{E_z} & -\frac{\nu_{yx}}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zx}\nu_{zy}}{E_z} & 0 \\ -\frac{\nu_{yx}}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zx}\nu_{zy}}{E_z} & \frac{1}{E_y} - \frac{\nu_{zy}^2}{E_z} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{G_{xy}} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}.$$

For axisymmetric problem and isotropic material:

$$[D] = \frac{E(1-\nu)}{(1+\nu)(1-2\nu)} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & 0 \\ \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & 1 & \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & 0 \\ \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1-2\nu}{2(1-\nu)} \end{bmatrix};$$

For axisymmetric problem and orthotropic material:

$$[D] = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{E_z} & -\frac{\nu_{rz}}{E_r} & -\frac{\nu_{\theta z}}{E_\theta} & 0 \\ -\frac{\nu_{rz}}{E_r} & \frac{1}{E_r} & -\frac{\nu_{\theta r}}{E_\theta} & 0 \\ -\frac{\nu_{\theta z}}{E_\theta} & -\frac{\nu_{\theta r}}{E_\theta} & \frac{1}{E_\theta} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{G_{zr}} \end{bmatrix}^{-1}.$$

In all these equations E denotes Young's modulus of the isotropic material; E_x, E_y, E_z, E_r, and E_θ are the Young's moduli of the orthotropic material along the corresponding axes; ν is a Poisson's ratio for isotropic material; ν_{yx}, ν_{zx}, ν_{zy}, ν_{rz}, $\nu_{\theta z}$, $\nu_{\theta r}$ are the Poisson's ratios for orthotropic material; G_{xy} and G_{zr} are the shear moduli.

Thermal Strain

Temperature strain is determined by the coefficients of thermal expansion and difference of temperatures between strained and strainless states. Components of the thermal strain for plane stress and isotropic material are defined by the following equation:

$$\{\varepsilon_0\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \alpha \\ \alpha \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \Delta T;$$

plane stress, orthotropic material:

$$\{\varepsilon_0\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \alpha_x \\ \alpha_y \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \Delta T;$$

plane strain, isotropic material:

$$\{\varepsilon_0\} = (1 + \nu) \begin{Bmatrix} \alpha \\ \alpha \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \Delta T;$$

plane strain, orthotropic material:

$$\{\varepsilon_0\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \alpha_x + \nu_{zx}\alpha_z \\ \alpha_y + \nu_{zy}\alpha_z \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \Delta T;$$

axisymmetric problem, isotropic material:

$$\{\varepsilon_0\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \alpha \\ \alpha \\ \alpha \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \Delta T;$$

axisymmetric problem, orthotropic material:

$$\{\varepsilon_0\} = \begin{Bmatrix} \alpha_z \\ \alpha_r \\ \alpha_\theta \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} \Delta T,$$

where α is a coefficient of thermal expansion for isotropic material; α_x, α_y, α_z, α_r, α_θ are the coefficients of thermal expansion along the corresponding axes for orthotropic material; ΔT is the temperature difference between strained and strainless states.

External Forces

QuickField provides way to specify concentrated loads, surface and body forces. The concentrated loads are defined at vertices as two components of the corresponding vector. The surface forces at the edges of the model are specified by the vector components or by the normal pressure. The body forces are defined by their components within blocks of the model. Each component of the body force vector can be specified as a function of the coordinates. This feature can be used, for example, to model centrifugal forces. The normal pressure also can be a function of the coordinates that is useful for hydrostatic pressure.

Note. The concentrated load is specified by the **force per thickness unit** for plane problems and by the **total force value** for axisymmetric ones. In the last case the force can be applied to the point at the axis of symmetry or distributed along the circle around the axis.

Any surface force which is directed along the normal to the surface can be described as a pressure. The pressure is considered positive if it is directed inside region at its outward boundary or from right to left at the inner boundary. Left and right are referred relative to the edge intrinsic direction, which is always counterclockwise for arcs and is determined for line segments by the order of picking vertices when the edge is created.

Restriction Conditions

Rigid constraint condition along one or both axes can be specified at any vertex or along any edge of the model. Prescribed displacement at restrained edge can be specified as a linear function of the coordinates.

Elastic support condition describes a vertex subject to springy force which is proportional to difference between actual and predetermined displacement. The elastic support condition is characterized by the predetermined displacement and the support elasticity.

Note. For problem to be defined correctly the constraint or elastic support conditions have to be specified in such a way to exclude rigid body shifts and rotations of the model or its parts without increasing the potential energy. Two translational and one rotational degrees of freedom have to be restricted for plane problem, in axisymmetric case only shift in *z*-direction has to be excluded.

Calculated Physical Quantities

For the stress analysis problems the QuickField postprocessor calculates the following set of physical quantities:

Local quantities:

- The absolute value of displacement

  $\delta = \sqrt{\delta_x^2 + \delta_y^2}$, or $\delta = \sqrt{\delta_z^2 + \delta_r^2}$;

- Maximum and minimum principal stresses in the plane of model σ_1 and σ_2;
- Normal and tangential stresses along coordinate axes σ_x, σ_y and τ_{xy} (σ_z, σ_r and τ_{rz} in axisymmetric case);
- Normal stress in out-of-plane direction (σ_z—for *xy*-plane, σ_θ—for *rz*-plane). For the plane stress problems this component vanishes by the definition;

- Von Mises criterion (stored energy of deformation):

$$\sigma_e = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left[(\sigma_1-\sigma_2)^2+(\sigma_2-\sigma_3)^2+(\sigma_3-\sigma_1)^2\right]};$$

where σ_1, σ_2 and σ_3 denote the principal stresses in descending order.

- Tresca criterion (maximum shear):

$\sigma_e = \sigma_1 - \sigma_3$;

- Mohr-Coulomb criterion:

$\sigma_e = \sigma_1 - \chi\sigma_3$,

where $\chi = [\sigma^+] / [\sigma^-]$;

$[\sigma^+]$ and $[\sigma^-]$ denote tensile and compressive allowable stress.

- Drucker-Prager criterion:

$$\sigma_e = \left(1+\sqrt{\chi}\right)\sigma_i - \frac{\sqrt{\chi}-\chi}{1+\sqrt{\chi}}\bar{\sigma} + \frac{1}{[\sigma_-]}\left(\frac{1-\sqrt{\chi}}{1+\sqrt{\chi}}\bar{\sigma}\right)^2,$$

where

$$\sigma_i = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left[(\sigma_1-\sigma_2)^2+(\sigma_2-\sigma_3)^2+(\sigma_3-\sigma_1)^2\right]};\ \bar{\sigma} = \frac{\sigma_1+\sigma_2+\sigma_3}{3}.$$

- Tsai-Hill failure index for orthotropic materials:

$$C_{th} = \frac{\sigma_1^2}{X_1^2} - \frac{\sigma_1\sigma_2}{X_1^2} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{X_2^2} + \frac{\tau_{12}^2}{S_{12}^2},$$

where σ_1, σ_2 and τ_{12} are computed stresses in the material directions and,

$X_1 = X_1^T$ if $\sigma_1>0$; $\quad X_1 = X_1^C$ if $\sigma_1<0$

$X_2 = X_2^T$ if $\sigma_2>0$; $\quad X_2 = X_2^C$ if $\sigma_2<0$

$S_{12} = S_{12}^+$ if $\tau_{12}>0$; $\quad S_{12} = S_{12}^-$ if $\tau_{12}<0$

where X_1^T, X_2^T, X_1^C, X_2^C, S_{12}^+ and S_{12}^- are tensile, compressive and shear allowable stresses.

Integral quantities:

- Total force acting on a particular volume

$$\mathbf{F} = \oint_S (\sigma \cdot \mathbf{n}) ds,$$

where σ is the stress tensor.

The integral is evaluated over the boundary of the volume, and **n** denotes the vector of the outward unit normal.

- Total torque of the forces acting on a particular volume

$$\mathbf{T} = \frac{1}{2} \oint_S [\mathbf{r} \times (\sigma \cdot \mathbf{n})] ds,$$

where **r** is a radius vector of the point of integration.

The torque vector is parallel to *z*-axis in the planar case, and is identically equal to zero in the axisymmetric one. The torque is considered relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The torque relative to any other arbitrary point can be obtained by adding extra term of $\mathbf{F} \times \mathbf{r}_0$, where **F** is the total force and $\mathbf{r}_0$ is the radius vector of the point.

Coupled Problems

QuickField is capable of importing loads (distributed sources) calculated in some problem into the problem of another type. Following coupling types are supported:

- Heat transfer caused by Joule heat generated in the transient or AC magnetic problem, or DC or AC conduction problem.
- Thermal stresses based on a calculated temperature distribution.
- Stress analysis of the system loaded by magnetic of electric forces.
- Electrical conductivity depending on temperature.
- A special case of coupling allows for importing of the field distribution in some steady state or transient problem into another transient problem as its initial state. This applies to transient magnetic and transient heat transfer analysis.

In addition to imported loads, you can define any other loads and boundary conditions, similar to non-coupled problem.

You can combine several coupling types in one problem. E.g., after calculating currents distribution, electrostatic and magnetic fields as separate problems based on the same model file, you can calculate temperature distribution from Joule heat and

then find stresses caused by temperature and magnetic and electric forces at once. However, such problems are rather rare.

Further we will call the problem, from which the data are being loaded, *the source problem,* and the problem, which imports the data, *the target problem.*

There are several rules to follow with coupled problems:

- Both source and target problem must share a single model file.
- Both problems must use the same formulation (plane or axisymmetric).
- Source problem must be up-to-date when solving the target problem.

Note. In spite of the requirement that coupled problems must use the same model file, the geometrical region for the problems need not coincide, i.e. some subregions those are in use in one problem, could be excluded from consideration in the other one.

Importing Joule Heat to Heat Transfer Problem

While importing data from DC or AC conduction problem to heat transfer problem, heat sources due to Joule law are assumed in all subregions included into consideration in both source and target problems. In transient or AC magnetic problems, Joule heat is generated in all conductors. When importing Joule heat from transient magnetic problem into transient heat transfer, both processes are assumed to run synchronously. With this feature, you can simulate time-dependent heat distribution arising from time-dependent electric current distribution (including eddy currents) in a magnetic device.

Importing Temperature Field to Stress Analysis Problem

While calculating thermal stresses, initial strains are assumed in all subregions, which are included into consideration in both problems and possess nonzero value of thermal expansion coefficient (or at least one of its components in anisotropic case). While importing the temperature distribution from the transient problem, you can choose the moment of time, the state at which you wish to import.

Importing Magnetic Forces to Stress Analysis Problem

While importing magnetic force to stress analysis problem:

- Body force is assumed in all subregions included into consideration in both source and target problems, if those subregions have nonlinear magnetic properties and/or current density is defined (Lorentz force).
- Surface force is assumed at the boundaries separating subregions with different magnetic properties, boundaries with surface current, or outward boundaries in sense of magnetic problem. The surface force is also generated in the cases, when only one subregion, say, to the left of the boundary is active in sense of magnetic problem, and only the subregion to the right of it is active in stress analysis problem.

While importing the magnetic forces from the transient problem, you choose the moment of time, the state at which you wish to import.

Importing Electric Forces to Stress Analysis Problem

While importing electric force to stress analysis problem:

- Body force is assumed for all subregions included into consideration in both source and target problems and carrying distributed charge density.
- Surface force is assumed at the boundaries separating subregions with different permittivity, boundaries with surface charge, or outward boundaries in sense of electric problem. The surface force is also generated in the cases, when only one subregion, say, to the left of the boundary is active in sense of electric problem, and only the subregion to the right of it is active in stress analysis problem.

Importing Magnetic State to DC or AC Magnetoic Problem

QuickField is able to remember the magnetic state of the media in the source problem for further use in target problems, where it is necessary to take into account the actual magnetic saturation.

Quantity, transferred from DC Magnetic problem is the value of magnetic permeability, calculated in every finite element of the source problem.

- In non-linear materials the remembered value of magnetic permeability is calculated using the magnetic flux density in the source problem;
- In linear materials the remembered value of magnetic permeability is taken from the corresponding block label properties of the source problem.

Taking into account that there are two types of magnetic permeability - apparent (static) and incremental (differential), the import dialog has a switch for selecting

proper type of imported parameters. It should be mentioned that the choice between apparent and incremental permeability for importing depends on the application.

Target problem will become linear, and the magnetic permeability values entered into the target problem description will be ignored and replaced by imported data. Magnetic state remembering is equivalent to the working point fixation for magnetic system. This gives the possibility to calculate the differential mutual and self-inductances of multi-coil system in the target problems, by calculating the magnetic flux induced by current in only one of coils at time.

Importing Temperature Field to AC Magnetic Problem

QuickField allows importing the calculated temperature field into a problem of AC magnetics. This temperature field may be then used for calculating the values of the electrical conductivity for materials where the conductivity is temperature-dependent.

CHAPTER 11

Examples

This chapter contains descriptions of the example problems supplied in the *Examples* folder. Each problem in this folder is represented by the complete database, which includes geometric model, finite element mesh, definition of material properties, loads and boundary conditions, and ready analysis results. Supplied analysis results allow you to look instantly at the postprocessing capabilities without spending time for preparing data and solving the problem.

QuickField online Help contains detailed step-by-step description of the modeling process, data preparation, and postprocessing of the results for some of the examples described in this chapter. They are provided to illustrate effective modeling techniques and to give you an opportunity to learn QuickField by following an example. See *Tutorial* topic in online Help.

Magnetic Problems

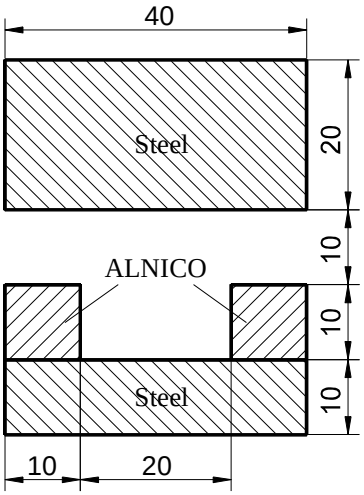
Magn1: Nonlinear Permanent Magnet

A permanent magnet and a steel keeper in the air.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of magnetostatics.

Geometry



All dimensions are in centimeters.

The permanent magnets are made of ALNICO, coercive force is 147218 A/m. The polarizations of the magnets are along vertical axis opposite to each other. The demagnetization curve for ALNICO:

H (A/m)	-147218	-119400	-99470	-79580	-53710	-19890	0.0
B (T)	0.0	0.24	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.71	0.77

The B-H curve for the steel:

H (A/m)	400	600	800	1000	1400	2000	3000	4000	6000
B (T)	0.73	0.92	1.05	1.15	1.28	1.42	1.52	1.58	1.60

Results

Maximum flux density in *y*-direction:

ANSYS	0.42
COSMOS/M	0.404
QuickField	0.417

See the *Magn1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Also see *Tutorial* topic in online Help for detailed step-by-step instructions for this example.

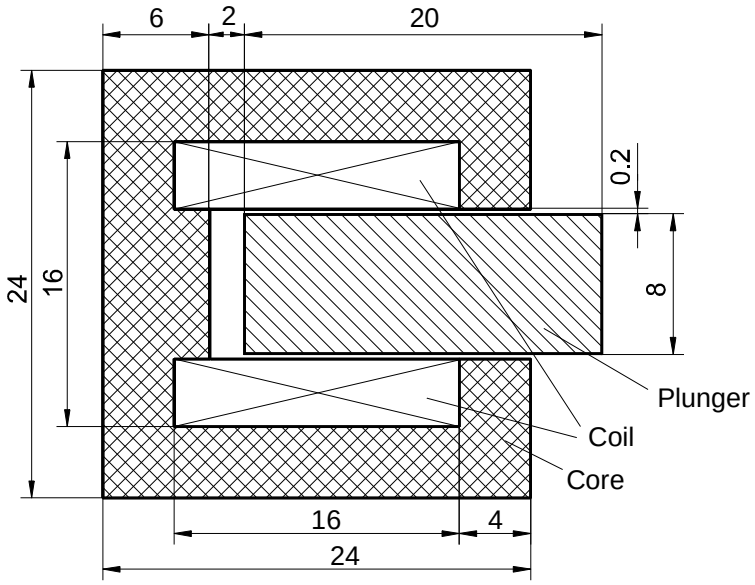
Magn2: Solenoid Actuator

A solenoid actuator consists of a coil enclosed in a ferromagnetic core with a plunger. Calculate the magnetic field and a force applied to the plunger.

Problem Type

Axisymmetric problem of magnetostatics.

Geometry



All dimensions are in centimeters.

Given

Relative permeability of air and coil $\mu = 1$;
Current density in the coil $j = 1 \cdot 10^6$ A/m^2;
The B-H curve for the core and the plunger:

H (A/m)	460	640	720	890	1280	1900	3400	6000
B (T)	0.80	0.95	1.00	1.10	1.25	1.40	1.55	1.65

Problem

Obtain the magnetic field in the solenoid and a force applied to the plunger.

Solution

This magnetic system is almost closed, therefore outward boundary of the model can be put relatively close to the solenoid core. A thicker layer of the outside air is included into the model region at the plunger side, since the magnetic field in this area cannot be neglected.

Mesh density is chosen by default, but to improve the mesh distribution, three additional vertices are added to the model. We put one of these vertices at the coil inner surface next to the plunger corner, and two others next to the corner of the core at the both sides of the plunger.

A contour for the force calculation encloses the plunger. It is put in the middle of the air gap between the plunger and the core. While defining the contour of integration, use a strong zoom-in mode to avoid sticking the contour to existing edges.

The calculated force applied to the plunger $F = 374.1$ N.

See the *Magn2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Results

Maximum flux density in z-direction in the plunger:

	B_z (T)
Reference	0.933
QuickField	1.0183

Reference

D. F. Ostergaard, *"Magnetics for static fields"*, ANSYS revision 4.3, Tutorials, 1987.

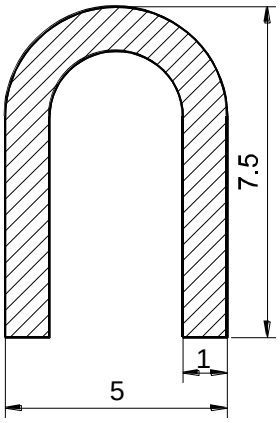
Magn3: Ferromagnetic C-Magnet

A permanent C-magnet in the air. The example demonstrates how to model curved permanent magnet using the equivalent surface currents.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of magnetostatics.

Geometry



Given

Relative permeability of the air $\mu = 1$;
Relative permeability of the magnet $\mu = 1000$;
Coercive force of the magnet $H_c = 10000$ A/m.

The polarization of the magnet is along its curvature.

Solution

To avoid the influence of the boundaries while modeling the unbounded problem, we'll enclose the magnet in a rectangular region of air and specify zero Dirichlet boundary condition on its sides.

Magnetization of straight parts of the magnet is specified in terms of coercive force vector. Effective surface currents simulate magnetization in the middle curved part of the magnet.

See the *Magn3.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

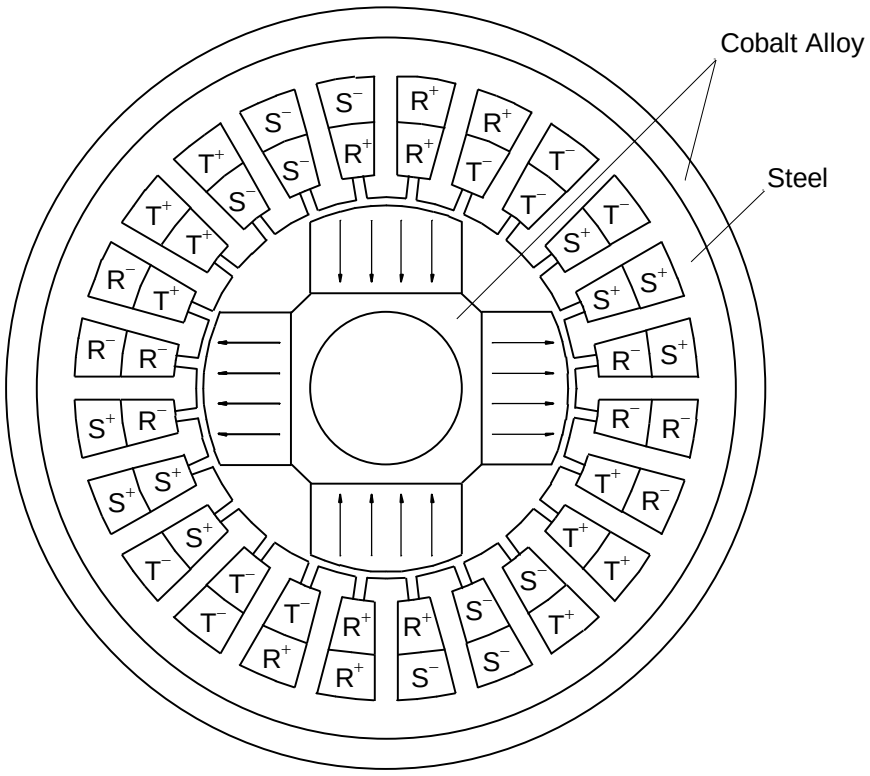
Magn4: Electric Motor

A brushless DC motor with permanent magnets and three-phase coil excitation.

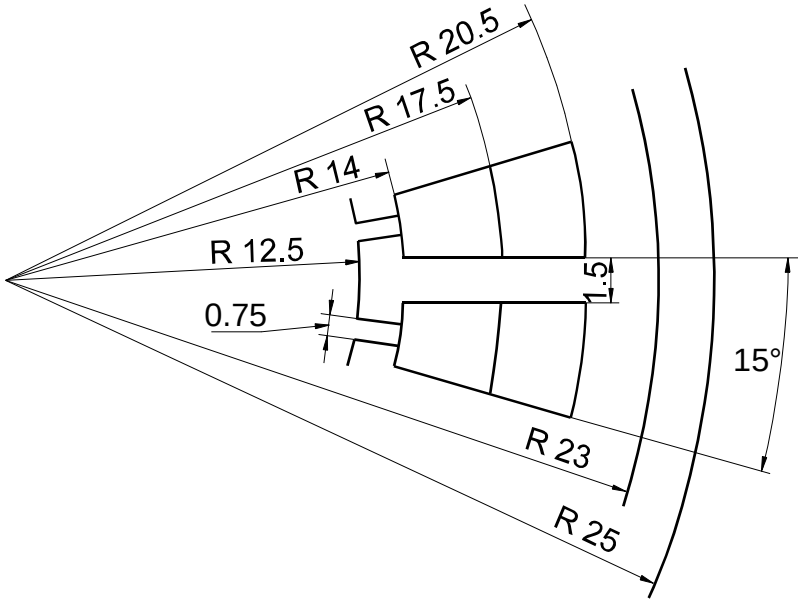
Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of magnetostatics.

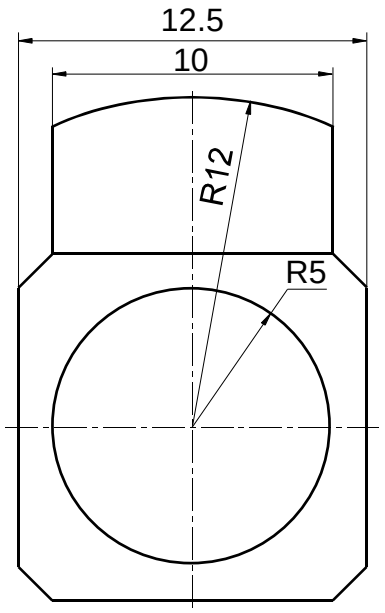
Geometry



Dimensions of the stator:



Dimensions of the rotor:



All dimensions are in millimeters and degrees. Axial length of the motor is 40 mm.

The four magnets are made of Samarium-Cobalt with relative permeability of 1.154 and coercive force of 550000 A/m. The current densities for the coil slots are as follows: $1.3 \cdot 106$ A/m^2 on R+, $-1.3 \cdot 106$ A/m^2 on R–, $1.3 \cdot 106$ A/m^2 on S+,

–1.3·106 A/m^2 on S–, and zero on T+ and T–. The inner and outer frames are made of Cobalt-Nickel-Copper-Iron alloy.

The B-H curve for the Cobalt-Nickel-Copper-Iron alloy:

H (A/m)	20	60	80	95	105	120
B (T)	0.19	0.65	0.87	1.04	1.18	1.24
H (A/m)	140	160	180	200	240	2500
B (T)	1.272	1.3	1.32	1.34	1.36	1.45

The B-H curve for the steel:

H (A/m)	400	600	800	1000	1400	2000	3000	4000	6000
B (T)	0.73	0.92	1.05	1.15	1.28	1.42	1.52	1.58	1.60

See the *Magn4.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Also see *Tutorial* topic in online Help for detailed step-by-step instructions for this example.

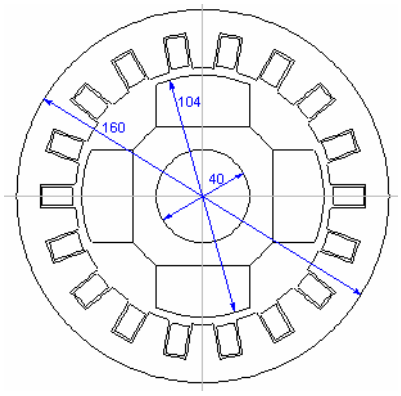
Magn5: Armature Winding Inductance

This example demonstrates how to calculate the inductance of a single stator phase coil in a permanent magnet synchronous motor.

Analysis Type:

A plane-parallel problem of magnetostatics with media magnetic state remembering capability.

Geometry model:



The length of the motor in the axial direction is 200 mm.

Given:

Magnet coercive force H_c = 500 kA/m;
Magnet remanence B_r = 0.63 T;
Rated current density in the stator coil j = 2 A/mm^2;
Core permeability μ - is given by the B-H curve.

Solution:

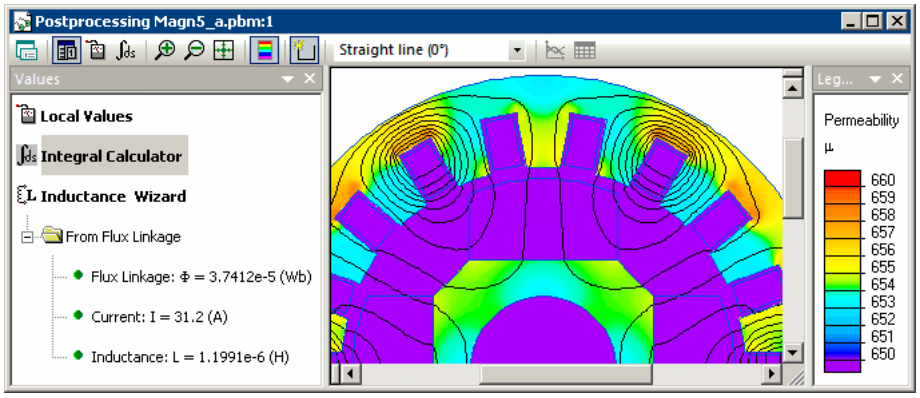
We calculate the phase coil inductance for the normal operating point dividing the magnetic flux through the coil by the current density that generates the flux. With QuickField, you would normally turn off permanent magnets' magnetization and the current in all phase coils but one. In our case, however, this would cause significant deviation in core saturation from the normal operating point. This, in turn, would make the calculated inductance value inexact.

To avoid that, we are splitting the problem into two parts:

- The 1st part, *Magn5_base.pbm*, will define the magnetization of the magnets and the current densities in all phase coils according to the normal operating point requirements. Its solution will provide the magnetic permeability distribution across the magnetic core allowing us to fix the operating point on the saturation curve of the motor.
- The 2nd part, *Magn5_a.pbm*, will import the core magnetic state from the 1st part *Magn5_base.pbm* keeping the real saturation level of the core and, at the same time, becoming linear. Linearity of the problem guarantees that the magnetic flux is exactly proportional to the current that generates the flux. So, calculating the phase coil inductance we can use the phase coil current that suits us best.

The 2nd part of the problem keeps all sources except the A-phase switched off. We calculate the inductance as the magnetic flux divided by the current with the help of Inductance Wizard.

Results:



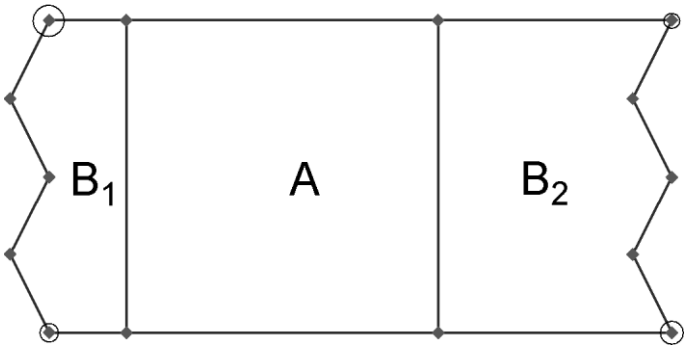
Current, *dI*	31.2 A
Flux linkage, $d\Psi$	37 μW
Inductance, *dL*	1.2 μH

See accompanying files, *Magn5_base.pbm* and *Magn5_a.pbm*, in the *Examples* folder. The first one calculates the field at the normal operating point (with rated stator current and magnetization). The second one imports the core magnetic state calculated above using the current density of the stator phase coil we are interested in as the field source.

Perio1: Periodic Boundary Condition

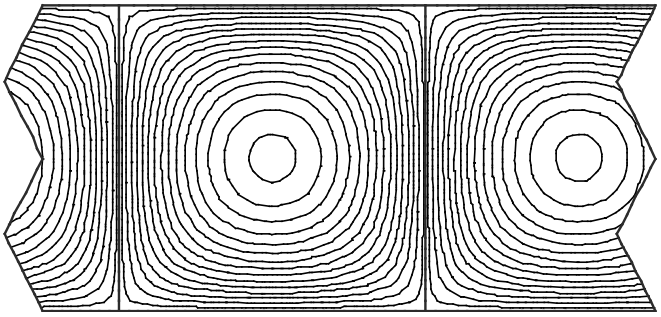
This very simple example demonstrates the effect of applying periodic boundary condition, which forces the field potential to be the same on opposite sides of the model.

Geometry



Solution

Two regions, A and B, have the same shape, volume loading and are surrounded by Dirichlet boundary condition, which does not allow the field to penetrate outside. Region B is also subdivided into B_1 and B_2, and the periodic boundary condition is specified on two sides, which makes these regions the continuation of each other. As a result, field distribution in both A and B must be equivalent:



This example also demonstrates that the mesh on the periodic boundary is not necessarily the same – please notice that the mesh spacing settings in four corners of the model are all different!

See the *Perio1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder. *Perio1odd.pbm* is almost the same, but for one difference: odd periodic condition is applied, which forces the field potential to be opposite on two sides of the region.

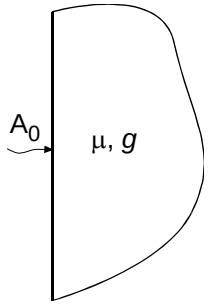
Transient Magnetic Problems

TEMagn1: Transient Eddy Currents in a Semi-Infinite Solid

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of transient magnetics.

Geometry



The surface of semi-infinite solid plate is suddenly subjected to a constant magnetic potential A_0.

Given

Magnetic permeability of material μ = 1;
Conductivity of material σ = 2 500 000 S/m;
Loading A_0 = 2 Wb/m.

Problem

Determine current distribution within the conductor.

Solution

The model length 20 m is arbitrarily selected such that no significant potential change occurs at the end points for the time period of interest. The final time of 0.25 s is sufficient for the theoretical response comparison. A time step of 0.005 s is used.

Results

Coordinate x,m	Time t = 0.15 s.		
	QuickField	**ANSYS**	**Theory**
Vector Potential A, Wb/m			
0.2517	0.822	0.831	0.831
0.4547	0.280	0.278	0.282
0.6914	0.053	0.044	0.05
Flux Density B, T			
0.2517	3.7045	3.687	3.707
0.4547	1.716	1.794	1.749
0.6914	0.418	0.454	0.422
Eddy Current Density j, A/mm^2			
0.2517	-8.06	-7.80	-7.77
0.4547	-6.57	-6.77	-6.63
0.6914	-2.34	-2.45	-2.43

Reference

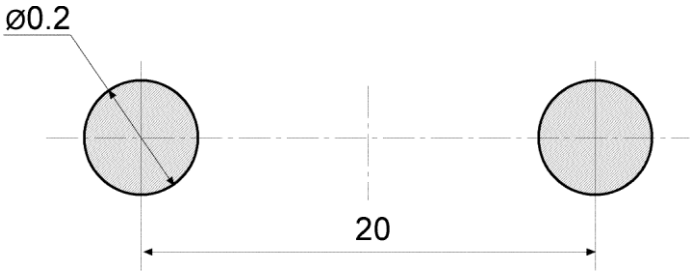
See the *TEMagn1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

TEMagn2: Transient Eddy Currents in a Two-Wire Line

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of transient magnetics.

Geometry



The transmission line consists of two copper conductors with equal but opposite currents. All dimensions are in millimeters.

Given

Magnetic permeability of air $\mu = 1$;
Magnetic permeability of copper $\mu = 1$;
Conductivity of copper $\sigma = 56\ 000\ 000$ S/m;
Voltage applied $U = 0.001$ V;

Problem

Calculate the transient currents within the conductors.

Solution

The resistance of one conductor can be calculated as
$R_{cond} = l / (g \cdot S)$,
where

$S = \pi r^2$ - cross-section area of conductor,
r - radius of conductor,
l - length of the line.

$R_{cond} = 1 / (56 \cdot 10^6 \cdot (\pi \cdot 0.0001^2)) = 0.5684$ Ohm

The resistance of both conductors is $R = 2 \cdot R_{cond} = 2 \cdot 0.5684 = 1.1368$ Ohm

The inductance of the transmission line can be calculated as
$L = \mu_0 \cdot l/\pi \cdot (\ln(D/r) + 0.25)$,
where D - distance between conductors.

$L = 4\pi \cdot 10^{-7} \cdot 1/\pi \cdot (\ln(0.02/0.0001) + 0.25) = 2.219 \cdot 10^{-6}$ H

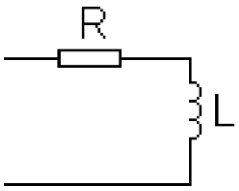
The transient current for equivalent electric circuit with lumped parameter is described by the formula

$$I(t) = U/R \cdot (1 - e^{-t/T}),$$

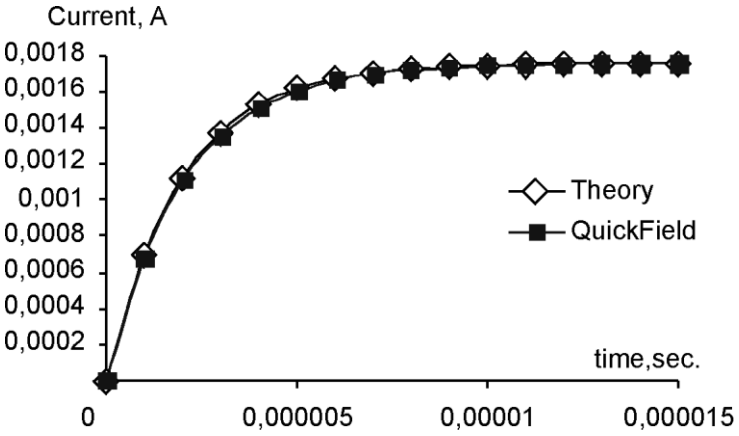
where

$$T = L/R$$

is the characteristic time of the circuit.



Results



See the *TEMagn2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

TEMagn3: Thermal Relay

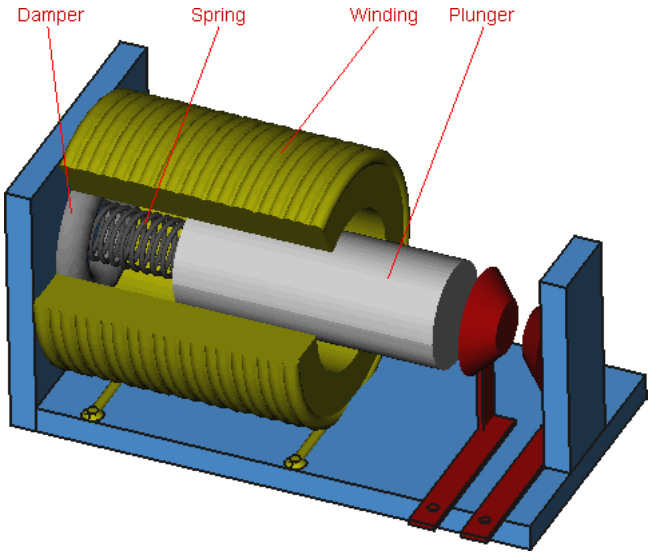
The thermal relay is attached to the tank with a hot liquid. Relay winding conductivity depends on temperature. With temperature raise the conductivity, current and electromagnetic force fall down.

The tank is cooling down. Calculate the relay switching temperature and time.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of nonlinear transient magnetics.

Geometry



Given

Magnetic permeability of core μ = 400;
Conductivity of copper σ - depends on temperature;
Voltage U = 12 V;
Spring force F = 0.8 N
Initial temperature T_1 = 200 °C;
Ambient temperature T_0 = 20 °C;
Time constant t_s = 10 hrs.

Solution

The temperature falls down as

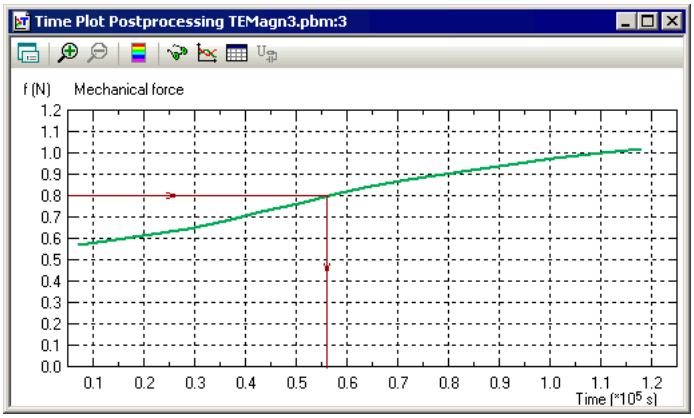
$T(t) = T_0 + (T_1-T_0)\cdot exp(-t / t_s)$.

The integration time was chosen to be $3t_s$, integration step $t_s/5$.

To calculate the electromagnetic force as a function of time transient magnetic problem is simulated. The temperature function $T(t)$ was added to the material properties of 'winding' block.

Results

After 16 hours the temperature falls down to 56°C and relay switches off.



See the *TEMagn3.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

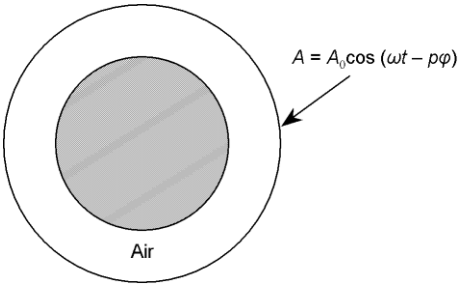
Dirich1: Time- and Coordinate-Dependent Boundary Condition

Conductive cylinder in rotating magnetic field.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of transient magnetics.

Geometry



Given

Magnetic permeability of air $\mu = 1$;
Magnetic permeability of conductor $\mu = 1$;
Conductivity of conductor $\sigma = 6.3 \cdot 10^7$ S/m;
Magnitude of external field $B_0 = 1$ T;
Number of poles $2p = 6$;
Frequency $f = 50$ Hz.

Solution

To specify rotating magnetic field on the outer boundary of the region, $B_n = B_0 \sin(\omega t - p\varphi)$, we apply the Dirichlet boundary condition, using the formula

A = cos (18000*t – 3*atan2 (y/x)) / 60

The coefficient $A_0 = 1/60$ arises from consideration

$$B_n = \frac{\partial A}{r \partial \varphi} = \frac{A_0 p \sin(\omega t - p\varphi)}{r}$$

and

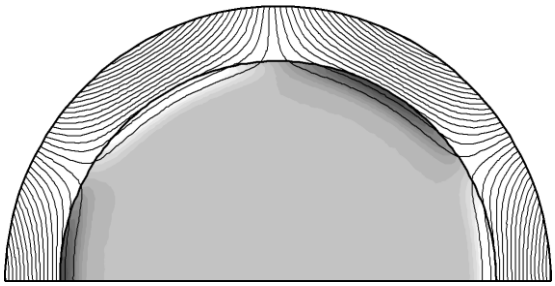
$A_0 = r\, B_0 / p$

Due to periodicity of the problem, only half of the model is presented, and odd periodic boundary condition $A1 = -A2$ is applied on the cut. In fact, it would be enough to simulate just 60° sector of the model.

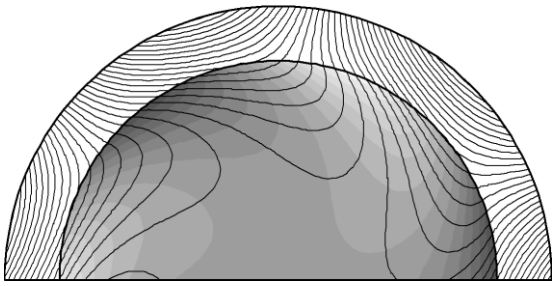
In time domain, problem is simulated with automatic adaptive time step, up to 0.05 seconds (approx. 2.5 periods).

Results

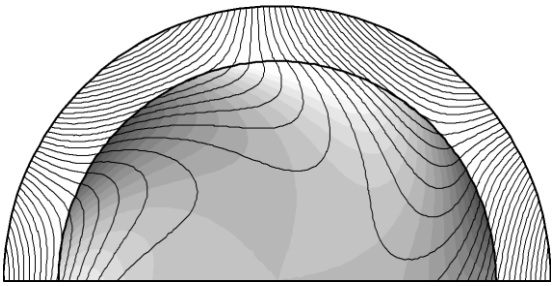
$t = 2 \cdot 10–4$ sec:



$t = 0.048$ sec:



t = 0.05 sec:



See the *Dirich1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

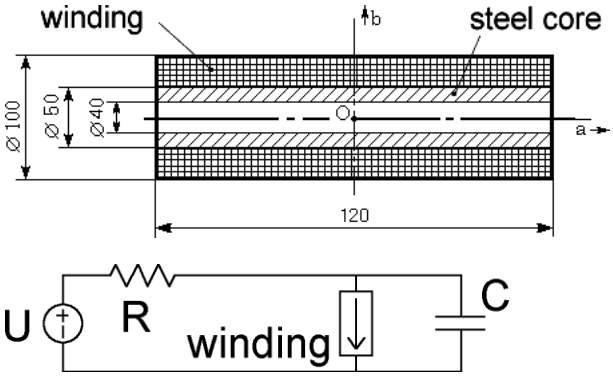
TECircuit1: Coil with Ferromagnetic Core

Sinusoidal voltage is applied to the electric coil with ferromagnetic core.

Problem Type:

An axisymmetric problem of transient magnetics.

Geometry:



Due to the model symmetry only the right half of the coil is presented in the model (shown by upper half of its cross-section). Therefore the circuit elements' values are defined twice less than in the real object.

Given:

Magnetic permeability of the steel core μ - *nonlinear*;
Conductivity of the steel core σ = 0 S/m (steel core is laminated);
Magnetic permeability of the winding μ = 1;
Conductivity of the winding (copper) σ = 56 000 000 S/m;

Number of turns w = 120;
Applied voltage value U = 13.33 V;
Frequency f = 50 Hz.

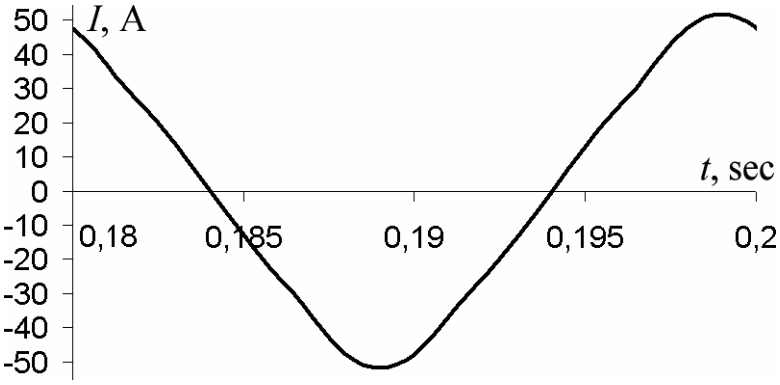
Problem:

Determine the electric current within the coil windings.

Solution:

The sinusoidal current wave period is T = 1 / f = 0.02 sec. We choose the time step of 0.0005 second that guarantees a smooth plot. The finishing time 0.2 sec includes 10 periods and is long enough to fade out initial transient currents. To reduce the results file size only the last period is stored (starting from moment 0.18 sec).

Results:



The current in the winding is:

$I = 48.1 \cdot \sin(\omega t + 108°) + 3.2 \cdot \sin(3\omega t + 147°) + 1 \cdot \sin(5\omega t + 177°)$

See the *TECircuit1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

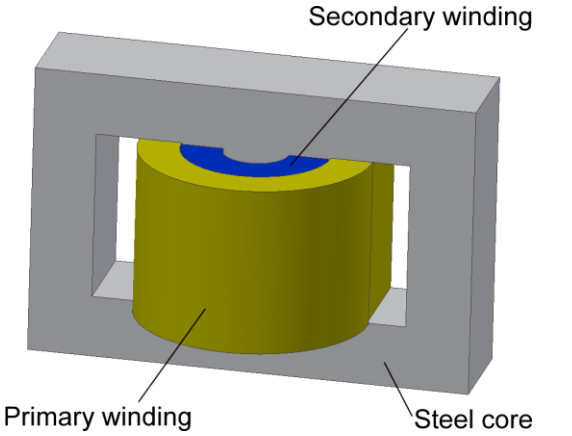
TECircuit2: Pulse Transformer

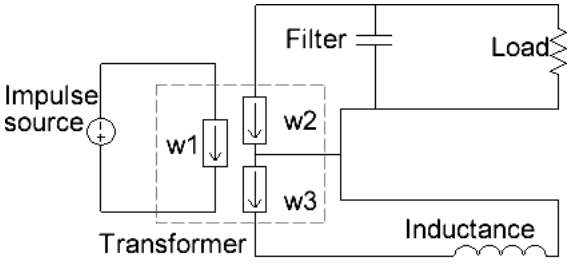
Square voltage impulse applied to the transformer.

Problem Type:

A plane-parallel problem of transient magnetics.

Geometry:





Given:

Magnetic permeability of the steel core $\mu = 500$;
Conductivity of the steel core $\sigma = 0$ S/m (steel core is laminated);
Magnetic permeability of the windings $\mu = 1$;
Conductivity of the windings (copper) $\sigma = 56\,000\,000$ S/m;
Number of turns of the primary winding $w1 = 20$;
Number of turns of the secondary winding $w2 = 40$;
Number of turns of the third winding $w3 = 20$;

Impulse voltage $U1 = 0.5$ V;
Impulse time $t = 0.1$ s.

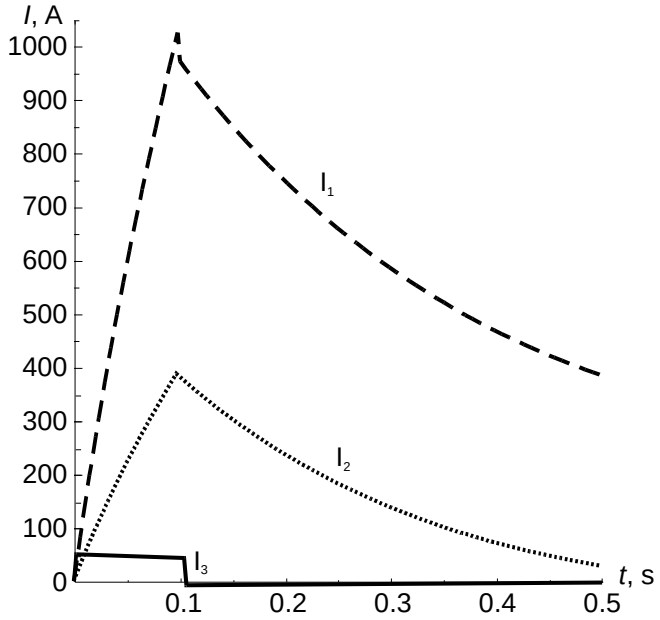
Problem:

Calculate the currents in the secondary winding.

Solution:

Due to model symmetry we leave the upper half of the transformer only. Therefore we should reduce the circuit elements' values by two.

Results:



See the *TE_Circuit2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

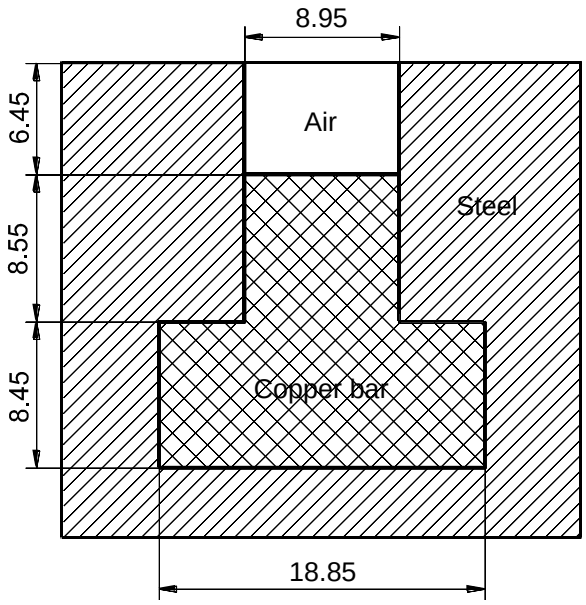
AC Magnetic Problems

HMagn1: Slot Embedded Conductor

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry



A solid copper conductor embedded in the slot of an electric machine carries a current I at a frequency f.

Given

Magnetic permeability of air $\mu = 1$;
Magnetic permeability of copper $\mu = 1$;
Conductivity of copper $\sigma = 58.005 \cdot 10^6$ S/m;
Current in the conductor $I = 1$ A;
Frequency $f = 45$ Hz.

Problem

Determine current distribution within the conductor and complex impedance of the conductor.

Solution

We assume that the steel slot is infinitely permeable and may be replaced with a Neumann boundary condition. We also assume that the flux is contained within the slot, so we can put a Dirichlet boundary condition along the top of the slot. See *HMagn1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder for the complete model.

The complex impedance per unit length of the conductor can be obtained from the equation

$$Z = \frac{V}{I},$$

where V is a voltage drop per unit length. This voltage drop can be obtained in the Postprocessor (choose **Results**, **Analyze**, **Values**, **Complex**, and then pick an arbitrary point within the conductor.)

Results

	Re Z (Ohm/m)	Im Z (Ohm/m)
Reference	$1.7555 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$4.7113 \cdot 10^{-4}$
QuickField	$1.7550 \cdot 10^{-4}$	$4.7111 \cdot 10^{-4}$

Reference

A. Konrad, “Integrodifferential Finite Element Formulation of Two-Dimensional Steady-State Skin Effect Problems”, IEEE Trans. Magnetics, Vol MAG-18, No. 1, January 1982.

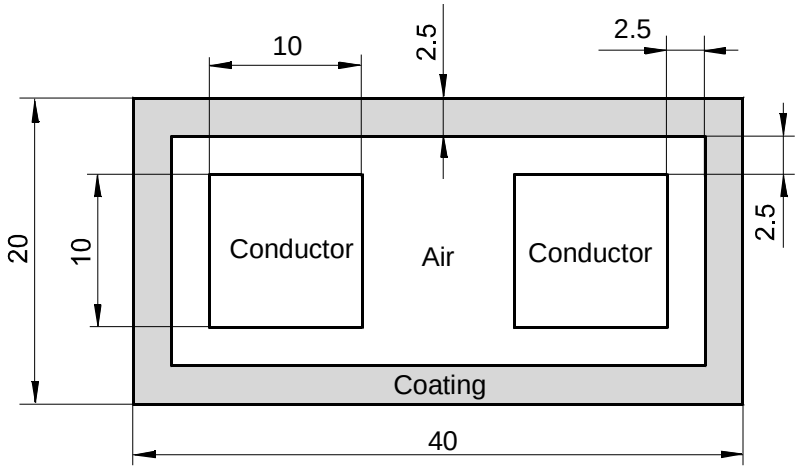
See the *Hmagn1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

HMagn2: Symmetric Double Line of Conductors

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry



Two copper square cross-section conductors with equal but opposite currents are contained inside rectangular ferromagnetic coating. All dimensions are in millimeters.

Given

Magnetic permeability of air $\mu = 1$;
Magnetic permeability of copper $\mu = 1$;
Conductivity of copper $\sigma = 56 \cdot 10^6$ S/m;
Magnetic permeability of coating $\mu = 100$;
Conductivity of coating $\sigma = 10 \cdot 10^6$ S/m;
Current in the conductors $I = 1$ A;
Frequency $f = 100$ Hz.

Problem

Determine current distribution within the conductors and the coating, complex impedance of the line, and power losses in the coating.

Solution

We assume that the flux is contained within the coating, so we can put a Dirichlet boundary condition on the outer surface of the coating. See *HMagn2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder for the complete model.

The complex impedance per unit length of the line can be obtained from the equation

$$Z = \frac{V_1 - V_2}{I},$$

where V_1 and V_2 are voltage drops per unit length in each conductor. These voltage drops are equal with opposite signs due to the symmetry of the model. To obtain impedance choose **Impedance Wizard** from **View** menu or double click it in the calculator tree and then select both **Conductor 1** and **Conductor 2** items in the conductors list.

The impedance of the line $Z = 4.84 \cdot 10^{-4} + i\ 7.36 \cdot 10^{-4}$ Ohm/m.

To obtain power losses in the coating:

1. In the postprocessing mode, choose **Integral Values** from **View** menu. Then switch on contour editing mode using **Pick Elements** command from **Contour** menu and pick the coating block to create the contour.
2. Double click on **Joule heat** item in the list of integral quantities or click the gray button to the left of it.

The power losses in the coating $P = 4.27 \cdot 10^{-5}$ W/m.

See the *HMagn2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

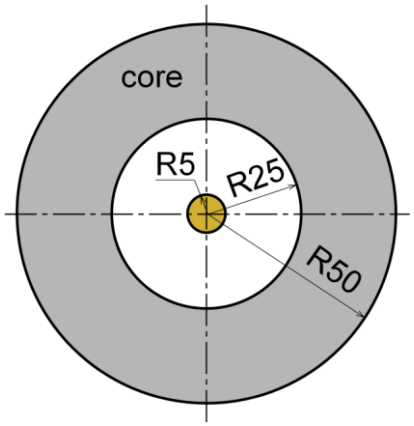
HMagn3: Nonlinear ferromagnetic core in sinusoidal magnetic field

A sinusoidal current carrying conductor is surrounded by nonlinear ferromagnetic core.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry



Given

Total current I = 500 A.
Frequency f = 50 Hz.
Core B-H curve: $H = 100 \cdot B^2$.

Problem

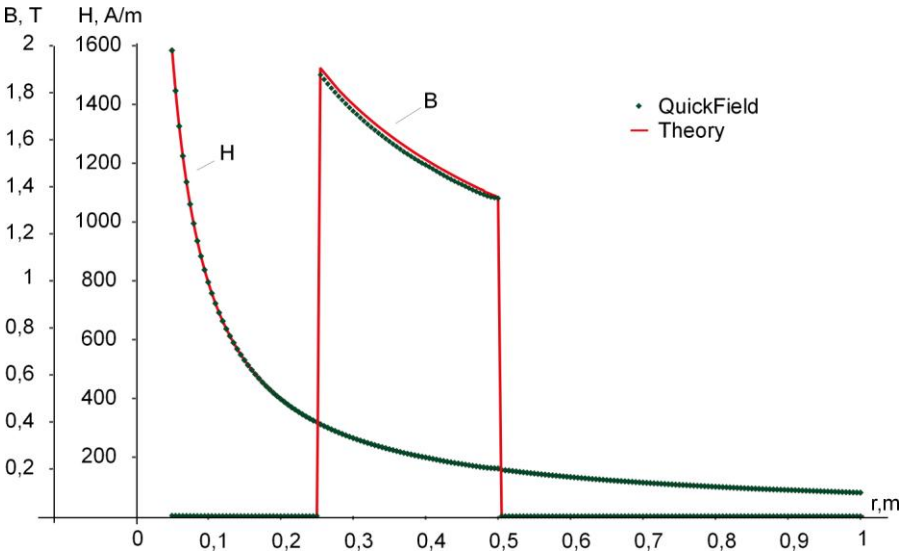
Calculate B and H distribution along the radius r.

Results

To calculate the sinusoidal filed distribution in nonlinear core we should use the modified curve $B'(H)$ (see Formulations in AC Magnetics).

In this particular case the modified B-H curve can be calculated as:

$$B`(H) = B(H) \cdot (1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{180}})$$



See the *Hmagn3.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

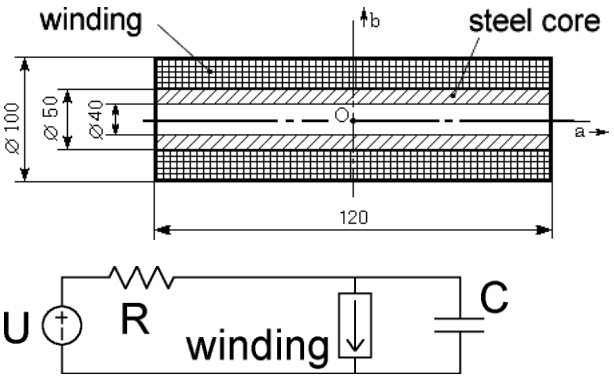
HMagn4: Coil with ferromagnetic core

Sinusoidal voltage is applied to the electric coil with ferromagnetic core.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry



Due to the model symmetry only the right half of the coil is presented in the model (shown by upper half of its cross-section). Therefore the circuit elements' values are defined twice less than in the real object.

Given

Magnetic permeability of the steel core μ - *nonlinear*;
Conductivity of the steel core σ = 10 000 000 S/m;
Magnetic permeability of the winding μ = 1;
Conductivity of the winding (copper) σ = 56 000 000 S/m;
Number of turns w = 120;
Applied voltage value U = 13.33 V;
Frequency f = 50 Hz

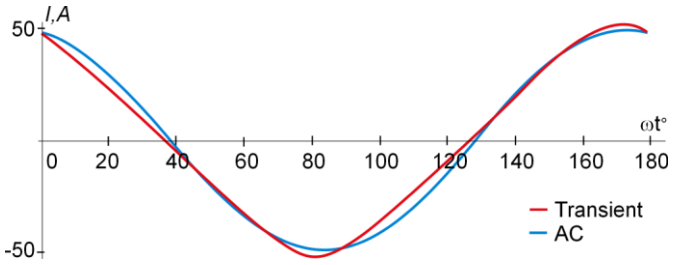
Problem

Determine the electric current within the coil windings.

Solution

Current vs. time plot in the real coil has non-sinusoidal shape (see TECircuit1 example). With AC magnetics module we can estimate RMS value much faster. The drawback of this approach is that we cannot estimate the wave form

Results



Problem	Current (RMS value), A	Current (wave form), A
Transient	34.1	$48.1 \cdot \sin(\omega t + 108^\circ) + 3.2 \cdot \sin(3\omega t + 147^\circ) + 1 \cdot \sin(5\omega t + 177^\circ)$
AC Magnetic	35.3	$49.9 \cdot \sin(wt + 104°)$

See the *HMagn4.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

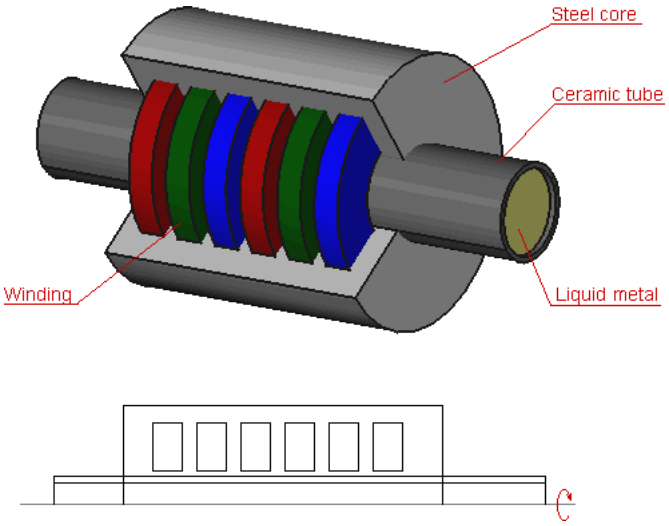
Hmagn5: Induction pump

In induction pump the traveling electromagnetic field induces eddy currents in the liquid metal, and interaction between the field and currents generate the force which moves the metal. The eddy currents value depends on the metal conductivity, which depends on temperature. Calculate the pump force and pressure as functions of temperature.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry



Given

Magnetic permeability of the steel core μ = 200;
Conductivity of the liquid metal σ - depends on temperature;
Winding current density j = 6 A/mm^2;
Frequency f = 50 Hz.

Problem

Calculate the pump force and pressure as functions of temperature.

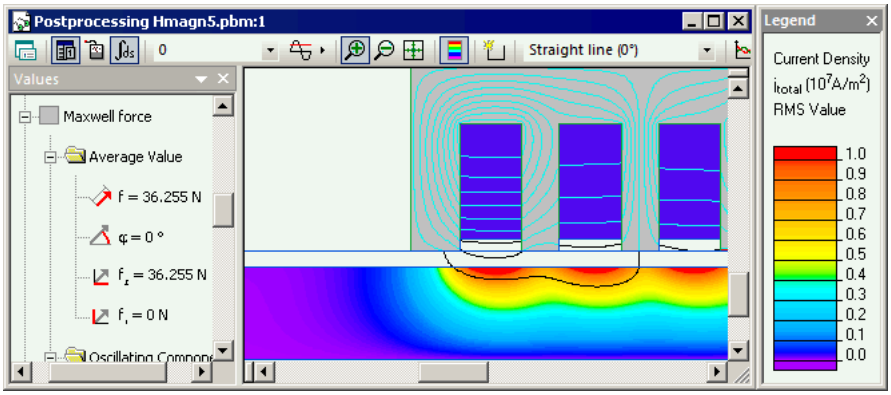
Solution

As the induced current rapidly fades outside the inductor it is possible to limit the model *z*-length by 400 mm. Conductivity vs. temperature dependency was specified for the 'liquid metal' block. The series of problems was solved for temperature range 600-900°C. The mechanical force acting on the liquid metal was calculated at each step.

Results

Temperature, °C	Force, N	Pressure, Pa
100	41	14500
200	30	10500

600	23	8100
900	18	6500



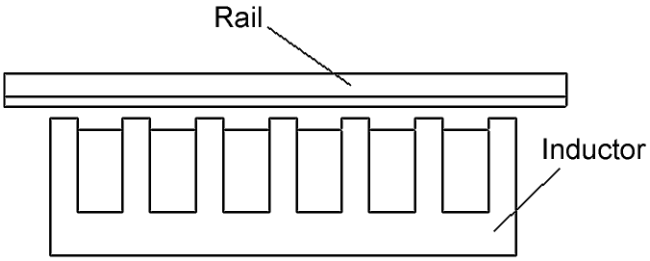
See the *Hmagn5.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Perio2: Linear Electric Motor

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry

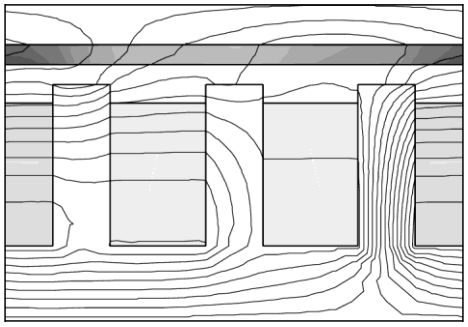


Given

Conductivity of rail $\sigma = 3.3 \cdot 10^7$ S/m;
Current in the inductor wiring $I = 2608$ A;
Frequency $f = 50$ Hz.

Solution

Due to periodicity of the problem, only the 3-slot section is modeled, and the odd periodic boundary condition is applied on the sides.



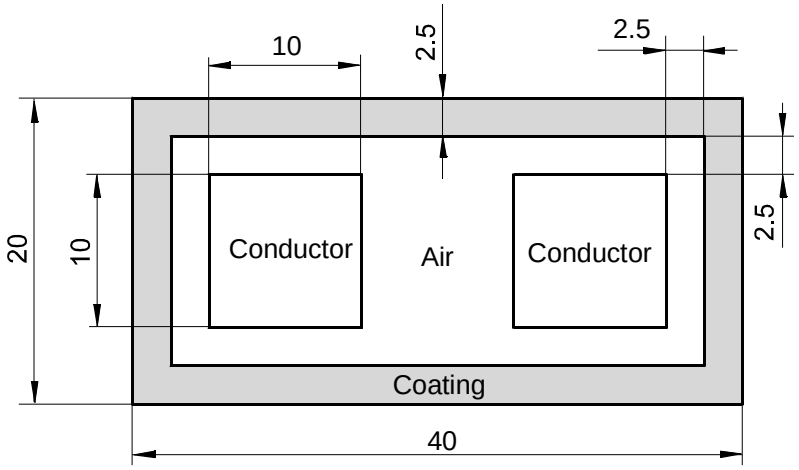
See the *Perio2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

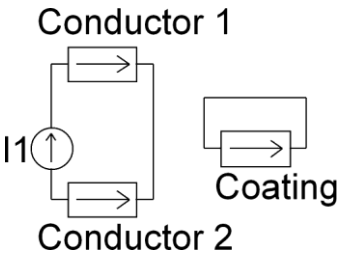
Circuit1: Symmetric Double Line of Conductors

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry





Two copper conductors with square cross-sections carrying oppositely directed currents of equal magnitudes are contained inside the rectangular ferromagnetic coating. All dimensions are in millimeters.

Given

The same as in the *HMagn2* example. The current source is specified by the circuit.

Problem

The current distribution within the conductors and the coating, complex impedance of the line, and power losses in the coating should be determined.

Results

Parameter	Circuit1 problem	Hmagn2 problem
Impedance, Ohm/m	0.000484 + *i* 0.000736	0.000484 + *i* 0.000736
Power loss, W/m	0.0000427	0.0000427

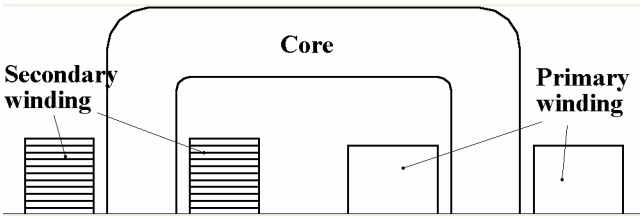
See the *Circuit1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

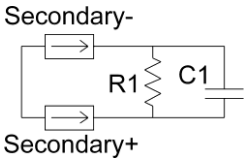
Circuit2: Welding Transformer

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry





Given

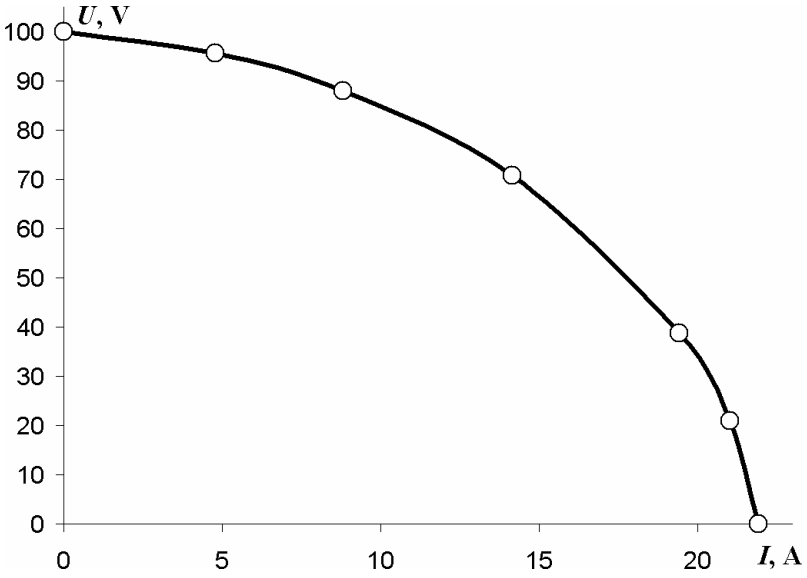
R1 = 5 Ohm;
C1 = 1 nF;
Frequency f = 60 Hz;
Number of turns n = 220;

Problem

Calculate the output U (I) chart of the welding transformer.

Results

R, Ohm	U, V	I, A
∞	100	0
20	95.6	4.78
10	88	8.8
5	70.7	14.14
2	38.8	19.4
1	21	21
0	0	21.9



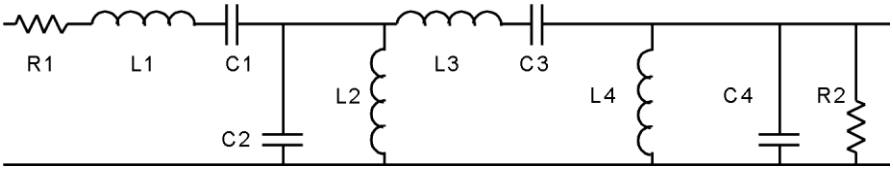
See the *Circuit2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder. The result is calculated for the nominal load 2 ohm.

Circuit3: Bandpass Filter

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC magnetics.

Geometry



Given

R1 = 150 Ohm;
R2 = 150 Ohm;
C1 = 840 pF;
C2 = 0.1637 μF;
C3 = 852 pF;
C4 = 0.0558 μF;
L1 = 12.11 mH;
L2 = 62.08 μH;

L3 = 11.91 mH;
L4 = 182.3 μH;

Problem

Calculate the filter transfer function.

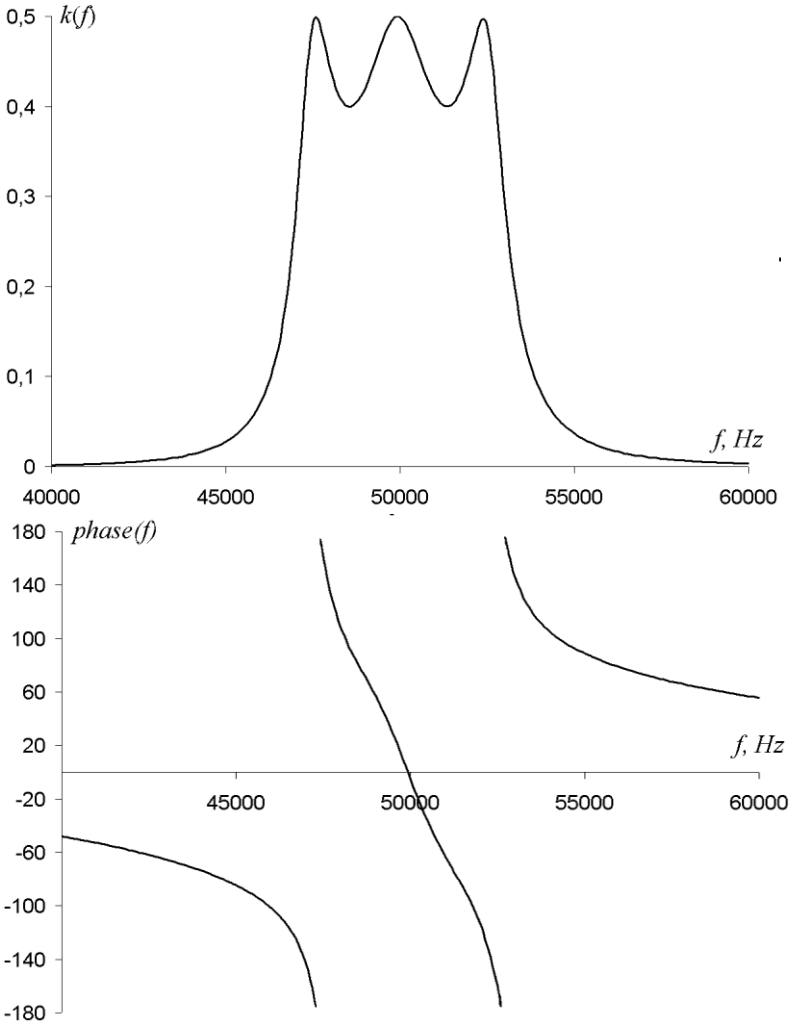
Solution

The set of QuickField problems is automatically generated by the Label Mover utility. The input signal value is set to 1 V. The output signal is measured at R2.

QuickField cannot simulate standalone circuits. Therefore the artificial AC magnetic problem field simulation problem with specified circuit was created. The results are taken from the circuit only.

Study was performed in two stages. During the first stage wide frequency range was analyzed (from 0 Hz to 1 MHz with step of 50 kHz). Then the band pass was analyzed in more detail (from 40 to 60 kHz with step of 0.1 kHz).

Results



See *Circuit3.pbm* problem and *Circuit3.qlm* LabelMover script in the *Examples* folder.

Electrostatic Problems

Elec1: Microstrip Transmission Line

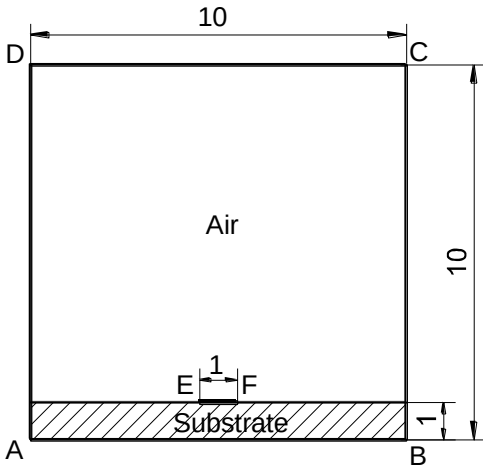
A shielded microstrip transmission line consists of a substrate, a microstrip, and a shield.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of electrostatics.

Geometry

The transmission line is directed along *z*-axis, its cross section is shown on the sketch. The rectangle *ABCD* is a section of the shield, the line *EF* represents a conductor strip.



Given

Relative permittivity of air $\varepsilon = 1$;
Relative permittivity of substrate $\varepsilon = 10$.

Problem

Determine the capacitance of a transmission line.

Solution

There are several different approaches to calculate the capacitance of the line:

- To apply some distinct potentials to the shield and the strip and to calculate the charge that arises on the strip;
- To apply zero potential to the shield and to describe the strip as having constant but unknown potential and carrying the charge, and then to measure the potential that arises on the strip.

Both these approaches make use of the equation for capacitance:

$$C = \frac{q}{U}.$$

Other possible approaches are based on calculation of stored energy of electric field. When the voltage is known:

$$C = \frac{2W}{U^2},$$

and when the charge is known:

$$C = \frac{q^2}{2W}.$$

Experiment with this example shows that energy-based approaches give little bit less accuracy than approaches based on charge and voltage only. The first approach needs to get the charge as a value of integral along some contour, and the second one uses only a local value of potential, this approach is the simplest and in many cases the most reliable.

The first and third approaches are illustrated in the *Elec1_1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder, and the *Elec1_2.pbm* explains the second and the fourth approaches.

Results

Theoretical result: C = 178.1 pF/m.

Approach 1: C = 177.83 pF/m (99.8%).
Approach 2: C = 178.47 pF/m (100.2%).
Approach 3: C = 177.33 pF/m (99.6%).
Approach 4: C = 179.61 pF/m (100.8%).

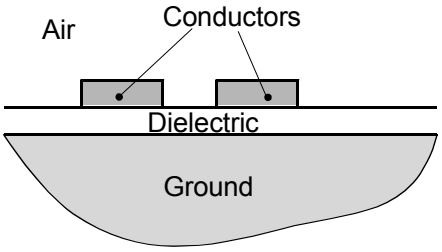
See *Tutorial* topic in online Help for detailed step-by-step instructions for this example.

Elec2: Two Conductor Transmission Line

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of electrostatics.

Geometry



The problem's region is bounded by ground from the bottom side and extended to infinity on other three sides.

Given

Relative permittivity of air $\varepsilon = 1$;
Relative permittivity of dielectric $\varepsilon = 2$.

Problem

Determine self and mutual capacitance of conductors.

Solution:

To avoid the influence of outer boundaries, we'll define the region as a rectangle large enough to neglect side effects. To calculate the capacitance matrix we set the voltage $U = 1$ V on one conductor and $U = 0$ on another one.

Self capacitance: $C_{11} = C_{22} = \dfrac{Q_1}{U_1}$;

Mutual capacitance: $C_{21} = C_{21} = \dfrac{Q_2}{U_1}$;

where charge Q_1 and Q_2 are evaluated on rectangular contours around conductor 1 and 2 away from their edges. We choose the contours for the C_{11} and C_{12} calculation to be rectangles $-6 \le x \le 0$, $0 \le y \le 4$ and $0 \le x \le 6$, $0 \le y \le 4$ respectively.

Results

	C_{11} (F/m)	C_{12} (F/m)
Reference	$9.23 \cdot 10^{-11}$	$-8.50 \cdot 10^{-12}$
QuickField	$9.43 \cdot 10^{-11}$	$-8.57 \cdot 10^{-12}$

Reference

A. Khebir, A. B. Kouki, and R. Mittra, *"An Absorbing Boundary Condition for Quasi-TEM Analysis of Microwave Transmission Lines via the Finite Element Method"*, Journal of Electromagnetic Waves and Applications, 1990.

See the *Elec2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Elec3: Cylindrical Deflector Analyzer

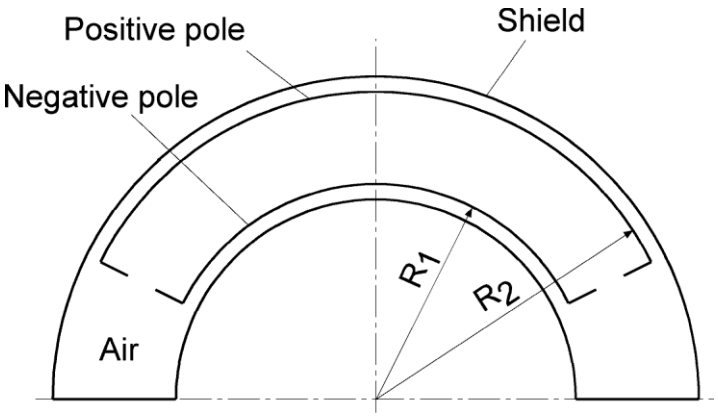
Electron beam focusing in cylindrical deflector analyzer.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of electrostatics.

Geometry

Cylindrical deflector analyzer (CDA) is a part of a cylindrical capacitor with angular sector of 127°17'. CDA has two slits made for the particles to enter and exit the CDA field.



Given

Radius of external cylinder R_2 = 0.1 m,
Radius of internal cylinder R_1 = 0.07 m,
CDA voltage U = -500V ... +500V,
Initial kinetic energy of electrons E_0 = 1500 eV.

Problem

In this example the beam of electrons enters the CDA perpendicular to the cylinder's radius with initial kinetic energy E_0 = 1500 eV and angle dispersion of 6°

Theory says that with some value of CDA voltage depending on the energy of electrons, the beam will be focused at the exit slit. In ideal case the voltage for our example would be U = 1070 V. The focusing angle and the CDA voltage in our example are slightly different because of the CDA fringing effects.

Define the beam focus point.

Solution

At the beginning we solve the electrostatic problem calculating the CDA field.

After that we open the **Point Source Emitter** dialog using the **Particle Trajectory** command (**View** menu)**.** Using the **Emitter** dialog page we position the point particle emitter at the center of the CDA's entrance slit (x = -0.076, y = 0.037) and specify the range for the starting angles between 62 and 68 degrees. Using the **Particle** dialog page we choose the desired particle type – electron – from the list, and define the value of initial kinetic energy E_0 = 1500 eV.

To obtain the result, we click **Apply** and view the particle trajectories on screen.

Results

The beam focus point: (0.081, 0.027).
The focusing angle (approx.): 127° + 8.5° = 135.5°.

See the *Elec3.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

DC Conduction Problems

DCCond1: Cable Thermal Breakdown Voltage

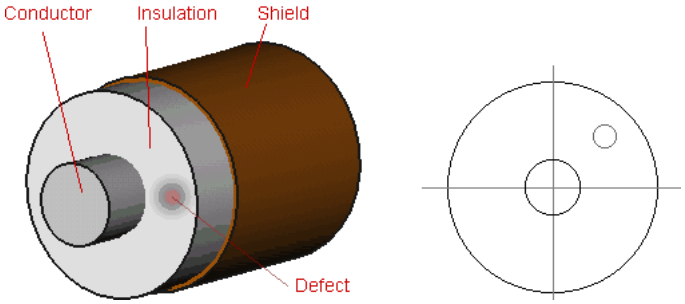
The insulation in a DC cable is subjected to both thermal and electric stress at the same time. Defects in insulation may cause a local overheating due to leakage currents. Calculate the electric current in the faulty insulation with small defective area.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of DC conduction.

Geometry

Cylindrical deflector analyzer (CDA) is a part of a cylindrical capacitor with angular sector of 127°17'. CDA has two slits made for the particles to enter and exit the CDA field.



Given

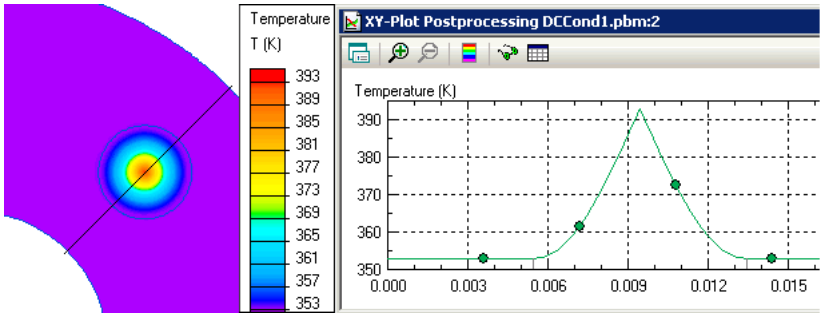
Electric conductivity of insulation γ - depends on temperature;
Conductor potential U = 10 kV;
Shield potential U = 0 V;
Cable temperature T = 80 °C (353 K);
Local overheating T_{max} = 120 °C (393 K).

Problem

Calculate the electric current in the insulation.

Solution

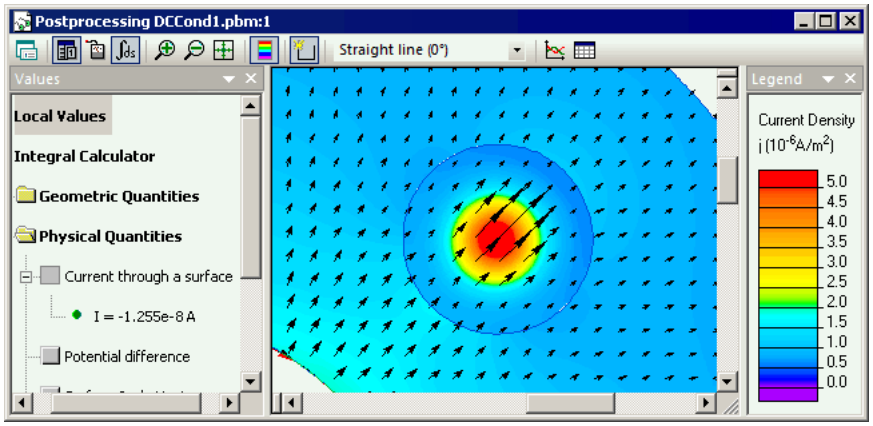
The model depth is taken as 10 cm (defect region length).



Results

	Leakage current, *I*
Without defect, T_{max}=80 °C	$1.24 \cdot 10^{-8}$ A (124 μA/km)
With defect, *Tmax*=120 °C	$1.255 \cdot 10^{-8}$ A

Current density distribution in the insulation close to the thermal defect.



See the *DCCond1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

AC Conduction Problems

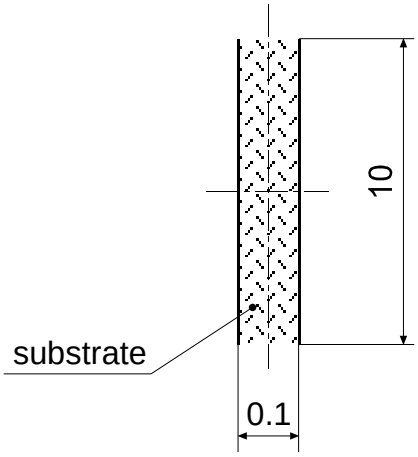
ACElec1: Plane Capacitor

AC current in the plane capacitor

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC conduction.

Geometry



Due to symmetry only a small part of 1 mm height is used. The length of capacitor in *z* direction is l = 10 mm.

Given

Relative permittivity of substrate $\varepsilon = 10$.
Conductivity of substrate $\sigma = 10^{-8}$ S/m
Voltage U = 5 V,
Frequency f = 50 Hz.

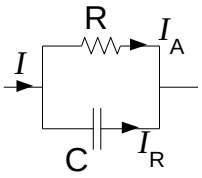
Problem

Find current and dissipation factor tg(δ) of the plane capacitor with non-ideal dielectric inside.

Solution

Capacitor with non-ideal dielectric can be replaced by electric scheme with ideal capacitor C and resistor R connected in parallel. The capacitance of the plane capacitor is calculated by the equation

$$C = \frac{\varepsilon\varepsilon_0 S}{d},$$



where S is the plate area $S = h \cdot l$.

Resistance of the substrate is calculated by the equation

$$R = \frac{1}{g} \cdot \frac{d}{S}$$

Current I has two components: active I_A and reactive I_R. For parallel scheme

$$I_A = U / R,\ I_R = U / X_C$$

$$\text{tg}(\delta) = \left|\frac{P_A}{P_R}\right| = \left|\frac{U \cdot I_A}{U \cdot I_R}\right| = \frac{|X_C|}{R} = \frac{1}{\omega C \cdot R},\ \text{tg}(\delta) = \sigma / (2\pi \cdot f \cdot \varepsilon \cdot \varepsilon_0)$$

Results

	QuickField	**Theory**
I_A, μA	0.05000	0.05000
I_R, μA	0.13908j	0.13902j
tg(δ)	0.3595	0.3596

See the *ACElec1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

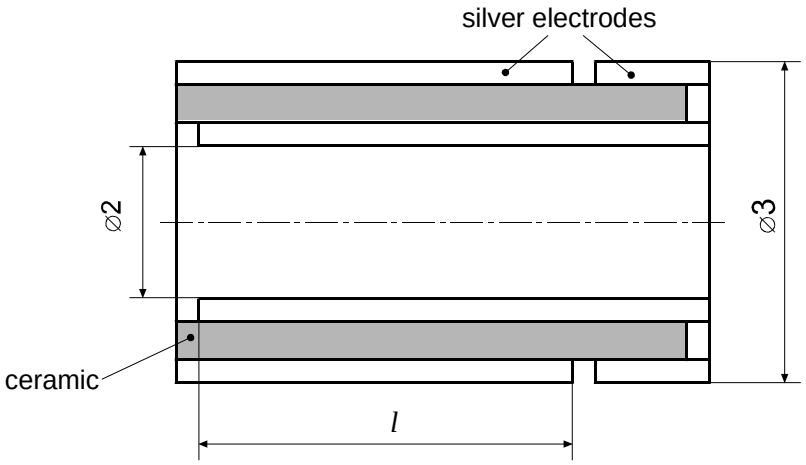
ACElec2: Cylindrical Capacitor

AC current in the cylindrical capacitor

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of AC conduction.

Geometry



Capacitor consists of ceramic tube with silver electrodes mounted at the surface.

Given

Relative permittivity of air $\varepsilon = 1$;
Relative permittivity of ceramic $\varepsilon = 6$;
Conductivity of ceramic $\sigma = 10^{-8}$ S/m
Voltage $U = 10$ V,
Frequency $f = 1000$ Hz.

Problem

Determine capacitance and dissipation factor of the capacitor.

Solution

The value of dissipation factor can be calculated as $\mathrm{tg}(\delta) = P_A/P_R$. Capacitance can be calculated as $C = q/U$, where U is potential difference between electrodes and q – is a charge on electrodes.

Results

	QuickField
q, C	$2.77 \cdot 10^{-11}$
C, F	$2.77 \cdot 10^{-12}$

P_A, W	$2.45 \cdot 10^{-8}$
P_R, W	$8.17 \cdot 10^{-7}$
tg(δ)	0.03

See the *ACElec2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

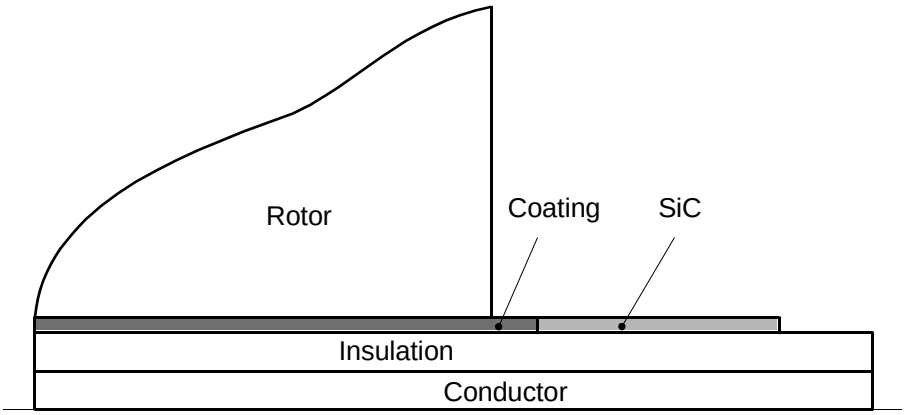
ACElec3: Slot Insulation

End part of the rotor winding of the turbine generator

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of AC conduction.

Geometry



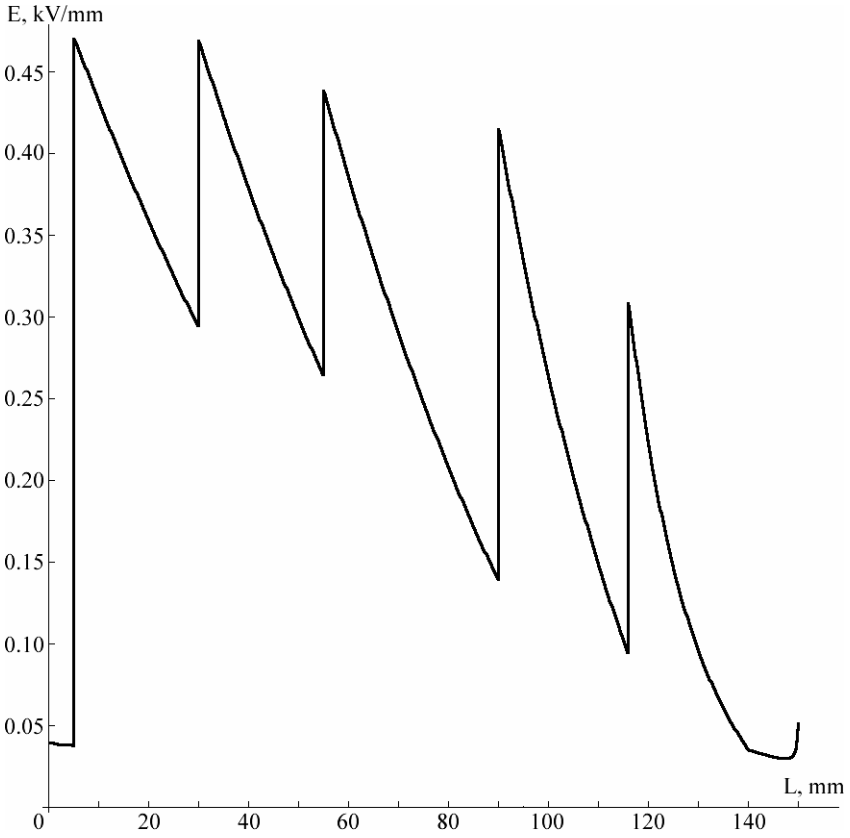
Given

Relative permittivity of coating ε = 4;
Relative permittivity of insulation ε = 3;
Relative permittivity of SiC lacquer ε = 4;
Conductivity of coating $\sigma = 10^{-4}$ S/m;
Conductivity of insulation $\sigma = 10^{-10}$ S/m;
Conductivity of SiC lacquer $\sigma = 10^{-7} \ldots 10^{-5}$ S/m;
Frequency f = 50 Hz;
Voltage U_f = 15000 V;
Breakdown voltage E = 25 kV/mm.

Problem

In the overvoltage test the voltage $U = 2U_f + 5$ kV is applied. The field intensity along the surface of insulation should be less then $E_S < 0.5$ kV/mm. To reduce E_S value the special semi-conducting SiC lacquer is applied. We should determine the distribution of the field intensity along the surface of isolation.

Results



See the *ACElec3.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

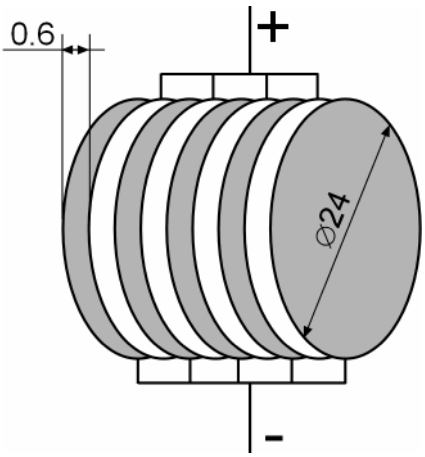
Transient Electric Problems

TElec1: Nonlinear Capacitor

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of Transient electric.

Geometry



Nonlinear capacitor consists of metal plates isolated by nonlinear dielectric.

Given

Relative permittivity of dielectric ε - *nonlinear*.
Voltage U = 0.. 240 V.

Problem

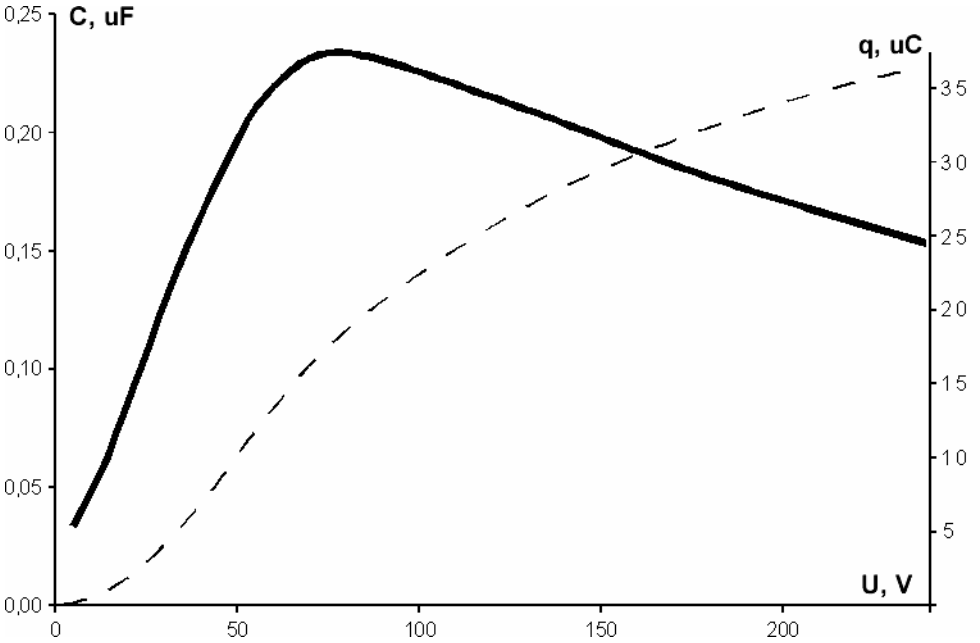
Calculate C(U) curve.

Solution

To calculate $C(U)$ curve we should made a set of experiments: change voltage and measure the charge q. The capacitance is $C = q / U$.

To automate the task lets apply the time-dependent voltage $U(t) = U_{max} \cdot t$, where t - is time. Thus we replace the series of problems with one time-dependent problem. After the problem is solved QuickField can calculate $q(t)$ automatically.

Results



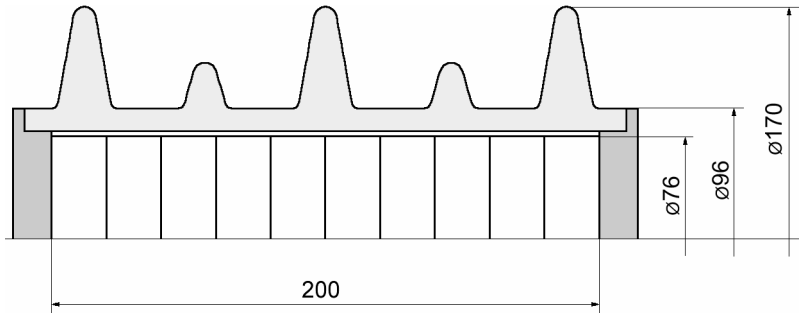
See the *TElec1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

TElec2: ZnO lighting arrester

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of Transient electric.

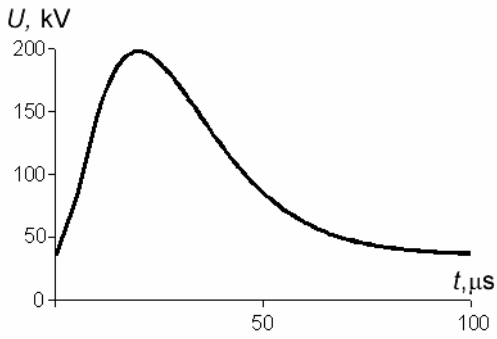
Geometry



The arrester consists of ZnO tablet placed inside ceramic tube.

Given

Relative permittivity of air ε = 1;
Relative permittivity of ceramic ε = 2;
Relative permittivity of ZnO element ε = 60;
Conductivity of ZnO element σ - *nonlinear*.
Nominal voltage U_0 = 35 kV.
Maximal current I_{max} = 520 A
Surge voltage U_{max} = 200 kV.



Problem

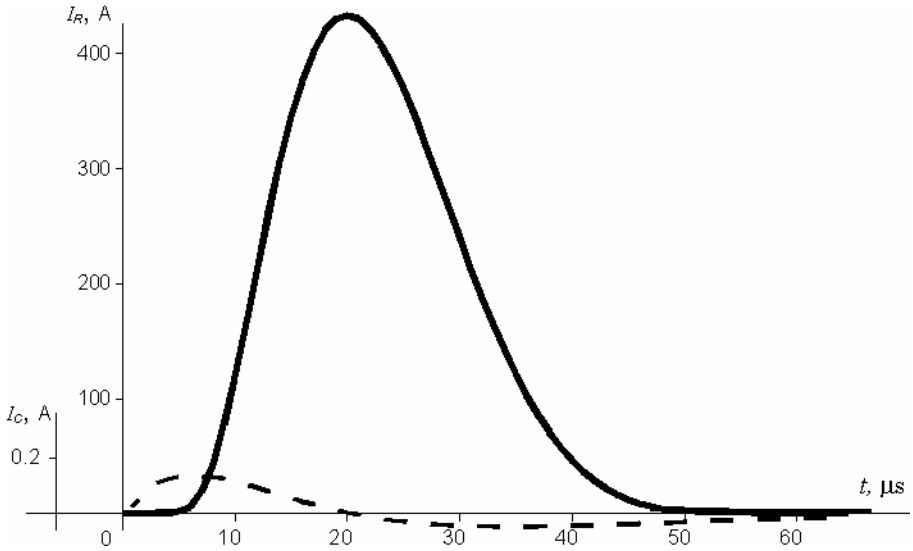
Calculate current through arrester.

Solution

The arrester can be represented by the *R* and *C* connected in parallel. At nominal voltage the arrester acts as capacitance (I_C>I_R). At overvoltage (surge) I_R prevails and varistor acts like resistor. QuickField can calculate both active (I_R) and reactive (I_C) currents.

Results

Voltage	Active current
35 kV	0.67 mA
197 kV	433 A



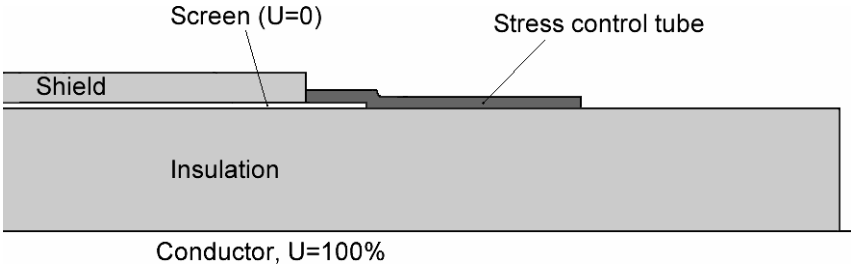
See the *TElec2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

TElec3: Stress control tube for cable termination

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of Transient electric.

Geometry



Given

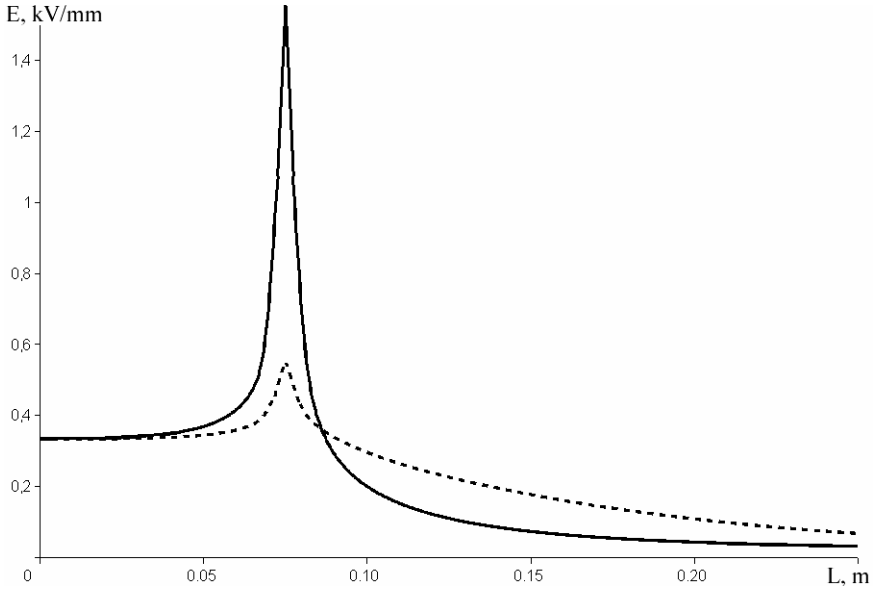
Relative permittivity of air ε = 1;
Relative permittivity of insulation ε = 2;
Relative permittivity of shield ε = 1.2;
Relative permittivity of stress control tube ε - *nonlinear*;
Voltage U = 4 kV.

Problem

Stress control tube is used to electric stress at cable termination. Calculate the effect of electric stress reduction

Results

With stress control tube the maximal electric stress reduces from 1.6 to 0.5 kV/mm



See the *TElec3.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Steady State Heat Transfer Problems

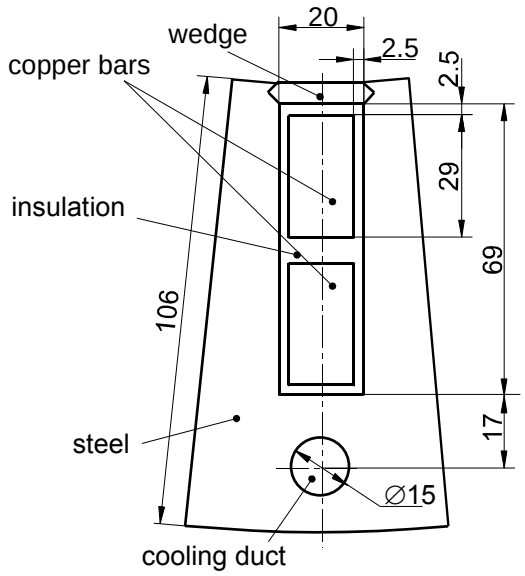
Heat1: Slot of an Electric Machine

Temperature field in the stator tooth zone of power synchronous electric machine.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of heat transfer.

Geometry



All dimensions are in millimeters. Stator outer diameter is 690 mm. Domain is a 10-degree segment of stator transverse section. Two armature bars laying in the slot release ohmic loss. Cooling is provided by convection to the axial cooling duct and both surfaces of the core.

Given

Specific copper loss: 360000 W/m^3;
Heat conductivity of steel: 25 J/K·m;
Heat conductivity of copper: 380 J/K·m;
Heat conductivity of insulation: 0.15 J/K·m;
Heat conductivity of wedge: 0.25 J/K·m;

Inner stator surface:

Convection coefficient: 250 W/K·m^2;
Temperature of contacting air: 40°C.

Outer stator surface:

Convection coefficient: 70 W/K·m^2;
Temperature of contacting air: 20°C.

Cooling duct:

Convection coefficient: 150 W/K·m^2;
Temperature of contacting air: 40°C.

See the *Heat1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

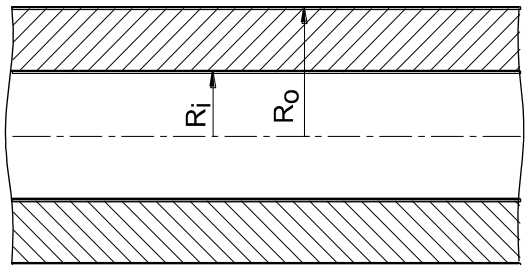
Heat2: Cylinder with Temperature Dependent Conductivity

A very long cylinder (infinite length) is maintained at temperature T_i along its internal surface and T_o along its external surface. The thermal conductivity of the cylinder is known to vary with temperature according to the linear function $\lambda(T) = C_0 + C_1 \cdot T$.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of heat transfer.

Geometry



Given

R_i = 5 mm, R_o = 10 mm;
T_i = 100°C, T_o = 0°C;
C_0 = 50 W/K·m, C_1 = 0.5 W/K·m.

Problem

Determine the temperature distribution in the cylinder.

Solution:

The axial length of the model is arbitrarily chosen to be 5 mm.

Results

Radius	QuickField	Theory
0.6	79.2	79.2
0.7	59.5	59.6
0.8	40.2	40.2
0.9	20.7	20.8

See the *Heat2.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Transient Heat Transfer Problems

THeat1: Heating and Cooling of a Slot of an Electric Machine

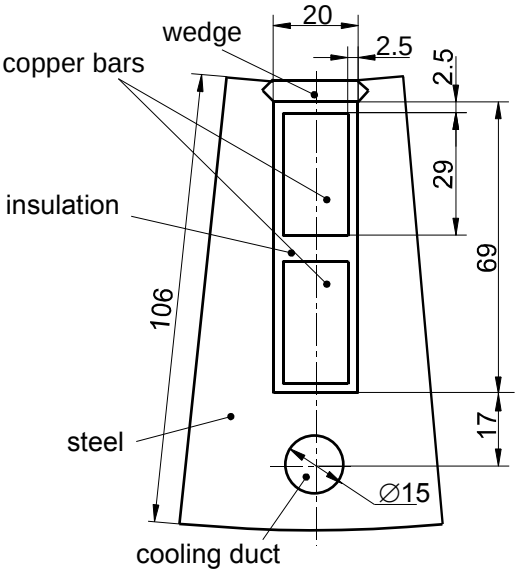
Changing temperature field in the stator tooth zone of power synchronous electric motor during a loading-unloading cycle.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of transient heat transfer.

Geometry

The same as with Heat1 example:



Given

1. Working Cycle

We assume the uniformly distributed temperature before the motor was suddenly loaded. The cooling conditions supposed to be constant during the heating process. We keep track of the temperature distribution until it gets almost steady-state. Then we start to solve the second problem –cooling of the suddenly stopped motor. The initial temperature field is imported from the previous solution. The cooling condition supposed constant, but different from those while the motor was being loaded.

2. Material Properties

	Heat Conductivity (W/K·m)	Specific Heat (J/kg·K)	Mass Density, (kg/m^3)
Steel Core	25	465	7833
Copper Bar	380	380	8950
Bar Insulation	0.15	1800	1300
Wedge	0.25	1500	1400

3. Heat Sources and Cooling Conditions

	Loading		**Stopped**	
Initial Temperature				
The entire model	20 (°C)		As calculated at the end of loading phase	
Heat Sources				
Specific power loss in copper bars (W/m^3)	360000		0	
Cooling Conditions				
	Convection coefficient (W/K·m^2)	Temperature of contacting air (°C)	Convection coefficient (W/K·m^2)	Temperature of contacting air (°C)
Inner stator surface	250	20	20	20
Outer stator surface	70	20	70	20
Cooling duct	150	20	20	20

Solution

Each phase of the loading cycle is modeled by a separate QuickField problem. For the loading phase the initial temperature is set to 20°C, for the cooling phase the initial thermal distribution is imported from the final time moment of the previous solution.

Moreover, we decide to break the cooling phase into two separate phases. For the first phase we choose time step as small as 100 s, because the rate of temperature change is relatively high. This allows us to see that the temperature at the slot bottom first increases by approximately 1 grad for 300 seconds, and then begins decreasing. The second stage of cooling, after 1200 s, is characterized by relatively low rate of temperature changing. So, we choose for this phase the time step to be 600 s.

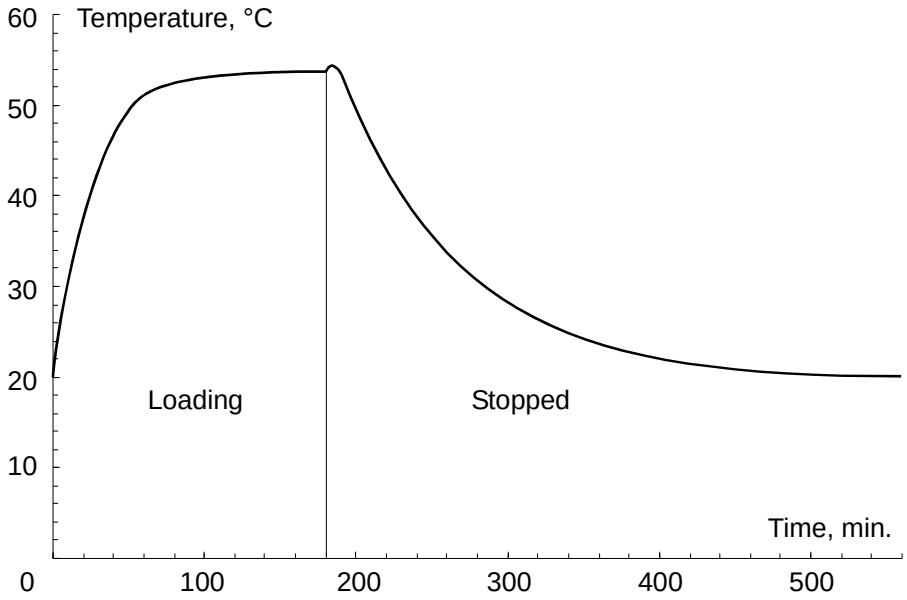
For the heating process, the time step of 300 sec is chosen.

Please see following problems in the *Examples* folder:

- *THeat1_i.pbm* for initial state, and
- *THeat1Ld.pbm* for loading phase, and
- *THeat1S1.pbm* for the beginning of stopped phase, and
- *THeat1S2.pbm* for the end of stopped phase

Results

Temperature vs. time dependence at the bottom of the slot (where a temperature sensor usually is placed).



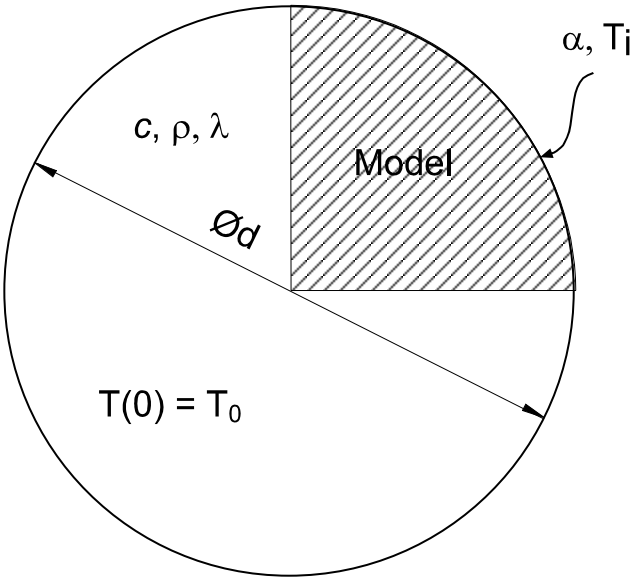
THeat2: Temperature Response of a Suddenly Cooled Wire

Determine the temperature response of a copper wire of diameter d, originally at temperature T_o, when suddenly immersed in air at temperature T_i. The convection coefficient between the wire and the air is α.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of transient heat transfer.

Geometry



Given

d = 0.015625 in;
T_i = 37.77°C, T_o = 148.88°C;
C = 380.16 J/kg·K, ρ = 8966.04 kg/m^3;
α = 11.37 W/K·m^2.

Problem

Determine the temperature in the wire.

Solution

To set the non-zero initial temperature we have to solve an auxiliary steady state problem, whose solution is uniform distribution of the temperature $T0$

The final time of 180 sec is sufficient for the theoretical response comparison. A time step of 4.5 sec is used.

Results

	Temperature, °C		
Time, sec.	**QuickField**	**ANSYS**	**Reference**
45	91.37	91.38	89.6
117	54.46	54.47	53.33
180	43.79	43.79	43.17

See the *THeat2.pbm* (main) and *THeat2_i.pbm* (auxiliary) problems in the *Examples* folder.

Reference

Kreif F., *"Principles of Heat Transfer"*, International Textbook Co., Scranton, Pennsylvania, 2nd Printing, 1959, Page 120, Example 4-1.

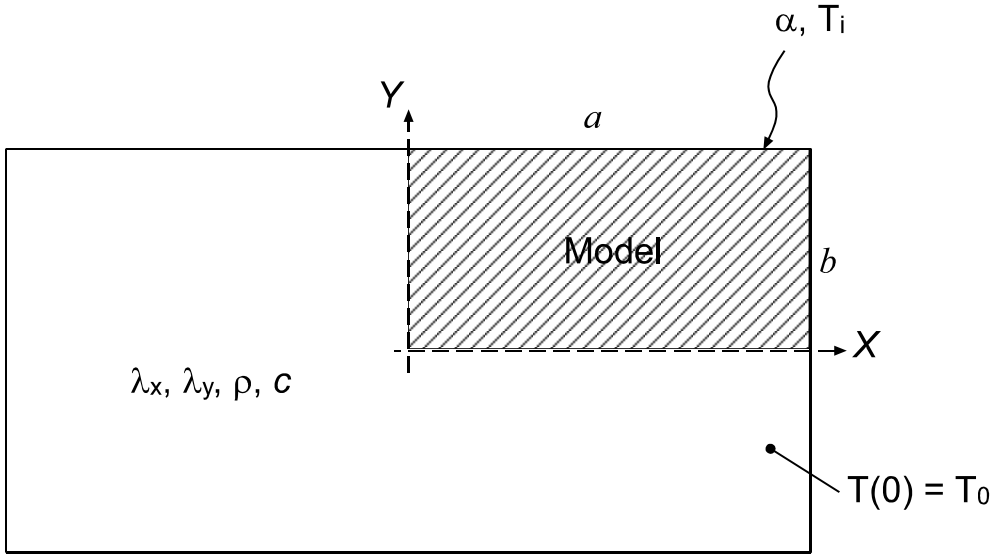
THeat3: Transient Temperature Distribution in an Orthotropic Metal Bar

A long metal bar of rectangular cross-section is initially at a temperature T_o and is then suddenly quenched in a large volume of fluid at temperature T_i. The material conductivity is orthotropic, having different X and Y directional properties. The surface convection coefficient between the wire and the air is α.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of transient heat transfer.

Geometry



Given

a = 2 in, b = 1 in

λ_x = 34.6147 W/K·m, λ_y = 6.2369 W/K·m;

T_i = 37.78°C, T_o = 260°C;

α = 1361.7 W/K·m^2;

C = 37.688 J/kg·K, ρ = 6407.04 kg/m^3.

Problem

Determine the temperature distribution in the slab after 3 seconds at the center, corner edge and face centers of the bar.

Solution

To set the non-zero initial temperature we have to solve an auxiliary steady state problem, whose solution is uniform distribution of the temperature T0

A time step of 0.1 sec is used.

Results

	Temperature, °C		
Point	**QuickField**	**ANSYS**	**Reference**
(0,0) in	238.7	239.4	237.2
(2,1) in	66.43	67.78	66.1
(2,0) in	141.2	140.6	137.2
(0,1) in	93.8	93.3	94.4

See the *THeat3.pbm* (main) and *THeat3_i.pbm* (auxiliary) problem in the *Examples* folder.

Reference

Schneider P.J., *"Conduction Heat Transfer"*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc, Reading, Mass., 2nd Printing, 1957, Page 261, Example 10-7.

Stress Analysis Problems

Stres1: Perforated Plate

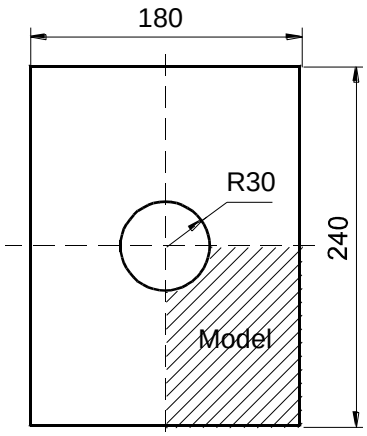
A thin rectangular sheet with a central hole subject to tensile loading.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of stress analysis (plane stress formulation).

Geometry of the plate

Length: 240 mm;
Width: 180 mm;
Radius of central opening: 30 mm;
Thickness: 5 mm.



Given

Young's modulus $E = 207000$ N/mm^2;
Poisson's ratio $\nu = 0.3$.

The uniform tensile loading (40 N/mm^2) is applied to the bottom edge of the structure.

Problem

Determine the concentration factor due to presence of the central opening.

Solution

Due to mirror symmetry one quarter of the structure is presented, and internal boundaries are restrained in *X* and *Y* directions respectively.

The concentration factor may be obtained from the loading stress (40 N/mm^2) and the maximum computed stress (146 N/mm^2) as

$k = 146 / 40 = 3.65.$

See the *Stres1.pbm* problem in the *Examples* folder.

Coupled Problems

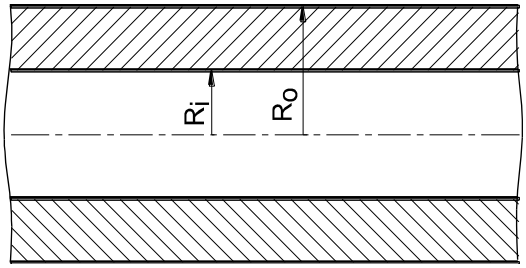
Coupl1: Stress Distribution in a Long Solenoid

A very long, thick solenoid has a uniform distribution of circumferential current. The magnetic flux density and stress distribution in the solenoid has to be calculated.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of magneto-structural coupling.

Geometry



Given

Dimensions R_i = 1 cm, R_o = 2 cm;
Relative permeability of air and coil $\mu = 1$;
Current density $j = 1 \cdot 10^5$ A/m^2;
Young's modulus $E = 1.075 \cdot 10^{11}$ N/m^2;
Poisson's ratio $\nu = 0.33$.

Problem

Calculate the magnetic flux density and stress distribution.

Solution

Since none of physical quantities varies along z-axis, a thin slice of the solenoid could be modeled. The axial length of the model is arbitrarily chosen to be 0.2 cm. Radial component of the flux density is set equal to zero at the outward surface of the solenoid. Axial displacement is set equal to zero at the side edges of the model to reflect the infinite length of the solenoid.

Result

Magnetic flux density and circumferential stress at r = 1.3 cm:

	B_z (T)	σ_θ (N/m^2)
Reference	$8.796 \cdot 10^{-3}$	97.407
QuickField	$8.798 \cdot 10^{-3}$	96.71

Reference

F. A. Moon, *"Magneto-Solid Mechanics"*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y., 1984, Chapter 4.

See the *Coupl1MS.pbm* and *Coupl1SA.pbm* problems in the *Examples* folder for magnetic and structural parts of this problem respectively.

Also see *Tutorial* topic in online Help for detailed step-by-step instructions for this example.

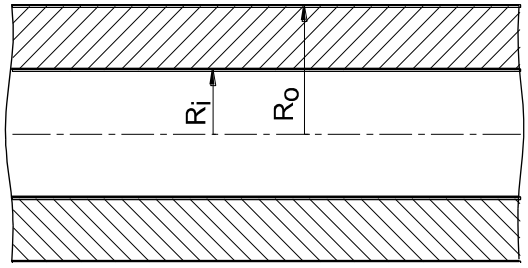
Coupl2: Cylinder Subject to Temperature and Pressure

A very long, thick-walled cylinder is subjected to an internal pressure and a steady state temperature distribution with T_i and T_o temperatures at inner and outer surfaces respectively. Calculate the stress distribution in the cylinder.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of heat transfer coupled to stress analysis.

Geometry



Given

Dimensions R_i = 1 cm, R_o = 2 cm;
Inner surface temperature T_i = 100°C;
Outer surface temperature T_o = 0°C;

Coefficient of thermal expansion $\alpha = 1 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K;
Internal pressure $P = 1 \cdot 10^{6}$ N/m^2;
Young's modulus $E = 3 \cdot 10^{11}$ N/m^2;
Poisson's ratio $\nu = 0.3$.

Problem

Calculate the stress distribution.

Solution

Since none of physical quantities varies along z-axis, a thin slice of the cylinder can be modeled. The axial length of the model is arbitrarily chosen to be 0.2 cm. Axial displacement is set equal to zero at the side edges of the model to reflect the infinite length of the cylinder.

Results

Radial and circumferential stress at $r = 1.2875$ cm:

	σ_r (N/m^2)	σ_θ (N/m^2)
Theory	$-3.9834 \cdot 10^{6}$	$-5.9247 \cdot 10^{6}$
QuickField	$-3.959 \cdot 10^{6}$	$-5.924 \cdot 10^{6}$

Reference

S. P. Timoshenko and Goodier, *"Theory of Elasticity"*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., N.Y., 1961, pp. 448-449.

See the *Coupl2HT.pbm* and *Coupl2SA.pbm* problems in the *Examples* folder for the corresponding heat transfer and structural parts of this problem.

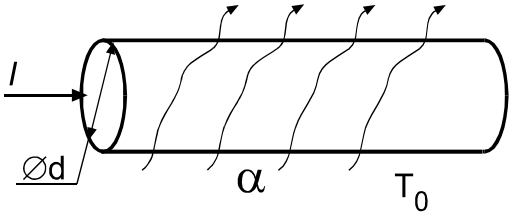
Coupl3: Temperature Distribution in an Electric Wire

Calculate the temperature distribution in a long current carrying wire.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of DC conduction coupled to heat transfer.

Geometry



Given

Wire diameter $d = 10$ mm;
Resistance $\rho = 3 \cdot 10^{-4}$ Ohm/m;
Electric current $I = 1000$ A;
Thermal conductivity $\lambda = 20$ W/K·m;
Convection coefficient $\alpha = 800$ W/K·m^2;
Ambient temperature $T_o = 20$°C.

Problem

Calculate the temperature distribution in the wire.

Solution

We arbitrary chose a 10 mm piece of wire to be represented by the model. For data input we need the wire diameter $d = 10$ mm, and the resistivity of material:

$$R = \rho \cdot \pi d^2/4 = 2.356 \cdot 10^{-8} \text{ (Ohm·m)},$$

and voltage drop for our 10 mm piece of the wire:

$$\Delta U = I \cdot R \cdot l = 3 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ (V)}.$$

For the dc conduction problem we specify two different voltages at two sections of the wire, and a zero current condition at its surface. For heat transfer problem we specify zero flux conditions at the sections of the wire and a convection boundary condition at its surface.

Results

Center line temperature:

	T (°C)
Theory	33.13

QuickField	33.14

Reference

W. Rohsenow and H. Y. Choi, *"Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer"*, Prentice-Hall, N.J., 1963.

See the *Coupl3CF.pbm* and *Coupl3HT.pbm* problems in the *Examples* folder for the corresponding dc conduction and heat transfer parts of this problem.

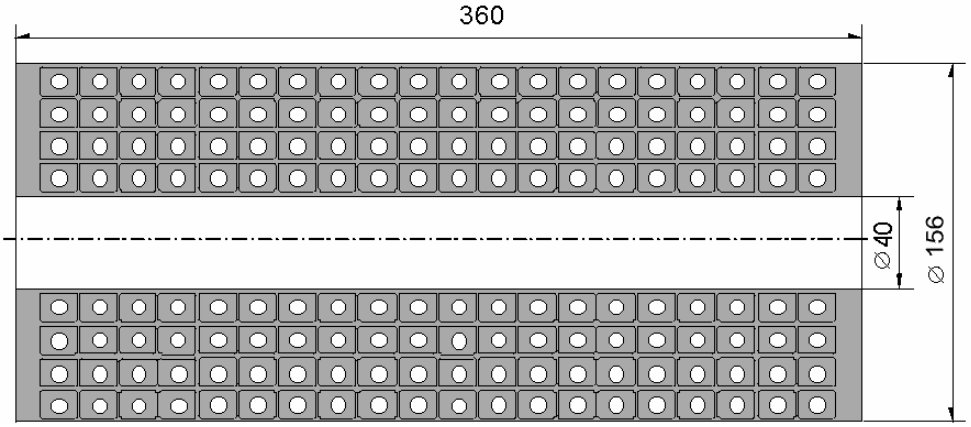
Coupl4: Tokamak Solenoid

The central solenoid of the ohmic heating system for a Tokamak fusion device.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of magnetostatics coupled to stress analysis.

Geometry



The solenoid consists of 80 superconducting coils fixed in common plastic structure. Due to mirror symmetry one half of the structure is modeled.

Given

Data for magnetic analysis:

Current density in coils $j = 3 \cdot 10^8$ A/m^2;
Magnetic permittivity of plastic, coils and liquid helium inside coils $\mu = 1$.

Data for stress analysis:

Copper of coils:

Young's modulus $E = 7.74 \cdot 10^{10}$ N/m^2;
Poisson's ratio $\nu = 0.335$;
Maximum allowable stress: $2.2 \cdot 10^8$ N/m^2.

Plastic structure:

Young's modulus $E = 2 \cdot 10^{11}$ N/m^2;
Poisson's ratio $\nu = 0.35$;
Maximum allowable stress: $1 \cdot 10^9$ N/m^2.

In the *Examples* folder the *Coupl4MS.pbm* is the problem of calculating the magnetic field generated by the solenoid, and *Coupl4SA.pbm* analyzes stresses and deformations in coils and plastic structure due to Lorentz forces acting on the coils.

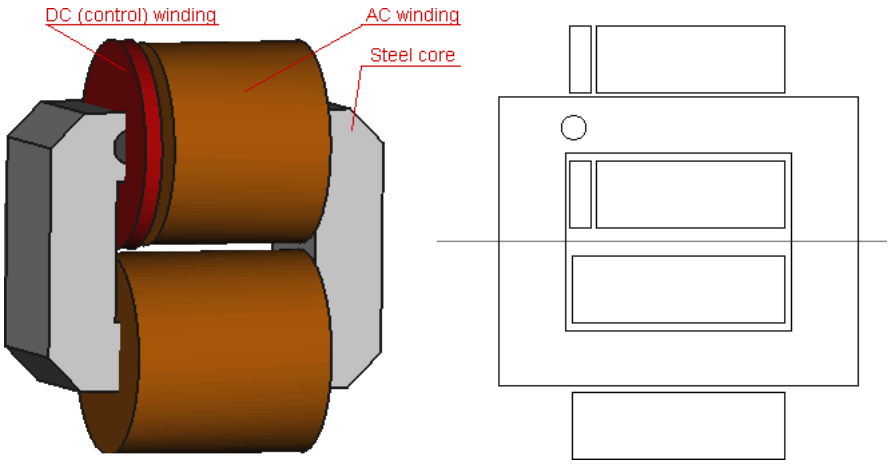
Coupl5: Saturable reactor

The AC reactor features a magnetic core that can be deliberately saturated by means of a direct electric current in a control winding. Calculate the reactor inductance for a set of operating currents.

Problem Type

A plane-parallel problem of DC magnetics coupled to AC magnetics.

Geometry



Given

Magnetic permeability of the steel core μ - nonlinear;
AC winding current value $I_{\sim}$ = 300 A;
AC winding number of turns n = 300;
Frequency f = 50 Hz;
Control DC current density $j_{\_}$ = 0.. 2 A/mm^2.

Problem

Calculate the reactor inductance for a set of operating currents.

Solution

DC magnetic field is calculated with DC Magnetics module of QuickField. AC magnetic field is calculated with AC Magnetics module of QuickField. In order to take saturation into account the link from DC to AC is added. The link transfers the steel core magnetic permeability distribution from one problem to another. Series of problems were calculated for a number of control currents.

Results

Control DC current, $j_{\_}$	**Inductance on AC current,** $L_{\sim}$
0 A/mm^2	0.54 H
1 A/mm^2	0.29 H
2 A/mm^2	0.17 H

See the *Coupl5MS.pbm*, *Coupl5HE.pbm* problems in the *Examples* folder.

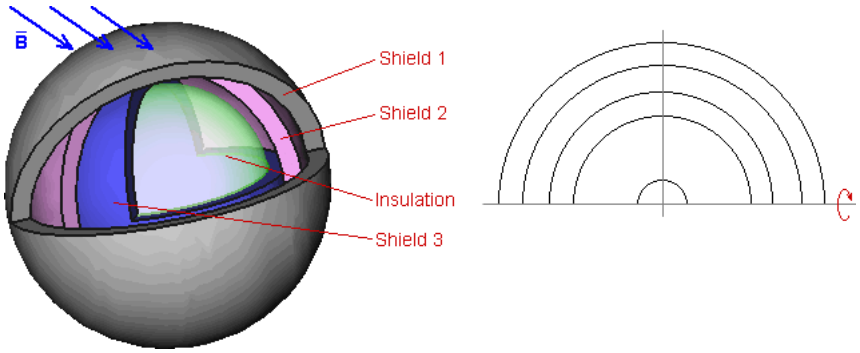
Coupl6: Electromagnetic Screen

Multi-layered shield protects the equipment from the external high-frequency electromagnetic field. The shield should work in wide range of temperatures. Calculate the shielding coefficient as a function of temperature.

Problem Type

An axisymmetric problem of heat transfer coupled to AC magnetics.

Geometry



Given

Magnetic permeability of the shields μ = 1;
Conductivity of the shields σ - depends on temperature;
External magnetic field B = 0.03 T;
Frequency f = 4000 Hz;
Temperature range T = -100.. +100 °C;
Device temperature T = 20 °C.

Problem

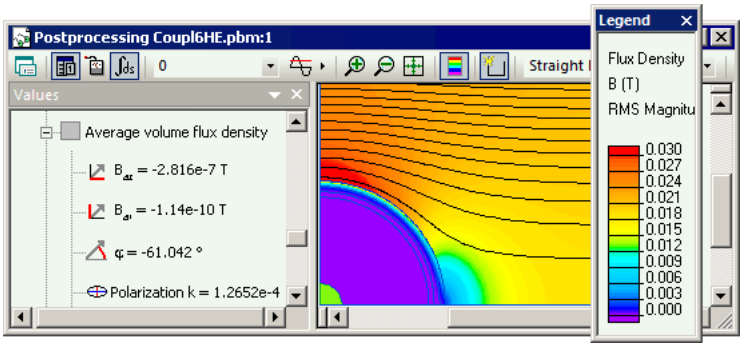
The shield conductivity depends on temperature. Calculate the shielding coefficient as a function of temperature.

Solution

The thermal problem is solved for obtaining the temperature distribution. The result of simulation is transferred to AC magnetics problem, where the magnetic field distribution is calculated. Average flux density is calculated in the 'device' block. Shielding coefficient is then calculated as a ratio of the flux densities on both sides of the screen. The external magnetic field is defined by the boundary conditions.

Results

Magnetic field in the screen:



Temperature	Flux density in device	Shielding coefficient
-100 °C	$1.0 \cdot 10^{-8}$ T	$3.3 \cdot 10^{-7}$
0 °C	$5.2 \cdot 10^{-8}$ T	$17.3 \cdot 10^{-7}$
+100 °C	$2.8 \cdot 10^{-7}$ T	$93.3 \cdot 10^{-7}$

See the *Coupl6HT.pbm*, *Coupl6HE.pbm* problems in the *Examples* folder.

Index

A

ac conduction 216
AC conduction 26
    data for 79
    example 285, 286, 288
ac magnetic 122, 201
AC magnetic 23
    data for 72
    example 263, 264
adaptive meshing 112
add-in 176
analysis capabilities 22
animation 125
attraction distance 42
axisymmetric problem 187, 189, 190, 197, 198, 205, 206

B

background grid 60
beam of charged particles 168
B-H curve 22, 23, 68, 188, 195
block 39, 40, 187
    and dc conduction data 77
    and electric charge 210
    and electric current 189, 196
    and electric data 81
    and electrostatic data 75
    and heat source 226
    and heat transfer data 83
    and magnetic data 68
    and mesh 57
    and stress analysis data 86
    copying 43
    excluding from analysis 68, 75, 77, 79, 82, 84, 87
    labeling 55
boundary
    inner 187
    outward 187
boundary condition 65, 189, 197, 205, 210, 214, 217, 221, 226
    constant potential 211, 213, 215, 218, 221
    constant temperature 227
    convection 227
    Dirichlet 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 189, 190, 191, 197, 198, 205, 206, 210, 215, 217, 218, 221
    displacement 88, 89, 234
    elastic support 234
    electric potential 210, 215, 217, 221
    heat flux 226
    known temperature 226
    Neumann 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 189, 190, 191, 196, 198, 199, 204, 205, 206, 210, 211, 215, 218, 221, 226
    periodic 89, 257
    radiation 227
    zero flux 190, 198, 206

C

CAD systems 61
calculated quantities 114
calculator 125, 130
capacitance 25, 130, 133
    calculation 213
    example 279
    matrix, example 280

wizard 133
capacitance matrix 176
capacitor
example 285, 286, 290
charge
electric 25, 133, 140, 141, 210, 212, 213
circuit 105
element 106
example 272
coefficient
of convection 227
of emissivity 227
of polarization 202
of thermal expansion 232, 233
coercive force *See* force: coercive
coil
spiral 189, 196, 204
color legend 168
color map 120
conductivity
electric 23, 24, 25, 69, 72, 73, 78, 79, 118, 214, 236, 239, *See also* resistivity: electric, *See also* resistivity: electric
temperature dependent 31
thermal 27, 84, 90, 119, 225
temperature dependent 84
very high 227
conductivity, electric 78
conductor
connected in series 69, 74, 189, 196, 204
electric 24
floating 211
isolated *See* conductor: floating
contour
editing 136
convection 85, 227
coordinates
Cartesian 36
polar 36
copying
pictures 62, 173
coupled problems 236
coupling 31
electro-structural 25, 26, 238
electro-thermal 23, 24, 26, 237
electro-thermal, example 309
initial magnetic state 23
initial thermal state 28
magneto-structural 22, 23, 24, 237
magneto-structural, example 307, 311
remembering magnetic state 22
remembering the magnetic state 238
thermo-structural 27, 87, 237
thermo-structural, example 308
creating
circuit 106
edge 41
label 66
model 40
problem 29
vertex 41
criterion
Drucker-Prager 88, 119, 235
Hill 88
Mohr-Coulomb 88, 119, 235
Tresca 119, 235
Tsai-Hill 119, 235
von Mises 119, 235
current 141, 188, 204
active 118, 219, 222
alternating 23, 26, 201, 216
apparent 118, 219, 222
density 22, 23, 24, 25, 68, 69, 72, 117, 188, 203, 214
density, units of 36
density, volume 203
eddy 23, 115, 194, 200, 202, 206
electric 25, 195, 203
reactive 118, 219, 222
source 23, 115, 194, 200, 202, 205, 206
surface 190, 198, 206
time-dependent 23
total 23, 69, 115, 200, 206
volume 188, 189, 195, 196
curve
editing 90

D

data
ac conduction 79
ac magnetics 72
dc conduction 77
electrostatics 75
heat transfer 83
magnetostatics 67
stress analysis 86
transient electric 81
transient magnetics 67
dc conduction 214

DC conduction 25
data for 77
example 309
dcf(dc conduction data) files 29
dec(ac conduction data) files 29
deformed shape 121
des (electrostatic data) files 29
describing
geometry 40
dhe (ac magnetic data) files 29
dht (steady-state and transient heat transfer data) files 29
dielectric constant *See* electric permittivity
displacement 28, 119, 123, 228, 234
boundary condition 88, 89
components 229
prescribed 28
units of 36
dms (magnetostatic and transient magnetic data) files 29
dsa (stress analysis data) files 29
dtv (transient electric data) files 29
DXF file
export 61
import 61

E

edge 39, 40, 187, 191, 206
and ac conduction data 80
and ac magnetic data 74
and boundary condition 189, 197, 205, 210, 211, 215, 217, 221, 226, 234
and dc conduction data 78
and electric charge 210
and electric current 214, 217, 220
and electric data 82
and electrostatic data 76
and heat source 226
and heat transfer data 85
and magnetic data 70
and stress analysis data 88
copying 43
creating 41, 42
deleting 44
direction of 234
labeling 55
editing
circuit 108
contour 136
curve 90
formula 92
label data 67
model 39–63
problem 29
electric
boundary condition 210, 215
electric conductivity 77, 220
electric motor 22, 23
example 246
electric permittivity 25, 75, 76, 79, 81, 117, 118, 119, 210, 212, 217, 219, 220, 222
electrostatic analysis 24, 209
data for 75
example 278, 280, 281
emissivity coefficient 227
emitter 168
energy
of deformation 119
of electric field 25, 117, 133, 212
of electric field, example 279
of magnetic field 22, 23, 24, 114, 116, 131, 192, 200, 201, 207
example problems 240
exporting
DXF file 61
pictures 62

F

field 55
electric 194, 220
electric, transient 26
lines 120
local data 126
magnetic 188, 190, 191, 194, 198, 199, 206
magnetic, uniform external 22, 23, 24, 189, 197, 205
picture 120, 124
presentation methods 120
source 40, 55, 65, 141, 187, 188, 196, 204, 210, 214, 217, 220
film coefficient *See* coefficient: of convection
floating conductor 25
flux
density 22, 24, 90, 114, 116, 188, 189, 190, 192, 197, 200, 203, 205, 206
function 192
lines 120
linkage 22, 23, 132, 141, 193, 194, 201

thermal 27, 85, 141, 228
boundary condition 226
density 226
force 140, 141
centrifugal 233
coercive 68, 188, 191, 195, 196, 199
example 245
electric 25, 26, 28, 31, 212, 219, 222, 238
Lorentz 116, 207, 238
magnetic 22, 23, 24, 28, 31, 192, 200, 208
magnetic, example 242
Maxwell 208
formula
editing 92
frequency 202, 203
angular 202, 217

G

geometric objects
copying 43
moving 44
selecting 42
geometry
describing 40

H

hardware requirements 13
heat
specific 27
heat flow 119
heat transfer 23, 24, 27, 225
coupling 31
data for 83
example 295
transient 298
example, nonlinear 296
example, transient 300, 302
transient 27

I

impedance 24, 130, 136, 209, *See also* inductance
calculation
example 264, 265
wizard 136
importing
data 31
DXF file 61
electric forces to stress analysis 238
Joule heat to heat transfer analysis 237
magnetic forces to stress analysis 237
temperatures to stress analysis 237
inductance 22, 23, 24, 130, 209
calculation 193
wizard 130
induction
of electric field 117, 119, 211, 212
remanent 191, 199
inductor 23
installing QuickField 13
autorun 14
integral quantities 140, 192, 200, 207, 212, 216, 219, 222, 228, 235
intensity
of electric field 117, 118, 209, 216, 218, 222
of electric field, gradient of 117, 118
of magnetic field 22, 24, 90, 114, 116, 190, 192, 198, 200, 206, 207
isotherm 120

J

Joule heat 23, 115, 145, 147, 200, 207, 216, *See* power: losses

L

label 39, 40, 111
assigning data to 66, 67
assigning to geometric objects 55
copying data 102
deleting data 102
editing data 67
renaming 102
legend 168
loading *See also* field source
AC magnetic analysis 24
DC conduction analysis 25
electrostatic analysis 25
force 28, 233
heat transfer analysis 27
magnetostatic analysis 22
pressure 28, 233, 234
thermal 28, 87, 124, 232
local field data 126
copying to clipboard 127

M

magnetic permeability 23, 24, 68, 72, 114, 116, 188, 191, 192, 195, 199, 200, 203, 207
magnetostatic analysis 22, 188
  data for 67
  example 241
manipulating
  objects 42
material
  isotropic 28, 231, 232
  orthotropic 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 119, 231, 233, 235
memory 112
mesh 40, 41, 111
  building 56
  deleting 58
  density 41, 56
  nonuniform 56
  refinement 112
  spacing 39, 40, 56, 60
  visibility 58, 59
  visibility options 59
mod (model) files 29
model
  creating 40
  editing 36, 39–63
  geometry 39
  plane of 187
  printing 62
  view options 59

O

objects
  manipulating 42
ohmic losses *See* power: losses
overvoltage arrester 291

P

particle 168
particle trajectory, example 281
particles trajectory 168
password 15
pbm (problem description) files 29
peak value 202, 217
periodic boundary conditions 89
permanent magnet 22, 23, 68, 188, 191, 194, 196, 199, 203
  equivalent current 191, 199
  example 245
  example, nonlinear 241
phase angle 202, 217
physical quantities 192, 199, 206, 215, 218, 222
  heat transfer 228
  stress analysis 234
picture
  copying 62, 173
  exporting 62
  printing 173
picture, of the field 121
plane strain *See* strain: plane
plane stress 234, *See* stress: plane
Poisson's ratio 232
polarization
  coefficient of 202
  linear 202
potential
  electric 117, 118, 209, 211, 213, 214, 216
  magnetic 22, 23, 24, 114, 188, 194, 203
power
  active 219, 222
  apparent 219, 222
  losses 23, 24, 25, 27, 31, 116, 117, 118, 207, 219, 222
  reactive 219, 222
Poynting vector 116, 207
pressure 28, 88
  hydrostatic 233
printing
  pictures 62, 173
  X-Y plots 173
problem
  creating 29
  database 29
  description 29
  editing 29
  solving 111
properties window
  problem 21, 37

R

radiation 85, 227
res (results) files 29
resistivity
  electric 25, 26, 117, 216

S

selecting
circuit elements 107
geometric objects 42
vertices 57
serial conductor 74
shear modulus 232
solenoid 22, 23
example 242, 307, 311
source
thermal 24, 26, 225, 226, 227
specific heat 225
spiral coil 196
Stephan-Boltsman constant 227
strain 119
components 229
plane 28, 187
thermal 28, 230, 232
stress 119, 123
allowable 119, 235
axisymmetric problem 228
components 230
plane 28, 187
principal 28, 119, 121, 234, 235
tensor 121
thermal 27
von Mises 119, 235
stress analysis 22, 23, 24, 28, 86, 123, 187, 228
coupling 31
data for 86
example 305
presentation methods 121
with imported loads 236, 237, 238
superconductor 22, 23, 24, 191, 198, 206

T

tables
in postprocessor 125, 163
versus time 167
temperature 27, 31, 84, 90, 119, 225
ambient, for convection 227
ambient, for radiation 227
curve 84
difference 124
terminology 20, 39
thermal loading, example 308
torque 140, 141
of electric forces 25, 26, 212, 219, 222
of magnetic forces 22, 24, 192, 200, 208
transformer 22
transient analysis
electric 220
transient analysis
heat transfer 27
data for 83
initial condition 32
magnetic 22, 31, 194
data for 67
plot versus time 165
time layer selecting 124
timing 33, 34
transient analysis
magnetic
example 252
transient analysis
magnetic
example 253
transient analysis
magnetic
example 255
transient analysis
heat transfer
example 298
transient analysis
heat transfer
example 300
transient analysis
heat transfer
example 302
Transient Electric
example 290, 291, 293
transmission line, example 278, 280

U

units of length 35

V

vertex 39, 40, 187, 188, 204
and ac conduction data 81
and ac magnetic data 75
and boundary condition 189, 197, 205, 215, 217, 221, 226, 234
and dc conduction data 79
and electric charge 210

and electric current 214, 217, 220
and electric data 83
and electrostatic data 77
and heat source 226
and heat transfer data 86
and magnetic data 71
and mesh spacing 41, 56, 57
and stress analysis data 89
copying 43
creating 41, 42
deleting 44
labeling 55
voltage 23, 24, 26, 72, 196, 204, *See* potential: electric
volume power 83

W

window
document 21
problem 20
tools 21
wizard 130
capacitance 25, 133
impedance 24, 136
inductance 22, 24, 130

X

X-Y plot 125, 138
copying 173
printing 173
versus time 165

Y

Young's modulus 232
Young's modulus 87

Z

zooming 59, 124